



CITAS DE NEMATODOS PARASITOS Y ASOCIADOS

AMALIA CARCELES LOPEZ



FUERA DE SERIE
Núm. 4 - 1986

Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación
DIRECCION GENERAL DE LA PRODUCCION AGRARIA
SUBDIRECCION GENERAL DE LA SANIDAD VEGETAL

INDICE

Página

Introducción	5
Catálogo de gramíneas y leguminosas	7
Catálogo de horticolas	47
Catálogo de textiles e industriales	83
Catálogo de plantas aromáticas	123
Catálogo de plantas florales	131
Catálogo de frutales	147
Catálogo de árboles y arbustos ornamentales	189
Catálogo de árboles forestales	189
Abreviaturas	201

PORTADA: CULTIVO DE PATATA
(Observese en su margen inferior derecho un
intenso ataque de nematodos)

*La responsabilidad por las opiniones
emitidas en esta publicación corresponde
exclusivamente al autor de la misma.*

Edita: Secretaría General Técnica
Servicio de publicaciones
ISBN: 84-7479-508-7
Depósito Legal: M-43.432-1986
NIPO: 261-86-046-4
Imprime: GRAFUR, S.A.
Pol. Ind. Igarsa. Naves E-F
Paracuellos del Jarama (Madrid)

Citas de Nematodos parasitos y asociados

A. CARCELES LOPEZ

Resumen

Se revisan las citas existentes en la bibliografía mundial a cerca de nematodos, fitoparásitos y asociados a las plantas herbáceas, arbustivas y arbóreas, clasificadas según las diversas especies vegetales. La recopilación ha sido realizada a partir de la revista "Helminthological abstracts" serie B, abarcando los años 1965-1982, ambos inclusive, y viene a continuar un catálogo anterior publicado por la Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.

A. CARCELES. Depto. Protección Vegetal. INIA. Apartado 8.111. 28080 Madrid.

INTRODUCCION

Las continuas consultas recibidas en el Laboratorio de Nematología del I.N.I.A., procedentes de Entidades públicas y privadas, en relación con aquellos problemas de carácter agrícola en los que los nematodos pudieran estar presuntamente implicados, han dado origen a esta publicación, que pretende ser una relación de todas las citas producidas durante el periodo que, abarca los años 1965-1982, ambos inclusive, referentes a nematodos fitoparásitos y asociados a aquellas plantas herbáceas, arbustivas y arbóreas más frecuentes en nuestras latitudes.

El hecho de elegir el año 1965 como punto de partida para esta revisión, se debe a la existencia de un catálogo anteriormente publicado por la Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux (CAB) en el año 1940 y elaborado por el fallecido Dr. T. Goodey, bajo el título de "The Nematode Parasites of Plants Catalogued under their Hosts".

Este libro ha sido de gran utilidad en la resolución de consultas de los Nematodos posiblemente parásitos de las plantas.

La ultima revisión del citado libro, aparece precisamente en el año 1965, y su realización corre a cargo de J. Basil Goodey, D. Sc., May T. Franklin, D. Sc., y David J. Hooper, M.I. Biol.

Consultada la CAB, acerca de esta obra, ma-

nifestó en su día no tener prevista una nueva revisión, ello nos llevó a iniciar la presente recopilación de datos, a partir del "Helminthological Abstracts, serie B", que no sigue exactamente el mismo formato, ya que agrupa las plantas en apartados afines, tales como: Leguminosas y praterenses, hortícolas, textiles e industriales, plantas aromáticas, plantas florales, árboles frutales y vid y árboles y arbustos ornamentales, árboles forestales.

Pensamos que la enumeración ordenada de los nematodos que de alguna forma aparecen asociados a los daños de los cultivos y de aquellos otros cuya presencia en la rizosfera de ciertas plantas, es más frecuente de lo habitual, ha de proporcionar una orientación que facilite el enfoque de la resolución de problemas de carácter agrícola y forestal, originados por los nematodos fitoparásitos.

GRAMINEAS Y LEGUMINOSAS

AVENA SATIVA

<i>Ang. agrostis</i>	Wagner, F., 1970
<i>Aph. avenae</i>	Glotova, L.E., 1972
<i>Aph. eradicatus n. sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1968
<i>Aph. longiuterales n. sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1967
<i>Aph. obtusicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1967
<i>Aph. rarus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1968
<i>Dit. intermedius</i>	Glotova, L.E., 1972
<i>Dit. myceliophagus</i>	Glotova, L.E., 1972
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Glótova, L.E., 1972
<i>Het. latipons</i>	Cohn, E., Ausher, R., 1973
<i>Long. cohni</i>	Cohn, E., Ausher, R., 1973
<i>Mel. chitwoodi</i>	Santo, G.S., O'Bannon, J.H., 1981
<i>Mel. graminicola n.sp</i>	Birchfield, W., 1965
<i>Mel. naasi</i>	Siddiqui, I.A., Taylor, D.P., 1969
<i>Panagrolaimus rigidus</i>	Glotova, L.E., 1972
<i>Paraphelenchus pseudoparietinus</i>	Glotova, L.E., 1972
<i>Pra. sp</i>	Schmidt, W., 1972
<i>Pra. tenuis</i>	Crow, R.V., Mac Donald, D.H., 1978
<i>Tyl. microdorus</i>	Varó Alcalá, J., <i>et al</i> 1970
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Crow, R.V., Mac Donald, D.H., 1978
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Varó Alcalá, J., <i>et al</i> 1970

CYONODON DACTYLON

<i>Aph. parascalacaudatus n.sp</i>	Chawla, M.L. <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Boleodorus cynodoni n.sp</i>	Fotedar, D.N., Mahajan, R., 1972
<i>Boleodorus impar n.sp</i>	Khan, E., Basir, M.A., 1964
<i>Criconemoides ornatum</i>	Johnson, A.W., 1970
<i>Hel. indicus</i>	Gupta, N.K., Gupta, J.C., 1967

<i>Hel. obtisicaudatus n.sp</i>	Darekar, K.S., Khan, E., 1978
<i>Hel. rotundicauda n.sp</i>	Sher, S.A., 1966
<i>Het. cardiolata n.sp</i>	Kiryanova, E.S., Ivanova, T.S., 1969
<i>Het. cyperi</i>	Kumar, A.C., 1980
<i>Het. sacchari</i>	Odihirin, R.A., 1975
<i>Hopl. concaudajuvencus n.sp</i>	Golden, A.M., Minton, N.A., 1970
<i>Mel. graminis</i>	Heald, C.M., 1969
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Yadav, B.S. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Tyl. martini</i>	Johnson, A.W., 1970

CYPERUS ROTUNDUS

<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Rhoades, H.L., 1964
<i>Dit. cyperi n.sp</i>	Husain, S.I., Khan, A.M., 1967
<i>Dolichodorus heterocephalus</i>	Rhoades, H.L., 1964
<i>Hem. dhirendri n.sp</i>	Husain, S.I., Khan, A.M., 1967
<i>Het. mothi n.sp</i>	Khan, A.M., Husain, S.I., 1965
<i>Hopl. columbus</i>	Bird, G.W., Hogger, C., 1973
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Rhoades, H.L., 1964
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Yadav, B.S., <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Singh, N.D., 1974
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Rhoades, H.L., 1964

DACTYLIS GLOMERATA

<i>Criconemoides rusticum</i>	Chizhov, V.M., 1976
<i>Mel. naasi n.sp</i>	Franklin, M.T., 1965
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Roberts, H., Cotten, J., 1979

DOLICHOS LABLAB

<i>Deladenus indicus n.sp</i>	Singh, S.P., 1976
<i>Het. cajani</i>	Koshy, P.K., Swarup, G., 1972
<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Moraes, M.V. de, <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Ro. siddiqui n.sp</i>	Mulk, M.M., Jairajpuri, M.S., 1975

HORDEUM VULGARE

<i>Acrobeloides labiatus n.sp</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Aph. helophilus</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1973
<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Saly, A., 1969
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Saly, A., 1969
<i>Bidera filipjevi n.sp</i>	Madzhidov, A.R., 1981
<i>Dit. destructor</i>	Saly, A., 1969
<i>Dit. sibiricus n.sp</i>	German. E.V., 1969
<i>Het. zae n.sp</i>	Koshy, P.K., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Long. attenuatus</i>	Whitehead, A.G., <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Brown, E.B., Sykes, G.B., 1975
<i>Long. leptcephalus</i>	Sykes, G.B., 1979
<i>Long. vineacola</i>	Williams, J.J.W., <i>et al.</i> 1981
<i>Mel. chitwoodi</i>	Santo, G.S., O'Bannon, J.H., 1981
<i>Mel. naasi n.sp</i>	Franklin, M.T., 1965
<i>Merlinius brevidens</i>	Andersen, H.J., 1979
<i>Merlinius microdorus</i>	Andersen, H.J., 1979
<i>Neotylenchus abulbosus</i>	Saly, A., 1969
<i>Paraphelenchus zae</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1973
<i>Paratrichodorus anemones</i>	Spaull, A.M. 1980
<i>Pra. capitatus n.sp</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Pra fallax</i>	Corbett, D.C.M., 1972
<i>Pra. hexincisus</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Pra. spp</i>	Kemper, A., 1966
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Mathre, D.E., 1982
<i>Pra. uralensis</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1973
<i>Pra. zae</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Pseudhalenchus indicus n.sp</i>	Sethi, C.L., Swarup, P.G., 1967
<i>Radopholoides scrjabini n.sp</i>	Nesterov, P.I., Kozhokaru, G.I., 1980
<i>Trich. pachydermus</i>	Reepmeyer, H., 1973
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Andersen, H.J., 1979
<i>Tyl. hordei n.sp</i>	Khan, F.A., 1972

<i>Tyl. judithae</i>	Kozłowska, J., 1966
<i>Tyl. microdorus</i>	Varó Alcalá, J., <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Bergna, D.A., 1968
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Fritzsche, R., 1975

LOLIUM MULTIFLORUM

<i>Het. latipons</i>	Cohn, E., Ausher, R., 1973
<i>Het. mani</i>	Anónimo, 1974
<i>Hopl. concaudajuvencus n.sp</i>	Golden, A.M., Minton, N.A., 1970
<i>Long. cohni</i>	Cohn, E., Ausher, R., 1973
<i>Mel. naasi n.sp</i>	Franklin, M.T., 1965
<i>Ro. robustus</i>	Dibs, S., 1976

MEDICAGO SATIVA

<i>Criconemoids sp</i>	Haaland, R.L. <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Dit. medicaginis n.sp</i>	Wasilewska, L., 1965
<i>Hel. cavenessi</i>	Baidulova, L.A., 1981
<i>Hel. conicus n.sp</i>	Baidulova, L.A., 1981
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Townshend, J.L., Potter, J.W., 1973
<i>Hel. leucernis n.sp</i>	Khan, H.A., Amhad, M., 1970
<i>Hel. orthosomaticus n.sp</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1972
<i>Hel. sp</i>	Haaland, R.L., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Het. galeopsis</i>	Kurt, L.A., Shesteporov, A.A., 1981
<i>Het. latipons</i>	Cohn, E., Ausher, R., 1973
<i>Het. medicaginis n.sp</i>	Kir'Yanova, E.S., Krall', E.L., 1971
<i>Het. paratrifolii</i>	Terent'eva, T.G., Alpat'ev, N.M., 1972
<i>Holp. sp</i>	Haaland, R.L., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Long. cohni n.sp</i>	Heyns, J., 1969
<i>Mel. brevidens</i>	Goodell, P., Ferris, H., 1980
<i>Merlinius brevidens</i>	Goodell, P., Ferris, H., 1980
<i>Paratrichodorus minor</i>	Goodell, P., Ferris, H., 1980

<i>Paratylenchus neoprojectus n.sp</i>	WU, L.Y., Hawn, E.J., 1975
<i>Par. sp</i>	Faulkner, L.R., Bolander, W.J., 1970
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Anónimo 1971
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Kimpinski, J., Willis, C.B., 1978
<i>Pra. globulícola</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1961
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Andersen, H.J., 1972
<i>Pra. mulchandi</i>	Nandakumar, C., Khera, S., 1969
<i>Pra. scribneri</i>	Radewald, J.D. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Pra. sp</i>	Haaland, R.L. <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Andersen, H.J., 1972
<i>Pra. zaeae</i>	Anónimo, 1971
<i>Psilenchus iranicus n.sp</i>	Kheiri, A., 1970
<i>Ro. agnetis</i>	Baidulova, L.A. 1981
<i>Telotylenchus indicus</i>	Khera, S. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Trich. sp</i>	Haaland, R.L. <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Tyl. clarus</i>	Noel, G.R., Lownsbery, B.F., 1977
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Wasilewska, L., 1971
<i>Tyl. sp</i>	Haaland, R.L., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Tylenchus clavidorus n. subg. n.sp</i>	Kheiri, A., 1972
<i>Xiph. heynsi n.sp</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1979
<i>Xiph. mamatum n.sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1979
<i>Xiph. sp</i>	Haaland, R.L., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.D., Gudurova, L. B., 1979

ORYZA SATIVA

<i>Aph. arachidis</i>	Bos, W.S., 1977
<i>Aph. bicaudatus</i>	Maslennikova, V.F., 1966
<i>Aph. oryzae</i>	Yoshii, H., 1965
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Samsoen, L., Geraert, E., 1975
<i>Criconemoides curvatum</i>	Taylor, A.L., 1968
<i>Criconemoides limitaneun</i>	Luc, M., <i>et al.</i> 1964

<i>Criconemoides onoense</i>	Embabi, M.S., 1967
<i>Criconemoides palustris</i>	Fortuner, R., Merny, G., 1973
<i>Criconemoides spp</i>	Luc, M., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Hel. abunaamai</i>	Padhi, N.N., Das, S.N., 1980
<i>Hel. acunae n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. acutucaudatus n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M. <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. atlanticus n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. bifurcatus n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. crenacauda n.sp.</i>	Sher, S.A., 1966
<i>Hel. crenatus</i>	Nandakumar, C., Rao, Y.S., 1974
<i>Hel. curvicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Taylor, A.L., 1968
<i>Hel. exallus</i>	Samsoen, L., Geraert, E., 1975
<i>Hel. inifatis n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. lissocaudatus n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. mucrogaleatus n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. oryzae n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. pseudopaxilli n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. pseudorobustus</i>	Caveness, F.E., 1973
<i>Hel. similis n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. sparsus n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. subtropicalis n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. unicum n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hel. verrucosum n.sp.</i>	Fernández, M., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hemicriconemoides cocophilus</i>	Luc, M., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Hem. diolaensis n.sp.</i>	Germani, G., Luc, M. 1973
<i>Hem. nigeriensis n.sp.</i>	Germani, G., Luc, M. 1973
<i>Het. elachista</i>	Shimizu, K., 1976
<i>Het. graminophila</i>	Birchfield, W., 1973
<i>Het. oryzicola n.sp.</i>	Rao, Y.S., Jayaprakash, A., 1978
<i>Het. sacchari</i>	Merny, G., 1970
<i>Hirs. belli</i>	Lin, Y.Y., 1969
<i>Hirs. caudacrena n.sp.</i>	Sher, S.A., 1968
<i>Hirs. gracilis</i>	Lin, Y.Y., 1970

<i>Hirs. imamuri n.sp.</i>	Sher, S.A., 1968
<i>Hirs. mangaloriensis n.sp.</i>	Mathur, V.K., Prasad, S.K., 1971
<i>Hirs. mucronata</i>	Panda, M., Rao, Y.S. 1969
<i>Hirs. nana n.sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1966
<i>Hirs. spp.</i>	Yamsonrat, S., 1967
<i>Hirs. thornei n.sp.</i>	Sher, S.A., 1968
<i>Hopl. clarissimus n.sp.</i>	Fortuner, R., 1973
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Das, P.K., Rao, S., 1969
<i>Hopl. pararobustus</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Long. laevicapitatus</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Long. spp.</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Macroposthonia curvata</i>	Samsoen, L., Geraert, E., 1975
<i>Macroposthonia rústica</i>	Fernández, M. <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Macroposthonia sphaerocephala</i>	Momota, Y., Ohshima, Y., 1973
<i>Mel. graminícola</i>	Golden, A.M., Birchfield, W., 1968
<i>Mel. orizae n.sp.</i>	Maas, P.W.T. <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Paralongidorus beryllus n.sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., Husain, Z., 1965
<i>Paralongidorus citri</i>	Birat, R.S.S., 1965
<i>Paralongidorus orizae n.sp.</i>	Verma, R.S., 1973
<i>Par. aquaticus n.sp.</i>	Merny, G., 1966
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Pra. delattrei</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Pra. indicus</i>	Rao, Y.S., Prasad, J.S., 1977
<i>Pra. sefaensis</i>	Fortuner, R., 1975
<i>Pra. zaeae</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Rad. oryzae</i>	Hashioka, Y., 1963
<i>Rad. similis</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Rot. spp.</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Scutellonema clathricaudatum</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Monteiro, A.R., 1968
<i>Trich. sp.</i>	Rao, Y.S., 1970
<i>Trichotylenchus rhopalocercus</i>	Merny, G., 1970
<i>Tyl. brassicae</i>	Chhabra, H.K., <i>et al.</i> 1974
<i>Tyl. crassicaudatus</i>	Taylor, A.L., 1968

<i>Tyl. gladiolatus n.sp.</i>	Fortuner, R., Amougou, J., 1973
<i>Tyl. mashoodi</i>	Fortuner, R., Merny, G., 1973
<i>Tyl. palustris n.sp.</i>	Merny, G., Germani, G., 1968
<i>Tyl. phaseoli</i>	Samsoen, L., Geraert, E., 1975
<i>Tyl. zaeae</i>	Fernández, M. <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Xiph. attorodorum</i>	Fortuner, R., 1975
<i>Xiph. bergeri n.sp.</i>	Luc, M., 1973
<i>Xiph. cavenessi n.sp.</i>	Luc, M., 1973
<i>Xiph. elitum n.sp.</i>	Khan, E., <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Xiph. indicum</i>	Birat, R.S.S., 1965
<i>Xiph. insigne</i>	Luc, M., 1973
<i>Xiph. manubriatum n.sp.</i>	Luc, M., 1975
<i>Xiph. nigriense</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Xiph. orbum n.sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1964
<i>Xiph. seredouense n.sp.</i>	Luc, M., 1975
<i>Xiph. setariae</i>	Luc, M., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Xiph. spp.</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1974

PANICUM MILIACEUM

<i>Aph. arachidis</i>	Bos, W.S., 1977
<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Johnson, A.W., Burton, G.W., 1977
<i>Criconemoides ornatus</i>	Johnson, A.W., Burton, G.W., 1977
<i>Het. gambiensis n.sp.</i>	Merny, G., Netscher, C., 1976
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Semkina, A.I., 1975
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Johnson, A.W., Burton, G.W., 1977
<i>Pra. sp.</i>	Johnson, A.W., Burton, G.W., 1977
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Johnson, A.W., Burton, G.W., 1977
<i>Tyl. gladiolatus n.sp.</i>	Fortuner, R., Amougou, J., 1973

PHALARIS CANARIENSIS

<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Hoveland, C.S. <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Paratrichodoros christiei</i>	Hoveland, C.S. <i>et al.</i> 1979

POA PRATENSIS

<i>Aphelenchus so.</i>	Pepper, E.H., 1965
<i>Criconemoides lobatum</i>	Miller, P.M., 1978
<i>Criconemoides ornatus</i>	Feldmesser, J., Golden, A.M., 1972
<i>Dolichodorus marylandicus n.sp.</i>	Lewis, S.A., Golden, A.M., 1981
<i>Hel. dihystera</i>	Sumner, D.R., 1967
<i>Hel. pseudorobustus</i>	Feldmesser, J., Golden, A.M., 1972
<i>Het. punctata</i>	Brzeski, M.W. <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Feldmesser, J., Golden, A.M., 1972
<i>Hopl. tylenchiformis</i>	Miller, P.M., 1978
<i>Macroposthonia lobatum</i>	Miller, P.M., 1980
<i>Tyl. claytoni</i>	Feldmesser, J., Golden, A.M., 1972
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Laughlin, C.W., Vargas, J.M. Jr., 1972, Vargas, J.M. Jr., Laughlin, C.W., 1972
<i>Tyl. nudus</i>	Smolik, J.D., Malek, R.B., 1972
<i>Tyl. spp.</i>	Sumner, D.R., 1967
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Feldmesser, J., Golden, A.M., 1972

SECALE CEREALE

<i>Acrobeloides labiatus n.sp.</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Aph. graminis n.sp.</i>	Baranovskaya, I.A., Haque, M.M., 1968
<i>Criconemoides citri</i>	Anónimo, 1977
<i>Hopl. capensis n.sp.</i>	Van den Berg, E., Heyns, J., 1970
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Rodríguez-Kabana, R. <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Paranguina agropyri</i>	Krall, E., Krall, Kh., 1968
<i>Paraphelenchus heterolineatus n.sp.</i>	Khak, M.M., 1967
<i>Paraphelenchus paramanovi n.sp.</i>	Khak, M.M., 1967
<i>Par. spp.</i>	Romascu, E., Bob, D., 1974
<i>Pra. capitatus n.sp.</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968

<i>Pra. cerealis n.sp.</i>	Khak, M.M., 1966
<i>Pra. clavicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Baranovskaya, I.A., Haque, M.M., 1968
<i>Pra. hexincisus</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Pra. spp.</i>	Wilski, A., 1968
<i>Pra. tenuis</i>	Crow, R.V., MacDonald, D.H., 1978
<i>Pra. zea</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Psilenchus iranicus n.sp.</i>	Kheiri, A., 1970
<i>Trich. aequalis</i>	Anónimo, 1977
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Baranovskaya, I.A. <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Tyl. undyferus n.sp.</i>	Khak, M.M., 1967
<i>Tylenchus cerealis n.sp.</i>	Kheiri, A., 1970
<i>Tylenchus filiformis</i>	Baranovskaya, I.A. <i>et al.</i> 1975

SORGHUM VULGARE

<i>Aglenchus parvulus n.sp.</i>	Husain, Z., 1967
<i>Aph. arachidis</i>	Bos, W.S., 1977
<i>Aph. asterocaudatus</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Aph. jodhpurensis n.sp.</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Aph. radicolus</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Aph. subtenuis</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Tikyani, M.G., Khera, S., 1968
<i>Dit. myceliophagus</i>	Tikyani, M.G., Khera, S., 1968
<i>Dit. sp.</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Hel. goodi n.sp.</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Hel. morasii n.sp.</i>	Darekar, K.S., Khan, E., 1980
<i>Het. gambiensis n.sp.</i>	Merny, G., Netscher, C., 1976
<i>Het. zea</i>	Singh, K.P. <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Hopl. sp.</i>	Ferris, J.M., 1980
<i>Long. africanus</i>	Lamberti, F., 1969
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Marks, C.F., Elliot, J.M., 1973

<i>Long. sp.</i>	Ferris, J.M., 1980
<i>Not. bhatnagari</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Pra. mulchandi n.sp.</i>	Nandakumar, C., Khera, S., 1969
<i>Pra. spp.</i>	Anwar, S.A. <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Pseudhalenchus anchilisposomus</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Telotylenchus housei n.sp.</i>	Raski, D.J. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Telotylenchus indicus</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Telotylenchus loofi</i>	Tikyani, M.G., Khera, S., 1968
<i>Trich. allius</i>	Smolik, J.D., 1977
<i>Trich. porosus</i>	Chèvres-Román, R. <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Tyl. gladiolatus n.sp.</i>	Fortuner, R., Amougou, J., 1973
<i>Tyl. nudus</i>	Smolik, J.D., 1977
<i>Tyl. sp.</i>	Tikyani, M.G. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Xiph. sp.</i>	Ferris, J.M., 1980

TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE

<i>Aph. composticola</i>	Alalykina, N.M., Ignat'eva, T.N., 1973
<i>Aph. helophilus</i>	Alalykina, N.M., Ignat'eva, T.N., 1973
<i>Aph. saprophilus</i>	Alalykina, N.M., Ignat'eva, T.N., 1973
<i>Aph. subtenuis</i>	Alalykina, N.M., Ignat'eva, T.N., 1973
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Alalykina, N.M., Ignat'eva, T.N., 1973
<i>Hel. multinctus</i>	Alalykina, N.M., Ignat'eva, T.N., 1973
<i>Pra. convallariae</i>	Maykuhs, F., 1969
<i>Pra. globulicola</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1961
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Orion, D., 1975
<i>Tyl. nothus</i>	Maykuhs, F., 1969
<i>Tyl. spp.</i>	Malek, R.B., 1980

TRITICUM AESTIVUM

<i>Aglenchus agricola</i>	Sigareva, D.D., Krasnopol'skii, N.N., 1974
<i>Aph. angusticaudatus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1968

<i>Aph. asteromucronatus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1967
<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Aph. bicaudatus</i>	Gritsenko, V.P., 1975
<i>Aph. breviuterale n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1968
<i>Aph. curiolis n.sp.</i>	Gritsenko, V.P., 1971
<i>Aph. emiliae n.sp.</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1966
<i>Aph. fragariae</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1973
<i>Aph. graminis n.sp.</i>	Baranovskaya, I.A., Haque, M.M., 1968
<i>Aph. obtusicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1967
<i>Aph. orientalis n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1968
<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Eliava, I.Y., 1966
<i>Aph. platycephalus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1968
<i>Aph. saprophilus</i>	Balakhnina, V.P., 1975
<i>Aph. sexlineatus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1967
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	Kerr, E.D., 1967
<i>Aph. spasskii n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1968
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Aliava, I.Y., 1961
<i>Aphelenchus sp.</i>	Kerr, E.D., 1967
<i>Basiria nasikensis n.sp.</i>	Darekar, K.S., Khan, E., 1977
<i>Basiria tritici n.sp.</i>	Fotedar, D.N., Mahajan, R., 1973
<i>Bidera filipjevi n.sp.</i>	Madzhidov, A.R., 1981
<i>Criconemoides ornatus</i>	Eissa, M.F.M., Moussa, F.F., 1982
<i>Deladenus durus</i>	Bajaj, H.K. <i>et al.</i> 1981
<i>Dit. intermedius</i>	Semkina, A.I., 1973
<i>Dit. myceliophagus</i>	Semkina, A.I., 1973
<i>Dit. sp.</i>	Kerr, E.D., 1967
<i>Dit. tenuidens n.sp.</i>	Gritsenko, V.P., 1971
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Jones, R., 1978
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Gritsenko, V.P., 1972
<i>Hel. exallus n.sp.</i>	Sher, S.A., 1966
<i>Hel. leioccephalus</i>	Smolik, J.D., 1972
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Nesterov, P.I., Lizogubova, L.P., 1971
<i>Hel. sp.</i>	Kerr, E.D., 1967

<i>Hel. varicaudatus</i>	Jones, R., 1978
<i>Hel. vulgaris</i>	Anónimo, 1978
<i>Het. bifenestra</i>	Lundin, P., 1978
<i>Het. hordecalis</i>	Lundin, P., 1978
<i>Het. major</i>	Mamonova, Z.M., 1960
<i>Hopl. sp.</i>	Joshi, L.M. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Semkina, A.I., 1978
<i>Long. leptcephalus</i>	Sykes, G.B., 1979
<i>Mel. chitwoodi</i>	Santo, G.S., O'Bannon, J.H., 1981
<i>Mel. naasi n.sp.</i>	Franklin, M.T., 1965
<i>Merlinius brevidens</i>	Mayol, P.S., 1981
<i>Merlinius rugosus</i>	Hashim, Z., 1980
<i>Merlinius sp.</i>	Bhatti, D.S. <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Not. acris</i>	Nesterov, P.I., Lizogubova, L.P., 1981
<i>Not. geraerti n.sp.</i>	Kheiri, A., 1970
<i>Panagrolaimus rigidus</i>	Balbaeva, Z.A., Eliava, I.Y., 1961
<i>Paranguina agropyri</i>	Krall, E., Krall, Kh., 1968
<i>Paraphelenchus amblyurus</i>	Nesterov, P.I., Lizogubova, L.P., 1971
<i>Paraphelenchus fidicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1966
<i>Paraphelenchus porrectus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1966
<i>Paraphelenchus pseudoparientinus</i>	Balbaeva, Z.A., 1961
<i>Paraphelenchus ussuriensis n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1966
<i>Par. elachistus</i>	Van den Berg, E., 1977
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Nesterov, P.I., Lizogubova, L.P., 1971
<i>Par. sp.</i>	Kerr, E.D., 1967
<i>Pra. capitatus n.sp.</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Pra. clavicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Baranovskaya, I.A., Haque, M.M., 1968
<i>Pra. delattrei</i>	Yadav, B.S., Verma, A.C., 1972
<i>Pra. fallax</i>	Corbett, D.C.M., 1972
<i>Pra. hexincisus</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Stynes, B.A., 1976
<i>Pra. neocapitatus n.sp.</i>	Khan, E., Singh, D.B., 1974
<i>Pra. obtusicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1977

<i>Pra. pinguicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Corbett, D.C.M., 1969
<i>Pra. spp.</i>	Colbran, R.C., McCulloch, J.S., 1965
<i>Pra. stupidus n.sp.</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1977
<i>Pra. uralensis n.sp.</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1966
<i>Pra. zaeae</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Psilenchus graminus n.sp.</i>	Bajaj, H.K. <i>et al.</i> 1981
<i>Rad. ritteri</i>	Vovlas, N., Inserra, R.N., 1978
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Bird, G.W. <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Scutellonema brevistyletum n.sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1972
<i>Tyl. capitatus</i>	Varo-Alcala, J. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Tyl. clarus</i>	Eissa, M.F.M., Moussa, F.F., 1982
<i>Tyl. cylindricaudatus n.sp.</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Maykuhs, F., 1969
<i>Tyl. eremicolus</i>	Chhabra, H.K., Bindra, O.S., 1970
<i>Tyl. galeatus</i>	Balbaeva, Z.A., 1962
<i>Tyl. kegenicus</i>	Balbaeva, Z.A., 1962
<i>Tyl. mashhoodi</i>	Yadav, B.S., Verma, A.C., 1972
<i>Tyl. maximus</i>	Maykuhs, F., 1969
<i>Tyl. microdorus</i>	Varo-Alcala, J. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Tyl. nothus</i>	Maykuhs, F., 1969
<i>Tyl. nudus</i>	Smolik, J.D., 1972
<i>Tyl. spp.</i>	Colbran, R.C., McCulloch, J.S., 1965
<i>Tylenchus compositus n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1971
<i>Tylenchus sp.</i>	Kerr, E.D., 1967
<i>Tylenchus teres n.sp.</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., 1971
<i>Xiph. sp.</i>	Kerr, E.D., 1967

VICIA SATIVA

<i>Mel. artiellia</i>	Varo-Alcala, J. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Varo-Alcala, J. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Tyl. microdorus</i>	Guevara-Benítez, D.C. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Varo-Alcala, J. <i>et al.</i> 1970

ZEA MAYS

<i>Acrobelloides labiatus n.sp.</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Ang. tritici</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Aph. arachidis</i>	Bos, W.S., 1977
<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Aph. echinocaudatus n.sp.</i>	Khak, M.M., 1968
<i>Aph. lucknowensis n.sp.</i>	Tandon, R.S., Singh, S.P., 1973
<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Karimova, S.M., 1972
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Wilski, A., 1965
<i>Basiroides nortoni n.sp.</i>	Elmiligy, I.A., 1971
<i>Coslenchus alacinatus n.sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1980
<i>Criconemoides curvatum</i>	Perry, V.G., Norden, A.J., 1964
<i>Criconemoides limitaneum</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Criconemoides ornatum</i>	Monteiro, A.R., 1963
<i>Criconemoides spp.</i>	Luc, M., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Dit. radícicola</i>	Jatala, P. <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Dit. sp.</i>	Yadav, B.S., Verma, A.C., 1971
<i>Hel. cavenessi</i>	Elmiligy, I.A., 1970
<i>Hel. delhiensis</i>	Chawla, M.L., Prasad, S.K., 1973
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Hel. impar n.sp.</i>	Prasad, S.K. <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Hel. microdorus n.sp.</i>	Prasad, S.K. <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Hel. pseudorobustus</i>	Caveness, F.E., 1972
<i>Hel. shakili n.sp.</i>	Sultan, M.S., 1981
<i>Hel. steineri n.sp.</i>	Fotedar, D.N., Mahajan, R., 1974
<i>Hemicriconemoides alexis n.sp.</i>	Vovlas, N., 1980
<i>Hemicriconemodes cocophilus</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Hem. sp.</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Taha, A., 1964
<i>Het. avenae</i>	Fushtey, S.G., 1965
<i>Het. punctata</i>	Sosa Moss, C., 1968
<i>Het. zaeae n.sp.</i>	Koshy, P.K. <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Hopl. abelmoschi n.sp.</i>	Tandon, R.S., Singh, S.P., 1973

<i>Hopl. aegypti</i>	Moussa, F.F., Eissa, M.F.M., 1981
<i>Hopl. coronatus</i>	Perry, V.G., Norden, A.J., 1964
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Gupta, J.C., Atwal, A.S., 1971
<i>Hopl. pararobustus</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Hopl. sp.</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Taha, A., 1964
<i>Lobocriconema zae n.sp.</i>	Van den Berg, E., Heyns, J., 1977
<i>Long. breviannulatus n.sp.</i>	Norton, D.C., Hoffmann, J.K., 1975
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Marks, C.F., Elliot, J.M., 1973
<i>Long. laevicapitatus</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Long. mirus n.sp.</i>	Khan, E. <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Long. reneyii n.sp.</i>	Raina, R., 1966
<i>Long. spp.</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Malenchus nanellus n.sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1979
<i>Mel. chitwoodi</i>	Santo, G.S., O'Bannon, J.H., 1981
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Olthof, T.H.A. <i>et al.</i> 1967
<i>Paralongidorus major n.sp.</i>	Verma, R.S., 1973
<i>Paraphelenchoides capsuloplanus n.g., n.sp.</i> .	Khak, M.M., 1967
<i>Paraphelenchus zae n.sp.</i>	Romaniko, V.I., 1968
<i>Paratrichodurus christiei</i>	Rhoades, H.L., 1979
<i>Par. sp.</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Taha, A., 1964
<i>Pra. bukowinensis</i>	Karimova, S.M., 1972
<i>Pra. capitatus n.sp.</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1968
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	Caveness, F.E., 1972
<i>Pra. fallax</i>	Anónimo, 1974
<i>Pra. sefaensis n.sp.</i>	Fortuner, R., 1973
<i>Pra. sp.</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Taha, A., 1964
<i>Psilenchus hilarulus</i>	Knobloch, N.A., 1975
<i>Punctodera chalcoensis n.sp.</i>	Stone, A.R. <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Roty. impar n.sp.</i>	Khan, E. <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Rot. borealis</i>	Klindic, O., Petrovic, D., 1974
<i>Rot. parvus</i>	Furstenberg, P.J., 1974
<i>Rot. spp.</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Rot. variabilis</i>	Anónimo, 1973
<i>Rot. sp.</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Taha, A., 1964

<i>Scutellonema brachyurum</i>	Walters, M.C., 1979
<i>Scutellonema clathricaudatum</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Telotylenchus housei n.sp.</i>	Raski, D.J. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Perry, V.G., Norden, A.J., 1964 & Rhoades, H.L., 1964
<i>Trich. porosus</i>	Chevres-Roman, R. <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Trichotylenchus falciformis</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Trilineelus clathrocutis n.g., n.sp.</i>	Lewis, S.A., Golden, A.M., 1981
<i>Tyl. brassicae</i>	Rai, B.B., 1969
<i>Tyl. clarus</i>	Moussa, F.F., Eissa, M.F.M., 1981
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1963
<i>Tyl. gladiolatus n.sp.</i>	Fortuner, R., Amougou, J., 1973
<i>Tyl. mashhoodi</i>	Yadav, B.S., Verma, A.C., 1971
<i>Tyl. maximus</i>	Griffin, G.D., 1964
<i>Tyl. sp.</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Taha, A., 1964
<i>Tyl. vulgaris n.sp.</i>	Upadhyay, K.D. <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Tyl. wilskii n.sp.</i>	Kornobis, S., 1980
<i>Tyl. zaeae n.sp.</i>	Sethi, C.L., Swarup, G., 1968
<i>Tylenchus agricola</i>	Deubert, K.H. <i>et al.</i> 1967
<i>Tylenchus hageneri n.sp.</i>	Elmiligy, I.A., 1971
<i>Tylenchus sp.</i>	Yadav, B.S., Verma, A.C., 1971
<i>Xiph. nigeriense</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Xiph. setariae</i>	Luc, M. <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Xiph. vulgare</i>	Brown, D.J.F. <i>et al.</i> 1981
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.D., Gudurova, L.B., 1979

R E F E R E N C I A S

- ALALYKINA, N.M., IGNAT'eva, T.N. 1973. Nematodes of *Trifolium pratense* in the Kirov region, USSR. *Materialy Nauchnykh Konferentsii Vsesoyuznogo Obschestva Gel'mintologov*, 1971-1972, 25, 3-5.
- ANDERSEN, H.J., 1972. Culture of *Pratylenchus* spp. on lucerne callus tissue. *Tidsskrift for Planteavl* 76, 375-377.
- ANDERSEN, H.J., 1979. Migratory nematodes in Danish barley fields. I. The qualitative and quantitative composition of the fauna. *Tidsskrift for Planteavl* 83, 1-8.
- ANONIMO, 1971. Tobacco Research Board of Rhodesia. Abridged Annual Report for the year ended 30th. June, 1971. Salisbury: Tobacco Research Board of Rhodesia, 20 pp.
- ANONIMO, 1973. Abridged Annual Report for the year ended 30th. June, 1973. *Plant Nematology* 15-16, 17.
- ANONIMO, 1974. Yearbook of the Phytopathological Service, Wageningen, 1974. *Plant Nematology* 32-37, 38-39.
- ANONIMO, 1977. Nematode detections of special interest. Technical Report, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, 16, 5-6 USA.
- ANONIMO, 1978. Report for 1978. Part. 1. *Plant Nematology* pp. 58, 69, 99, 120, 148-149, 167-189.
- ANWAR, S.A., CHAUDHRY, G.Q., CHAUDHRY, N.A., 1973. Nematodes associated with corn and sorghum. *Journal of Agricultural Research, Punjab* 11, 101-102.
- BAĪDULOVA, L.A., 1981. Nematodes of the family Hoplolaimidae in western kazakhstan. *Parazitologiya* 15, 83-86.
- BAJAJ, H.K., KAUSHIK, H.D., BHATTI, D.S., 1981. *Psilenchus graminus* sp.n. and *Deladenus durus* (Cobb, 1922). Thorne, 1941, a new record from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* 11, 137-140.
- BALAKHNINA, V.P. 1975. Interaction of *Aphelenchoides saprophilus* with some agents of *Fusarium* infection on winter and spring wheat. *Byulleten' Vsesoyuznogo Instituta Gel'mintologii im. K.I. Skryabina* 15, 15-23.
- BALBAEVA, Z.A. 1961. Eelworms of wheat in the steppe zone of the Alma-Ata region. Moscow: Akademiya Nauk SSSR, 32-37.

- BALBAEVA, Z.A. 1962. The eelworm fauna of winter wheat in the Alma-Ata region. Vest. Akad. *Naul Kazakh SSR* 4, 79-83.
- BARANOVSKAYA, I.A., ABDEL-KHADI, M.A., PETROVA, Z.I. 1975. The effect of some agronomic and ecological factors on the nematode fauna of winter rye. *Doklady Moskovskoi Sel'skokozyaistvenoi Akademii im. K.A. Timiryazeva* 209, 127-133.
- BARANOVSKAYA, I.A., HAQUE, M.M. 1968. *Aphelenchoides graminis* n.sp. (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae). *Zool. Zh.* 47, 631-634.
- BARANOVSKAYA, I.A., HAQUE, M.M. 1968. Description of *Pratylenchus clavicaudatus* n.sp. (Nematoda, Pratylenchinae Thorne 1949). *Zool. Zh.*, 47, 759-761.
- BERGNA, D.A. 1968. Estudio del parasitismo de *Xiphinema americanum* Cobb: persistencia sobre raíces de cebada, tomate y vid. In Informe Anual Centro Regional Rionegrense, 1968/1969. Argentina: Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria 161-171.
- BHATTI, D.S., DAHIYA, R.S., GUPTA, D.C., MALHAN, I. 1980. Plant-parasitic nematodes associated with various crops in Haryana. *Haryana Agricultural University Journal of Research* 10, 413-413.
- BIRAT, R.S.S. 1965. New records of parasitic nematodes on rice (*Oryza sativa* L) in Bihar. *Sci. Cult.*, 31, 494.
- BIRCHFIELD, W. 1965. Host-parasitic relations and host range studies of a new *Meloidogyne* species in Southern U.S.A. *Phytopathology*, 55, 1359-1361.
- BIRCHFIELD, W. 1973. Pathogenesis and host-parasite relations of the cyst nematode, *Heterodera graminophila* on grasses. *Phytopathology* 63, 38-40.
- BIRD, G.W., CRAWFORD, J.L., MCGLOHON, N.E. 1973. Distribution, frequency of occurrence and population dynamics of *Rotylenchulus reniformis* in Georgia. *Plant Disease Reporter* 57, 399-401.
- BIRD, G.W., HOGGER, C. 1973. Nutsedges as hosts of plant-parasitic nematodes in Georgia cotton fields. *Plant Disease Reporter* 57, 402.
- BOS, W.S. 1977. A preliminary report on the distribution and host-range of the nematode *Aphelenchoides Arachidis* Bos, in the north of Nigeria. *Samaru Agricultural Newsletter* 19, 21-23.
- BROWN, D.J.F., LUC, M., PURBADI, 1981. A description of some juveniles stages of *Xiphinema vulgare* (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea). *Nematologia Mediterránea* 9, 205-210.

- BROWN, E.B., SYKES, G.B. 1975. Studies on the relation between density of *Longidorus elongatus* and yield of barley and potatoes. *Plant Pathology* 24, 221-223.
- BRZESKI, M.W., LAUGHLIN, C.W., VARGAS, Jr., J.M., McCALLU, D.K., HANNA, M.K., 1971. Occurrence of cyst nematodes (*Heterodera* spp.) in Michigan. *Pl. Dis. Reprtr.* 55, 399.
- CAVENESS, F.E. 1972. Changes in plant parasitic nematode populations on newly cleared land. *Nematológica*, 2, 1-2, 15-16.
- CAVENESS, F.E. 1973. Two nematode observations from Nigeria. *Nematológica* 3, 1.
- CHAWLA, M.L., BHAMBURKAR, B.L., KHAN, E., PRASAD, S.K. 1968. One new genus and seven new species of nematodes from India. *Labdev J. Sci. Technol., Ser. B*, 6, 86-100.
- CHAWLA, M.L., PRASAD, S.K. 1973. Multiple cropping and nematodes. II. Effect of intensity of cropping on nematode populations. *Indian Journal of Nematology* 3, 75-77.
- CHEVRES-ROMAN, R., GROSS, H.D., SASSER, J.N. 1971. The influence of selected nematode species and number of consecutive plantings of corn and sorghum on forage production, chemical composition of plant and soil, and water use efficiency. *Nematológica*, 1, 40-41, 46.
- CHHABRA, H.K., BINDRA, O.S. 1970. Preliminary studies with DBCP on the control of *Tylenchorhynchus eremicolus* Allen infesting wheat in Ludhiana. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 32, 275-276.
- CHHABRA, H.K., SAJIAN, S.S., SINGH, J. 1974. Occurrence and control of the stunt nematode *Tylenchorhynchus brassicae* Siddiqi, 1961 infesting rice nursery in Punjab. *Current Science* 43, 632.
- CHIZHOV, V.M. 1976. Parasitic nematode fauna of *Dactylis glomerata* in the Moscow region. *Izdatel'stvo "Shtiintsa"* 156-157.
- COHN, E., AUSHER, R. 1973. *Longidorus cohnii* and *Heterodera latipons*, economic pests of oats in Israel. *Plant Disease Reporter* 57, 53-54.
- COLBRAN, R.C., McCULLOCH, J.S. 1965. Nematodes associated with wheat in Queensland. *Qd. J. agric. anim. Sci.*, 22, 353-356.
- CORBETT, D.C.M. 1969. *Pratylenchus pinguicaudatus* n.sp. (*Pratylenchinae*: *Nematoda*) with a key to the genus *Pratylenchus*. *Nematologica*, 15, 550-556.

- CORBETT, D.C.M. 1972. The effect of *Pratylenchus fallax* on wheat, barley and sugar beet roots. *Nematológica* 18, 303-308.
- CROW, R.V., MACDONALD, D.H. 1978. Phytoparasitic nematodes adjacent to established strawberry plantations. *Journal of Nematology* 10, 204-207.
- DAREKAR, K.S., KHAN, E. 1978. Soil and plant parasitic nematodes from Maharashtra, India. VI. Three new species of *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Tylenchida: Nematoda). *Indian Journal of Nematology* 8, 132-139.
- DAREKAR, K.S., KHAN, E. 1977. Soil and plant parasitic nematodes from Maharashtra, India. III. *Basiria nasikensis* n.sp. and *Criconemoides mongomorgum* sp.n. (Tylenchida: Nematoda). *Indian Journal of Nematology* 7, 148-153.
- DAREKAR, K.S., KHAN, E. 1980. Two new species of *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from Maharashtra, India. *Nematologia Mediterranea* 8, 1-7.
- DAS, P.K., RAO, S. 1969. Life history and pathogenicity of *Hoplolaimus indicus* Sher incidence in rice. All India Nematology Symposium, New Delhi, August 21-22, 1969, p. 13.
- DEUBERT, K.H., NORGREN, R.L., PARACER, S.M., ZUCKERMAN, B.M. 1967. The influence of *Tylenchus agricola* and *Tylenchorhynchus claytoni* on corn roots under gnotobiotic conditions. *Nematológica*, 13, 56-62.
- DIBS, S. 1976. Side-effects of systemic fungicides on plant-parasitic nematodes and nematode-trapping fungi. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz*, 83, 359-362.
- EISSA, M.F.A., MOUSSA, F.F. 1982. Efficacy of some systemic nematicides on nematode populations and yield of wheat in Nile-Delta with reference to a new criterion "Nematostatic value" for evaluation of nematode population characteristics. *Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams University, Cairo*, 1741, 10 pp.
- ELIAVA, I.Y., 1961. Eelworms of wheat in Svanetia, Georgian SSR. Moscow: Akademiya Nauk SSR, 230-233.
- ELIAVA, I.Y., 1966. Nematode fauna of wheat in topographically different zones of eastern Georgian SSR. *Sb. Akad. Nauk gruz. SSR* 1, 267-283.
- ELMILIGY, I.A., 1970. On some *Hoplolaiminae* from Congo and Egypt. *Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen Rijksuniversiteit Gent*, 35, 1141-1153.

- ELMILIGY, I.A., 1971. Two new species of Tylenchidae *Basiroides nortoni* n.sp. and *Tylenchus hageneri* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida). *J. Nematol.*, 3, 108-112.
- EMBABI, M.S., 1967. Quantitative nematode-root relations in rice and cotton. *Diss. Abstr.*, 27, 2569.
- EROSHENKO, A.S., 1966. Three new species of *Paraphelenchus* (Micoletzky, 1922). Micoletzky, 1925 (Nematoda: Aphelenchidae). *Zool. Zh.*, 45, 1873-1876.
- EROSHENKO, A.S., 1967. The nematode fauna of oats in the Primorsk territory. *Mater. nauch. konf. vses. Obshch. Gel'mint.*, 1966, 159-160.
- EROSHENKO, A.S., 1967. Three new species of *Aphelenchoides* (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae). *Zool. Zh.*, 46, 617-620.
- EROSHENKO, A.S., 1968. Five new species of *Aphelenchoides* Fischer, 1894 (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) *Soobshch. dal'nevost. Fil. V.L. Komarova sib. Otdel. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, No. 26, 58-66.
- EROSHENKO, A.S., 1968. Three new species of *Aphelenchoides* (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae). In: Parasites of Animals and plants. Moscow: "Nauka" 4, 224-228.
- EROSHENKO, A.S. 1971. New *Tylenchus* species in the Primorsk region. In *Parazity Zhivotnykh i rastenii dal'nego vostoka*. USSR.
- FAULKNER, L.R., BOLANDER, W.J., 1970. Agriculturally-polluted irrigation water as a source of plant-parasitic nematode infestation. *J. Nematol.*, 2, 368-374.
- FELDMESSER, J., GOLDEN, A.M., 1972. Control of nematodes damaging home lawngresses in two counties in Maryland. *Plant Disease Reporter* 56, 476-480.
- FERNANDEZ, M., RAZJIVIN, A., ORTEGA, J., QUINCOSA, A. 1979. Presencia en Cuba de tres especies de nemátodos asociados al arroz. *Ciencias de la Agricultura (Revista de Agricultura, Cuba)* n.º 4, 176-177.
- FERNANDEZ, M., RAZJIVIN, A., ORTEGA, J., QUINCOSA, A. 1980. Nuevas especies de *Helicotylenchus* (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae) asociados al cultivo del arroz en Cuba. *Poeyana* 202, 27 pp.
- FERRIS, J.M., 1980. Consideration of nematodes in an integrated approach to management of pests in corn and sorghum. Abs. n.º 418 Dep. of Entomol., Purdue Univ., West Lafayette, IN 47907, USA.
- FORTUNER, R., 1973. Description de *Pratylenchus sefaensis* n.sp. et de *Hoplolai-*

- mus clarissimus n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida). Cahiers de L'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, *Biologie* 21, 25-34.
- FORTUNER, R., 1975. Les nématodes parasites des racines associés au riz au Sénégal (Haute-Casamance et régions Centre et Nord) et en Mauritanie. Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., Série Biologie, *nématologie* 10, 147-159.
- FORTUNER, R., AMOUGOU, J., 1973. Tylenchorhynchus gladiolatus n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida), nématode associé aux cultures du Sénégal et de Gambie. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, *Biologie* 21, 21-24.
- FORTUNER, R., MERNY, G. 1973. Les nematodes parasites des racines associés au riz en Basse-Casamance (Sénégal) et en Gambie. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, *Biologie* 21, 3-20.
- FOTEDAR, D.N., MAHAJAN, R. 1972. Two new nematode species (Nothotylenchidae) from Kashmir. *Indian Journal of Nematology* 2, 169-172.
- FOTEDAR, D.N., MAHAJAN, R. 1973. On two new species of the genus Basiria Siddiqi, 1959 (Nematoda: Psilenchinae) from Kashmir, India. *Indian Journal of Zoology* 1, 49-52.
- FOTEDAR, D.N., MAHAJAN, R. 1974. For new species of the genus Helicotylenchus Steiner, 1945 (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae) from India. *Rivista di Parassitologia* 35, 119-124.
- FRANKLIN, M.T., 1965. A root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne naasi* n.sp., on field crops in England and Wales. *Nematologica*, 11, 79-86.
- FRITZSCHE, R., 1975. Transmission of brome mosaic and Arabis mosaic viruses by nematodes depending on the infectivity of the host plant roots. *Archiv für Phytopathologie und Pflanzenschutz* 11, 197-201.
- FURSTENBERG, P.J., 1974. The effect of cultivation on soil nematodes, especially *Rotylenchulus parvus*. In *simposio Internacional (XII) de Nematología, Sociedad Europea de Nematólogos*, 1-7 Septiembre, 1974, Granada, Spain.
- FUSHTEY, S.G., 1965. The oat cyst nematode, *Heterodera avenae* Wollenweber, on corn, *Zea mays*, in Ontario. *Can. Pl. Dis. Surv.*, 45, 105-106.
- GERMAN, E.V., 1969. A new species of stem nematode. *Vest. sel-Khoz. Nauki, Alma-Ata*, 12, 83-85.
- GERMANI, G., LUC, M., 1973. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Hemicycliophora* De Man, 1921 (Nematoda: Tylenchida) comportant la description de cinq nouve-

lles espèces. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, *Biologie* 21, 67-84.

- GLOTOVA, L.E., 1972. On the nematode fauna of oats in the Amur region (USSR). In *Zashchita sel'skokhozyaistvennykh rastenii ot vreditel'ei i boleznei v Priamur'e*. (Sbornik nauchnykh rabot). *Blagoveshchensk, USSR, Blagoveshchenskii Sel'skokhozyaistvennyi Institut* 33-36.
- GOLDEN, A.M., BIRCHFIELD, W., 1968. Rice root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne graminicola*) as a new pest of rice. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, 52, 423.
- GOLDEN, A.M., MINTON, N.A., 1970. Description and larval heteromorphism of *Hoplolaimus concaudajuvencus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae). *J. Nematol.*, 2, 161-166.
- GOODELL, P., FERRIS, H. 1980. Plant-parasitic nematode distribution in an alfalfa field *Journal of Nematology* 12, 136-141.
- GRIFFIN, G.D., 1964. Association of nematodes with corn in Wisconsin. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 48, 458-459.
- GRITSENKO, V.P., 1971. *Ditylenchus tenuidens* n.sp. and *Aphelenchoides curiolis* n.sp. (Nematoda, Tylenchidae and Aphelenchoididae) from Kirgizia. *Zool. Zh.*, 50, 1402-1405.
- GRITSENKO, V.P., 1972. Relationships between some nematode species on spring wheat under crop rotation. In *Nematodnye bolezni sel'skokhozyaistvennykh kul'tur i mery bor'by s nimi*. Tezisy soveshchaniya Moskva dekabr' 1972, Moscow, USSR.
- GRITSENKO, V.P., 1975. The influence of crop rotation on the species composition and numbers of nematodes on spring wheat. *Izdatel'stvo "ILIM"* 106-122.
- GUEVARA-BENITEZ, D.C., TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., GUEVARA-POZO, D., 1970. Estudio cuantitativo del ciclo vital de *Heterodera goettingiana* Liebscher, 1892 y de la posibilidad de su control mediante cultivos cepto. *Revta. iber. Parasit.*, 30, 213-256.
- GUPTA, J.C., ATWAL, A.S., 1971. Biology and ecology of *Hoplolaimus indicus* (Hoplolaiminae: Nematoda). II. The influence of various environmental factor and host plants on the reproductive potential. *Nematológica*, 17, 277-284.
- GUPTA, N.K., GUPTA, J.C., 1967. On *Helicotylenchus indicus* Siddiqi, 1963 (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae), a phytoparasitic nematode in the Punjab. *Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. Sci.*, 17, 221-222.

- HAALAND, R.L., HOVELAND, C.S., GREY, F., CLARK, E., RODRIGUEZ-KABANA, R. 1979. Rhizosphere problems limiting alfalfa production in the "Deep South". In Report of the 26 th. Alfalfa Improvement Conference 6-8 June, 1978, South Dakota State University, Brookings, South Dakota, USA.
- HASHIM, Z. 1980. Description of the male and observations on the female of *Merlinius rugosus* (Siddiqi, 1963) Siddiqi, 1970 (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from Jordan. *Revue de Nematologie*, 3, 145-148.
- HASHIOKA, Y. 1963. The rice stem nematode *Ditylenchus angustus* in Thailand. *Pl. Prot. Bull. F.A.O.*, 11, 97-102.
- HEALD, C.M. 1969. Pathogenicity and histopathology of *Meloidogyne graminis* infecting "Tifdwarf" bermudagrass roots. *J. Nematol.*, 1, 31-34.
- HEYNS, J. 1969. *Longidorus cohni* n.sp., a nematode parasite of alfalfa and Rhodes grass in Israel. *Israel J. agric. Res.*, 19, 179-183.
- HOVELAND, C.S., HAALAND, R.L., RODRIGUEZ-KABANA, R. 1979. Forage production of *Phalaris* species as affected by nematode populations. *Nematropica*, 9, 22-27.
- HUSAIN, S.I., 1977. Effect of root diffusates on the larval hatching of *Heterodera mothi* (Khan and Husain, 1965). *Geobios*, 4, 32-33.
- HUSAIN, S.I., KHAN, A.M. 1967. A new subfamily, a new subgenus and eight new species of nematodes from India belonging to superfamily Tylenchoidea. *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, 34, 175-186.
- HUSAIN, Z. 1967. *Aglenchus parvulus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) found associated with the roots of *Sorghum vulgare*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 37, 184-185. India.
- IVANOVA, T.S. 1968. Nematodes of cereals from Zeravshan Valley of Tadzhikistan. *Dushanbe: Izdatelstvo "Donish"*, 84 pp:
- JATALA, P., JESEN, H.J., SHIMABUKURO, R.A., 1973. Host range of the grass root-gall nematode, *Ditylenchus radicola*, and its distribution in Willamette Valley, Oregon. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 57, 1.021, 1.023.
- JOHNSON, A.W., 1970. Pathogenicity and interaction of three nematode species on six bermudagrasses. *J. Nematol.*, 2, 36-41.
- JOHNSON, A.W., BURTON, G.W. 1977. Influence of nematicides on nematodes and yield of sorgum-sudangrass hybrids and millets. *Plant Disease Reporter* 61, 1.013-1.017.

- JONES, R. 1978. Feeding behaviour and histopathology of *Helicotylenchus* species. *Nematological Society of Southern Africa Newsletter* 10,9.
- JOSHI, L.M., RENFRO, B.L., SAARI, E.E., WILCOXSON, R.D., RAY-CHAUDHURI, S.P. 1970. Diseases of wheat in India other than rusts and smuts. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, 54, 594-597.
- KARIMOVA, S.M., 1972. A study of the nematodes on maize. In *gel'minty pish-chevykh produktov. Tezisy dokladov mezhrеспублиkanskoï nauchnoï konferentsii, 22-25 Dekabrya 1972 goda.*
- KATALAN-GATEVA, S.D., GUDUROVA, L.B. 1979. The endoparasitic species *Zygotylenchus guevarai* (Tobar Jimenez, 1963) Braun & Loof, 1966 (Nematoda, Tylenchida) found in Bulgaria. *Acta Zoológica Bulgarica* 12, 44-49.
- KEMPER, A. 1966. Beziehungen zwischen Schäden durch pflanzenparasitäre Nematoden und verschiedenen Umweltfaktoren unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Schadensauftretens von Pratylenchus-Arten in Abhängigkeit vom Ph-Wert des Bodens. *Mitt. biol. Bund-Anst. Ld-u. Forstw.*, 118, 107-116.
- KERR, E.D. 1967. Population dynamics and fumigation studies of certain nematodes associated with roots of wheat in Nebraska. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, 51, 637-641.
- KHAK, M.M. 1966. *Pratylenchus Filipev*, 1934 (Nematoda: Pratylenchinae). *Zool. Zh.*, 45, 342-344.
- KHAK, M.M. 1967. Description of new species of *Paraphelenchus Micoletzky*, 1922 (Nematoda: Paraphelenchidae). *Zool., Zh.*, 46, 1.842-1.846.
- KHAK, M.M. 1967. Description of *Tylenchorhynchus undyferrus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae) Filipev 1934, Weiser, 1953. *Zool. Zh.*, 46, 132-134.
- KHAK, M.M. 1967. *Paraphelenchoides capsuloplanus* n.g., n.sp. (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae). *Zool., Zh.*, 46, 1.251-1.253.
- KHAK, M.M. 1968. *Aphelenchoides echinocaudatus* n.sp. (Nematoda, Aphelenchoididae). *Zool., Zh.*, 47, 287-289.
- KHAN, A., HUSAIN, S.I., 1965. *Heterodera mothi* n.sp. (Tylenchida: Heteroderidae) parasitising *Cyperus rotundus* L. at Aligarh, V.P., India. *Nematologica*, 11, 167-172.
- KHAN, E., BASIR, M.S. 1964. *Boleodorus impar* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from India. *Proc. of the Helm. Society of Washington*, 31, 187-190.
- KHAN, E., CHAWLA, M.L., SAHA, M. 1976. Comments on the classification of

- the Longidoroidea (Nematoda) with description of three new species. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, 6, 47-62.
- KHAN, E., CHAWLA, M.L., SESHADRI, A.R., 1971. *Longidorus mirus* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Longidoridae) from soil around the roots of maize from Delhi, India. *Bulletin of Entomology*, 12, 113-117.
- KHAN, E., SAHA, M., CHAWLA, M.L., 1980. Two new species of Hoplolaimoidea (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* 10, 118-123.
- KHAN, E., SINGH, D.B., 1974. Five new species of *Pratylenchus* (Nematoda: Pratylenchidae) from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* 4, 199-211.
- KHAN, F.A., 1972. *Merlinius bijnarensis* n.sp. and *Tylenchorhynchus hordei* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from North India. In Proceedings of the 59 th session of the Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta, Part III, Abstracts. 594-595.
- KHAN, H.A., AHMAD, M. 1970. New species of *Helicotylenchus* (Steiner 1945) with the description of *Helicotylenchus buxophilus* from West Pakistan. *Agriculture Pakistan*, 21, 215-221.
- KHEIRI, A. 1970. Two new species in the family Tylenchidae (Nematoda) from Iran, with a key to *Psilenchus* de Man, 1921. *Nematológica*, 16, 359-368.
- KHEIRI, A. 1970. Two new species of *Nothotylenchus* Thorne, 1941 from Iran and a redescription of *N. affinis* Thorne, 1941 (Nematoda, Neotylenchidae) with a key to the species of the genus. *Nematológica*, 16, 591-600.
- KHEIRI, A. 1972. *Tylenchus* (*Irantylenchus*) *clavidorus* n.sp. and *Merlinius camelliae* n.sp. (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from Iran. *Nematológica* 18, 339-346.
- KHERA, S., BHATNAGAR, G.C., TIKYANI, M.G., NANDAKUMAR, C. 1969. Culturing of *Telotylenchus indicus* Siddiqi, 1960 on alfalfa callus tissue. *Labdy. J. Sci. Technol.*, 7B, 330-331.
- KIMPINSKI, J., WILLIS, C.B. 1978. Effect of soil temperature and ph on *Pratylenchus penetrans* and *P. crenatus*. *Journal of Nematology* 10, 293.
- KIRYANOVA, E.S., IVANOVA, T.S. 1969. A cyst-forming nematode, *Heterodera cardiolata* n.sp. (Nematoda: Heteroderidae) from Dushanbe, Tadzhikistan. *Dohl. Akad. Nauk tadzhik. SSR*, 12, 59-62.
- KIRYANOVA; E.S., KRALL', E.L. 1971. Parasitic nematodes of plants and their control vol. II. *Izate'stvo*. "Nauka", 522 pp.

- KLINDIC, O., PETROVIĆ, D. 1974. Contribution to the study of plant Nematodes on roots of maize. *Biljna Zaštita* 5, 193-194.
- KNOBLOCH, N.A. 1975. *Tylenchorhynchus aspericutis* n.sp. (Nematoda) from México with an emended description of *Psilenchus hilarulus* de Man, 1921 and two intersexes. *Nematológica* 21, 287-295.
- KORNOBIS, S. 1980. *Tylenchorhynchus wilskii* sp.n. (Nematoda, Tylenchorhynchidae) from Poland. *Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Sciences Biologiques* 28, 173-175.
- KHOSHY, P.K., SWARUP, G. 1972. Susceptibility of plants to pigeonpea cyst nematode, *Heterodera cajani*. *Indian Journal of Nematology* 2, 1-6.
- KOSHY, P.K., SWARUP, G., SETHI, C.L. 1971. *Heterodera zae* n.sp. (Nematoda: Heteroderidae), a cyst-forming nematode on *Zea mays*. *Nematológica* 16, 511-516.
- KOZLOWSKA, J. 1966. The hitherto unknown male *Tylenchorhynchus judithae* Andrassy, 1962 (Nematoda-Tylenchidae). *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci. Cl.II Sér. Sci. biol.*, 14, 491-493.
- KRALL, E., KRALL, Kh. 1968. Nematoodi *Paranguina agropyri kirjanova*, 1955 arengutsüklistest. *Easti põllum. Akad. tead. Tööde Kogum.*, 56, 156-162.
- KUMAR, A.C. 1980. Studies on nematodes in coffee soils of South India. 4. Occurrence of *Heterodera cyperi*. *Journal of Coffee Research* 10, 77-78.
- KURT, L.A., SHESTEPEROV, A.A. 1981. The nematodes of lucerne and clover. *Selskoe Khrozaistvo za Ruberhom*, 5, 24-29.
- LAMBERTI, F. 1969. Pathogenicity of *Longidorus africanus* on selected field crops. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, 53, 421-424.
- LAUGHLIN, C.W., VARGAS, J.M. Jr. 1972. Pathogenic potential of *Tylenchorhynchus dubius* on selected turfgrass. *Journal of Nematology* 4, 277-280.
- LEWIS, S.A., GOLDEN, A.M. 1981. Description and SEM observations of *Dolichodorus marylandicus* n.sp. with a key to species of *Dolichodorus*. *Journal of Nematology*, 13, 128-135.
- LEWIS, S.A., GOLDEN, A.M. 1981. Description of *Trilineellus clathrocutis* n.g., n.sp. (Tylenchorhynchinae: Tylenchida Thorne, 1949) with a key to species and observations on *Tylenchorhynchus sensu stricto*. *Journal of Nematology* 13, 135-141.

- LIN, Y.Y. 1969. Nematode diseases of rice. In Chiu, R.J. (Editor), Rice diseases: proceedings of a symposium on rice diseases held at the Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction, Taipei, September 9-12, 1969. 257-283.
- LIN, Y.Y. 1970. Studies on the rice root parasitic nematodes in Taiwan. *Journal of Agriculture and Forestry, Chung-Hsing University* 19, 18-27.
- LUC, M. 1973. Redescription de *Xiphinema hallei* Luc, 1958 et description de six nouvelles espèces de *Xiphinema* Cobb, 1893 (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea). *Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Biologie* 21, 45-65.
- LUC, M. 1975. Trois nouvelles espèces de *Xiphinema* Cobb, 1913 á queue arrondie-mucronée (Nematoda: Longidoridae). *Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., Série Biologie, nématologie* 10, 293-302.
- LUC, M., MERNY, G., NETSCHER, C. 1964. Enquête sur les nématodes parasites des cultures de la République Centrafricaine et du Congo-Brazzaville. *Agrom. trop., Nogent*, 19, 723-746.
- LUNDIN, P. 1978. Can we cope with the nematodes on cereals. *Weibulls Arsbok* 16-18.
- MAAS, P.W.T., SANDERS, H., DEDE, J. 1978. *Meloidogyne oryzae* n.sp. (Nematoda, Meloidogynidae) infesting irrigated rice in Suriman (South America). *Nematológica* 24, 305-311.
- MADZHIDOV, A.R. 1981. *Bidera filipjevi* n.sp. (Heteroderina: Tylenchida) in Tadzhikistan. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Biologicheskie Nauki*, 2, 40-44.
- MALEK, R.B. 1980. Population response to temperature in the subfamily Tylenchorhynchinae. *Journal of Nematology* 12, 1-6.
- MAMANOVA, Z.M. 1960. *Heterodera major* causing damage to summer wheat in the Bashkir ASSR. *Materiali po 5 Vsesoyuznomu Soveshchaniyu po Izucheniyu Nematod.* Samarkand. October 1960, 61-62.
- MARKS, C.F., ELLIOT, J.M. 1973. Damage to flue-cured tobacco by the needle nematode *Longidorus elongatus*. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 53, 689-692.
- MASLENNIKOVA, V.F. 1966. Nematode fauna of rice in the Uzbek SSR. *Zool. Zh.*, 45, 641-645.
- MATHRE, D.E. 1982. *Compendium of barley diseases. American Phytopathological Society* V+78 pp.

- MATHUR, V.K., PRASAD, S.K. 1971. Occurrence and distribution of *Hirschmanniella oryzae* in the Indian Union with description of *H. mangaloriensis* sp.n. *Indian J. Nematol.*, 1, 220-226.
- MAYKUHS, F. 1969. The influence of summer wheat in monoculture and crop rotation on migratory root nematodes. *Z. Pflkrankh. PflPath. PflSchutz*, 76, 321-340.
- MAYOL, P.S. 1981. Pathogenicity of *Merlinius brevidens* as related to host development. *Plan. Disease*, 65, 248-250.
- MERNY, G. 1966. Nématodes d'Afrique tropicale: un nouveau *Paratylenchus* (Criconematidae), deux nouveaux *Longidorus* et observations sur *Longidorus laevicapitatus* Williams, 1959 (Dorylaimidae). *Nematológica*, 12, 385-395.
- MERNY, G. 1970. Les nématodes phytoparasites des rizières inondées de Côte d'Ivoire. 1. Les espèces observées. *Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., Sér. Biol.*, 11, 3-43.
- MERNY, G., GERMANI, G. 1968. *Tylenchorhynchus palustris* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchinae), hôte des rizières de Côte d'Ivoire. *Annls. E'piphyt.*, 19, 601, 603.
- MERNY, G., NETSCHER, C. 1976. *Heterodera gambiensis* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida), a parasite of millet and sorghum in Gambia. *Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., Série Biologie, Nematologie*, 11, 209-218.
- MILLER, P.M. 1978. Effect of nematicides on nematode densities in turf in Connecticut. *Journal of Nematology* 10, 122-127.
- MILLER, P.M. 1980. Pre-planting control of nematodes increases growth of bluegrass (*Poa pratensis* L.) Abs, No. 610 Dep. of Plant Path. & Botany, Connecticut Agric. Exp. Station, P.O. Box 1106, New Haven, USA.
- MOMOTA, Y., OHSHIMA, Y. 1973. Ring nematode detected from a continuously cropped field of upland rice. In 17 th Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology, Nagano, Japan, 3-5 April 1973, 129.
- MONTEIRO, A.R. 1963. Ocorrência de *Criconemoides ornatum* no Brasil (Nematoda: Criconematidae). *Revta. Agric. S. Paulo*, 38, 21-22.
- MONTEIRO, A.R. 1968. Ocorrência no Brasil de importante nematóide fitoparasito. *Solo*, 60, 81.
- MORAES, M.V. de, LORDELLO, L.G.E., PICCININ, O.A., LORDELLO, R.R.A. 1972. Pesquisas sobre plantas hospedeiras do nematóide do cafeeiro, *Meloidogyne exigua* Goeldi, 1887. *Ciência e Cultura* 24, 658-660.

- MOUSSA, F.F., EISSA, M.F.M. 1981. Effect of postemergence application of certain systemic nematicides on plant-parasitic nematodes and maize yield in Nile-Delta, Egypt. Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig University, Egypt 409, 9 pp.
- MULK, M.M., JAIRAJPURI, M.S. 1975. Nematodes of leguminous crops in India. IV. Two new species of *Rotylenchus*. Filipjev, 1936 (Hoplolaimidae). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, 5, 9-14.
- NANDAKUMAR, C., KHERA, S. 1969. A new nematode species, *Pratylenchus mulchandi* from millets of Rajasthan. *Indian Phytopath.*, 22, 359-363.
- NANDAKUMAR, C., KHERA, S. 1969. Propagation of *Pratylenchus mulchandi* on alfalfa and black gram callus tissue. *Indian Phytopath.*, 22, 458-461.
- NANDAKUMAR, C., RAO, Y.S. 1974. On the migratory behaviour of some subterranean parasitic nematodes to aerial parts of rice plants. *Nematologica*, 20, 106.
- NESTEROV, P.I., KOZHOKARU, G.I. 1980. Two new species of plant nematodes *Radopholoides scryabini* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea) and *Leptonchus arcticus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Actinolaimoidea), from the rhizosphere of cultivated and wild plants. *Shtiintsia* 125-128.
- NESTEROV, P.I., LIZOGUBOVA, L.P. 1971. Nematode fauna of winter in central Moldavia. *Izdatel'stvo "Shtiintsia"* 7, 155-159.
- NOEL, G.R., LOWNSBERY, B.F. 1977. The pathogenicity of *Tylenchorhynchus clarus* to alfalfa. *Journal of Nematology* 9, 278.
- NORTON, D.C., HOFFMANN, J.K. 1975. *Longidorus breviannulatus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Longidoridae) associated with stunted corn in Iowa. *Journal of Nematology* 7, 168-171.
- ODIHIRIN, R.A. 1975. Occurrence of Heterodera cyst nematode (Nematoda: Heteroderidae) on wild grasses in southern Nigeria. Occasional Publication, Nigerian Society for Plant Protection 1, 24-25.
- OLTHOL, T.H.A., TOWNSHEND, J.L., POTTER, J.W., FRANCIS, H.D. 1967. Plant-parasitic nematode genera associated with crops in Ontario in 1967. *Can. Pl. Dis. Surv.*, 47, 110-111.
- ORION, D. 1975. Nematodes of vegetable crops and potatoes and their control. In Scientific activities 1971-1974 of the División of Nematology, Institute of Plant Protection, Bet Dagan 131, Israel.

- OTEIFA, B.A., TAHA, A. 1964. Significance of plant parasitic nematodes in maize deterioration problem. I. Nematode species involved in the syndrome of diseased plants. *Tech. Bull. Bahim exp. Stn, Egypt. agric. Org.* 73, 16 pp.
- PADHI, N.N., DAS, S.N. 1980. Control of *Helicotylenchus abunaamai* on rice. 89 *Orissa Univ. of Agric. & Technology, Bhubaneswar 751003, India.*
- PANDA, M., RAO, Y.S. 1969. Evaluation of losses caused by incidence of *Hirschmanniella mucronata* Das in rice. *All India Nematology Symposium, New Delhi*, August 21-22, 1969, p. 1.
- PEPPER, E.H. 1965. Nematodes associated with melting-out of turfgrass. *Pl. Dis. Repr.* 49, 519-521.
- PERRY, V.G., NORDEN, A.J. 1964. Some effects of a cropping sequence on populations of certain plant nematodes. *Proc. Soil. Crop. Sci. Soc. Fla.* 23, 116-121.
- PRASAD, S.K., KHAN, E., CHAWLA, M.L. 1965. Two new species of *Helicotylenchus* from soil around maize roots in India. *Indian J. Ent.* 27, 182-184.
- RADEWALD, J.D., PAULUS, A.O., HOFFMAN, E.C. 1964. Effect of preplant soil fumigation on stubby-root nematode control on alfalfa in southern California. *Phytopathology* 54, 1436.
- RAI, B.B. 1969. Parasitic nematodes associated with maize. *Allahabad Farmer* 43, 315-319.
- RAINA, R. 1966. *Longidorus reneyii* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Longidoridae) from Srinagar, Kashmir. *Indian J. Ent.* 28, 438-441.
- RAO, Y.S. 1970. Study of plant parasitic nematodes affecting rice production in the vicinity of Cuttack (Orissa) India. *Cuttack: Indian Concil of Agricultural Research*, 115 pp.
- RAO, Y.S., JAYAPRAKASH, A. 1978. *Heterodera oryzicola* n.sp. (Nematoda: Heteroderidae) a cyst nematode on rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) from Kerala State, India. *Nematologica* 24, 341-346.
- RAO, Y.S., PRASAD, J.S. 1977. Root-lesion nematode damage in upland rice. *International Rice Research Newsletter* 2, 6-7.
- RASKI, D.J., PRASAD, S.K., SWARUP, G. 1964. *Telotylenchus housei* a new nematode species from Mysore State, India (Tylenchidae: Nematoda). *Nematologica* 10, 83-86.

- REEPMEYER, H. 1973. Studies on the biology and control of some *Trichodorus* species. *Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land-und Forstwirtschaft*, Berlin-Dahlem 151, 301.
- RHOADES, H.L. 1964. Nutsedge, an important host of plant nematodes in Florida. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 48, 994-995.
- RHOADES, H.L. 1979. Evaluation of nematicides and methods of their application for control of nematodes on field corn. *Nematropica* 9, 43-47.
- ROBERTS, H., COTTEN, J. 1979. Effect of *Xiphinema diversicaudatum* on the growth of four seedling grasses. *Plant Pathology* 28, 61-67.
- RODRIGUEZ-KABANA, R., HOVELAND, C.S., HAALAND, R.L. 1976. Seed treatment of wheat and rye with systemic nematicides. *Proceedings of the American Phytopathological Society*, 3, 341.
- ROMANIKO, V.I. 1961. The damage and economic loss caused by *Pratylenchus globulicola* to leguminous plants. In: Skryabin, K.I. & Turligina, E.S. *Voprosi fitogelmintologii*. Moscow. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, 161-174.
- ROMANIKO, V.I. 1966. Two new species of plant nematodes from wheat. *Zool. Zh.*, 45, 929-931.
- ROMANIKO, V.I. 1968. A new nematode species of the genus *Paraphelenchus* (Micoletzky, 1922) Micoletzky, 1925. *Trudy biol. chelyab. gos. pedagog. Inst.*, 40-42.
- ROMANIKO, V.I. 1973. Nematode fauna of barley in the Chelyabinsk area. *Voprosy Zoologii*, 3, 108-109.
- ROMANIKO, V.I. 1973. Nematode fauna on wheat, variety "Khar'kovskaya 46", in the Chelyabinsk area. *Voprosy Zoologii* 3, 110-112.
- ROMANIKO, V.I. 1977. New species of parasitic nematodes on wheat in the Southern Urals and Trans-Ural region. In *Fauna sistematika, biologiya i ekologiya gel'mintov i ikh promezhutochnykh Khozyaev* (Respublikanskii Sbornik).
- ROMASCU, E., BOB, D. 1974. Observations on the presence and damage caused by nematodes. (*Pratylenchus* spp. *Paratylenchus* spp.) in wheat and rye crops. *Analee Institutului de Cercetări Pentru Protecția Plantelor*, 12, 259-266.
- SALY, A. 1969. Nematode fauna from the soil of a mixed oak-hornbeam forest and neighbouring cultivated land at Báb near Nitra. *Biológia, Bratisl., Sér. B*, 24, 135-147.

- SAMSOEN, L., GERAERT, E. 1975. La faune nematologique des rizières du Cameroun. I. Ordre des Tylenchides. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* 89, 536-554.
- SANTO, G.S., O'BANNON, J.H. 1981. Pathogenicity of the Columbia root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne chitwoodi*) on wheat, corn, oat and barley. *Journal of Nematology* 13, 548-550.
- SCHMIDT, W. 1972. The effect of treatment of plants with pesticides on the development of various species of cereals and their infestation by root nematodes. In Probleme der Phytonematologie. *Vorträge anlässlich der 11. Tagung über Probleme der Phytonematologie im Institut für Pflanzernzüchtung Gross Lüsewitz der Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik* 47-48.
- SEMKINA, A.I. 1973. Nematode fauna of spring wheat, variety "saratovskaya-29" in the Kustanaï region). *Voprosy Zoologii*, 3, 102, 107.
- SEMKINA, A.I. 1975. The effect of *Longidorus elongatus* (de Man, 1876) Thorne et Swanger, 1936 on the crop of millet. *Voprosy Zoologii* 4, 3-8.
- SEMKINA, A.I. 1978. The nematode *Longidorus elongatus* (De Man, 1876) and its effect on the harvest of spring wheat. In *Fauna, sistematika, biologiya i ekologiya gel'mintov i ikh promezhutochnykh khozyaev*.
- SETHI, C.L., SWARUP, G. 1967. *Pseudhalenchus indicus*, a new nematode species from India (Tylenchinae; Nematoda). *Indian Phytopath.*, 20, 26-28.
- SETHI, C.L., SWARUP, G. 1968. Plant parasitic nematodes of north-western India. I. The genus *Tylenchorhynchus*. *Nematológica*, 14, 77-88.
- SHER, S.A. 1966. Revision of the Hoplolaiminae (Nematoda). VI. *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945). *Nematológica*, 12, 1-56.
- SHER, S.A. 1968. Revision of the genus *Hirschmanniella* Luc & Goodey, 1963 (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea). *Nematológica*, 14, 243-275.
- SHIMIZU, K. 1976. Influence of the upland rice cyst nematode, *Heterodera elachista*, on the yield of the upland-cultured paddy rice. *Japanese Journal of Nematology*, 6, 1-6.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1964. Three new species of *Dorylaimoides* Thorne & Swanger, 1936, with a descriptions of *Xiphinema orbum* n.sp. (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea). *Nematológica* 9, 626-634.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1966. *Hirschmanniella nana* n.sp. and *H. magna* n.sp. (Nematoda: Pratylenchidae) from India. *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, 33, 173, 177.

- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1972. On the genus *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Nematoda: Tylenchida), with descriptions of nine new species. *Nematológica* 18, 74-91.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1972. Two new species of *Scutellonema* from cultivated soils in Africa with a description of *Hoplolaimus aorolaimoides* sp.n. from Portugal (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae). Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, 39, 7-13.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1979. Four new species of *Xiphinema* Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Dorylaimida) from East Africa. *Revue de Nématologie* 2, 51-64.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1979. Seven new species in a new nematode subfamily Duosulciinae (Tylenchidae), with proposals for *Duosulcius* gen. n., *Zanenchus* gen. n. and *Neomalenchus* gen. n. *Nematológica* 25, 215-236.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1980. Six new species of *Coslenchus* Siddiqi, 1978 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). *Nematológica* 26, 432-447.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., HUSAIN, Z. 1965. *Paralongidorus beryllus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea) from India. *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash.* 32, 243-245.
- SIDDIQI, I.A., TAYLOR, D.P. 1969. Histopathogenesis of galls induced by *Meloidogyne naasi* in wheat and oat roots. *J. Nematol.*, 1, 304-305.
- SIGAREVA, D.D., KRASNOPOL'SKII, N.N. 1974. On geographical variability of *Aglenchus agrícola* De Man, 1884 (Nematoda, Tylenchidae). *Vestnik Zoologii*, 4, 85-88.
- SINGH, K.P., BINO, B.N., EDWARD, J.C. 1980. Effects of *Heterodera zae* on growth of *Sorghum vulgare* and on the rhizosphere microflora. *Biol. Dep. Allahabad Agric. Inst., Allahabad, India.*
- SING, N.D. 1974. Some host plants of the reniform nematode in Trinidad. In Brathwaite, C.W.D., Phelps, R.H., Bennett, F.D. (editors) Proceedings of a Symposium on the protection of horticultural crops in the Caribbean held at the *University of the West Indies, St. Augustine, Trinidad* April 74.
- SINGH, S.P. 1976. A new species of the genus *Deladenus* Thorne, 1941 and *Tylenchorhynchus* Cobb, 1913 from Lucknow, India. *Indian Journal of Zootomy* 15, 187-192.
- SKARBILOVICH, T.S. 1963. Study of the susceptibility of various varieties of legumes and of maize to *Tylenchorhynchus dubius* (Bütschli, 1873). *Izdatelstvo. Akad. Nauk SSSR.*, 511-514.
- SMOLIK, J.D. 1972. Reproduction of *Tylenchorhynchus nudus* and *Helicotylenchus*

- leiocephalus on spring wheat and effect of *T. nudus* on growth of spring wheat. *Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science* 153-159.
- SMOLIK, J.D. 1977. Effects of *Trichodorus allius* and *Tylenchorhynchus nudus* on growth of sorghum. *Plant Disease Reporter* 61, 855-858.
- SMOLIK, J.D., MALEK, R.B. 1972. *Tylenchorhynchus nudus* and other nematodes associated with Kentucky bluegrass turf in South Dakota. *Plant Disease Reporter* 56, 898-900.
- SOSA MOSS, C. 1968. Recherches sur *Heterodera punctata* Thorne, parasite du maïs au Mexique. *International Symposium of Nematology (8 th)*, Antibes, Sept. 8-14, 1965, 54.
- SPAULL, A.M. 1980. Effect of *Paratrichodorus anemones* on growth of spring wheat and barley. *Nematológica* 26, 163-169.
- STONE, A.R., SOSA MOSS, C., MULVEY, R.H. 1976. *Punctodera chalcoensis* n.sp. (Nematoda: Heteroderidae) a cyst nematode from México parasitising *Zea mays*. *Nematológica* 22, 381-389.
- STYNES, B.A. 1976. Crop loss assessment from synoptic studies. Australian Plant Pathology Society Newsletter 5, *Suppl. Abs.* 95.
- SULTAN, M.S. 1981. Spiral nematodes of the subfamily Rotylenchinae Golden, 1971 (Tylenchida: hoplolaimidae) from India. *Nematología Mediterránea* 9, 35-47.
- SUMNER, D.R. 1967. Nematodes in bluegrass. *Pl. Dis. Repr.* 51, 457-460.
- SYKES, G.B. 1979. Yield losses in barley, wheat and potatoes associated with field populations of "large form" *Longidorus leptoccephalus*. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 91, 237-241.
- TANDON, R.S., SINGH, S.P. 1973. Two plant parasites of two different families of nematodes parasitising lady finger (*Abelmoschus esculentus*) at Lucknow. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 191, 139-150.
- TAYLOR, A.L. 1968. Nematode problems of rice. In: Smart, Jr., G.C. & Perry, V.G. (Editors), "*Tropical nematology*". Gainesville: University of Florida Press, pp. 68-80.
- TERENT'EVA, T.G., ALPAT'EV, N.M. 1972. Nematode disease of lucerne. *Zashchita Rasteiï* 6, 45.
- TIKYANI, M.G., KHERA, S. 1968. A survey of plant-parasitic nematodes around

roots of great millet (*Sorghum vulgare*) from Rajasthan, India. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, 52, 396-398.

- TIKYANI, M.G., KHERA, S., BHATNAGAR, G.C. 1969. A note on nematode population from great millet (*Sorghum vulgare* Pers.). *Labdev. J. Sci. Technol.*, 7B, 176-177.
- TIKYANI, M.G., KHERA, S., BHATNAGAR, G.C. 1969. *Helicotylenchus goodii* n.sp. from rhizosphere of great millet. *Zool. Anz.*, 182, 420-423.
- TIKYANI, M.G., KHERA, S., BHATNAGAR, G.C. 1970. *Aphelenchoides jodhpurensis* n.sp. from soil of great millet from Rajasthan, India. *Zool. Anz.*, 184, 239-241.
- TOWNSHEND, J.L., POTTER, J.W. 1973. Some observations on the survival and development of *Helicotylenchus digonicus* under alfalfa. *Canadian Plant Disease Survey* 53, 196-198.
- UPADHYAY, K.D., SWARUP, G., SETHI, C.L. 1972. *Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris* sp.n. associated with maize roots in India, with notes on its embryology and life history. *Indian Journal of Nematology* 2, 129-138.
- VAN DEN BERG, E. 1977. The genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922 (*Paratylenchinae*: Nematoda) in South Africa. *Phytophylactica* 9, 11-16.
- VAN DEN BERG, E., HEYNS, J. 1970. South African Hoplolaiminae. I. The genus *Hoplolaimus* Daday, 1905. *Phytophylactica* 2, 221-226.
- VAN DEN BERG, E., HEYNS, J. 1977. Descriptions of new and little known *Criconematidae* from South Africa (Nematoda). *Phytophylactica* 9, 95-101.
- VARGAS, J.M. Jr., LAUGHLIN, C.W. 1972. The role of *Tylenchorhynchus dubius* in the development of Fusarium blight of Merion Kentucky bluegrass. *Phytopathology*, 62, 1.311-1.314.
- VARÓ ALCALÁ, J., TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., MUÑOZ MEDINA, T.M. 1970. Lesiones causadas y reacciones provocadas por algunos nematodos en las raíces de ciertas plantas. *Rvta. ibér. Parasit.*, 30, 547-566.
- VERMA, R.S. 1973. Two new species in the subfamily Longidorinae (Nematoda) from Uttar Pradesh, India, with a key to species of *Paralongidorus* Siddiqi et al., 1963. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 190, 170-174.
- VOVLAS, N. 1980. Two new sheathoid nematodes (Nematoda: *Criconematidae*) from the Mediterranean region. *Nematología Mediterránea* 8, 73-79.

- VOVLAS, N., INSERRA, R.N. 1978. The systematic position of *Pratylenchoides ritteri*. Sher with observations on its embryogenic development. *Nematologia Mediterránea* 6, 49-56.
- WAGNER, F. 1970. Zur Verbreitung und Bekämpfung des Grassamenälchens (*Anguina agrostis*). *Bayer, Landw. Jb.*, 47, 174-182.
- WALTERS, M.C. 1979. The possible status of parasitic nematodes as limiting factors in maize production in South Africa. In Proceedings of the 2nd South African maize breeding Symposium, 17-19 March, 1976, Pietermaritzburg, Natal. Organized by the Department of Agricultural Technical Services. Publication n.º 2.
- WASILEWSKA, L. 1965. *Ditylenchus medicaginis* sp.n., a new parasitic nematode from Poland (Nematoda, Tylenchidae). *Bull, Acad. pol, Sci. Cl. II. Sér. Sci. biol.*, 13, 167-170.
- WASILEWSKA, L. 1971. Influence of the age of lucerne crop on the numbers of parasitic species of nematodes in plants and soil. *Zesz. probl. Postep. Nauk roln.*, 121, 133-138.
- WHITEHEAD, A.G., FRASER, J.E., GREET, D.N. 1970. The effect of D-D, chloropicrin and previous crops on numbers of migratory root-parasitic nematodes and on the growth of sugar beet and barley. *Ann. appl. Biol.*, 65, 351-359.
- WILLIAMS, J.J.W., SAVAGE, M.J., SMALLSHIRE, D. 1981. *Longidorus vineicola* Sturhan & Weischer damaging spring barley and onions in England. *Plant Pathology* 30, 122.
- WILSKI, A. 1965. Fauna nicienipasozytow roślin gleb szklarni W Polska. *Pr. Nauk Inst. Ochr. Rósl.*, 1964, 6, 5-59.
- WILSKI, A. 1968. *Pratylenchus* spp. in rice. *Ochr. Róslin*, 12, 7-8.
- WU, L.Y., HAWN, E.J. 1975. *Paratylenchus neoprojectus* n.sp. (Paratylenchinae: Nematoda) from alfalfa fields in Alberta; Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 53, 1.841-1.843.
- YADAV, B.S., VARMA, M.K., NAIK, S.M. 1970. A note on the prevalence of *Meloidogyne incognita* (Kofoid & White, 1919) Chitwood 1949, in various plants of Rajasthan. *Curr. Sci.*, 39, 470-471.
- YADAV, B.S., VERMA, A.C. 1971. Cereal cyst eelworm and other nematodes associated with maize in Rajasthan. *Indian J. Nematol.*, 1, 97-98.
- YADAV, B.S., VERMA, A.C. 1972. Effect of season and crops on the population of certain species of parasitic nematodes. In International Symposium of Nema-

tology (11 th), European Society of Nematologists, Reading, Uk, 3-8 September, 1972. *Abstracts*, 83-84.

YAMSONRAT, S. 1967. Studies on rice-root nematodes (*Hirschmanniella* spp.) in Thailand. *Pl. Dis. Repr* 51, 960-963.

YOSHII, H. 1965. Infection of rice by *Aphelenchoides oryzae*. *Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan*, 31, 254-260.

HORTICOLAS

ALLIUM CEPA

<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Rhoades H.L., 1967
<i>Boleodorus indicus</i>	Reddy D.B., 1977
<i>Criconemoides sp.</i>	Oteifa B. <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Dit. allii</i>	Artyukhova G.A., Krylov P.S., 1977
<i>Dit. sp.</i>	Reddy D.B., 1977
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Oteifa B. <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Oteifa B., <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Hel. retusus</i>	Reddy D.B., 1977
<i>Hel. sp.</i>	Reddy D.B., 1977
<i>Hem. italiae</i> n.sp.	Brzeski M.W., Ivanova T.S., 1978
<i>Hirs. oryzae</i>	Reddy D.B., 1977
<i>Hopl. abelmoschi</i> n.sp.	Tandon R.S., Singh S.P., 1973
<i>Hopl. columbus</i>	Oteifa B. <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Oteifa B. <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Oteifa B. <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Long. vineacola</i>	Cohn E., Krikun J., 1966
<i>Mel. exigua</i>	Moraes M.V. de <i>et al.</i> , 1972
<i>Mel. naasi</i>	Anónimo, 1969
<i>Paractinolaimus girini</i> n.sp.	Sukul N.C., 1967
<i>Paratrichodorus minor</i>	Stirling G.R., 1976
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Lordello L.G.E., Mello Filho A. de T., 1971
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Oteifa B. <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Roty. variocaudatus</i>	Oteifa B. <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	El-hameed S.H.A. <i>et al.</i> , 1977
<i>Trich. similis</i>	Banck A., Andersson S., 1976
<i>Trich. spp.</i>	Banck A., Andersson S., 1976
<i>Tyl. bifasciatus</i>	Reddy D.B., 1977
<i>Tyl. brassicae</i>	Oteifa B.A., El Sharkawi S.E., 1965
<i>Tyl. spp.</i>	Reddy D.B., 1977
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Bratus E.I., 1976

ALLIUM PORRUM

<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Tacconi R., 1969
<i>Par. spp.</i>	Wuyts F., 1971
<i>Ro. robustus</i>	Wuyts F., 1971
<i>Tyl. spp.</i>	Wuyts F., 1971

ALLIUM SATIVUM

<i>Acrobeloides sativus</i> n.sp.	Nama H.S., Soni G.R., 1979
<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Lordello L.G.E., Monteiro A.R., 1981
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	Charchar J.M., <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Iskakov N.S., Nagumanova K., 1968
<i>Aphelenchus sp.</i>	Charchar J.M. <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Criconemoides sp.</i>	Charchar J.M. <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Dit. allii</i>	Stoyanov D., 1963
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Charchar J.M. <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Merlinius camelliae</i>	Saltukoglu M.E., 1973
<i>Not. allii</i> n.sp.	Khan A.M., Siddiqi M.S., 1968
<i>Not. cylindricus</i> n.sp.	Khan A.M., Siddiqi M.S., 1968
<i>Not. hexaglyphus</i> n.sp.	Khan A.M., Siddiqi M.S., 1968
<i>Panagrolaimus rigidus</i>	Iskakov N.S., Nagumanova K., 1968
<i>Pra zaeae</i>	Charchar J.M., <i>et al.</i> , 1980

APIUM GRAVEOLENS

<i>Het. schachtii</i>	Steele A.E., 1971
<i>Long. apulus</i>	Bleve-Zacheo T. <i>et al.</i> , 1977
<i>Long. vineacola</i>	Cohn E., Auscher R., 1971
<i>Par. bukowinensis</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1975
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Brinkman H., 1975
<i>Par. sp.</i>	Thomas E., 1973
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Bird G.W., Mai W.F., 1965
<i>Xiph. luci</i> n.sp.	Lamberti F., Bleve-Zacheo T., 1979

ASPARAGUS OFFICINALIS

Xiph. diversicaudatus Posnette A.F., 1969

BETA CICLA

Aphelenchus sp. Nesterov P.I., 1966
Not. sp. Nesterov P.I., 1966
Trich sp. Whitehead G. *et al.*, 1971

BETA VULGARIS

Hel. californicus Bagaturiya N.L., 1971
Hel. clarkei Bagaturiya N.L., 1971
Hel. martini Bagaturiya N.L., 1971
Hel. minzi Bagaturiya N.L., 1971
Hel. vulgaris Dunning R.A. *et al.*, 1977
Hem. spp. Boekel P., 1977
Het. glycines Epps J.M., 1965
Long. attenuatus Cooke D.A., Hull R., 1972
Macroposthonia crenata Prado Vera J.C. del, 1976
Macroposthonia similicrenata Prado Vera J.C., del, 1976
Mel. naasi Bonnemaïson L., 1975
Nacabbus aberrans Weischer B., Steudel W., 1972
Nothocriconema mutabile Prado Vera J.C. del, 1976
Not. adasi n.sp. Sykes G.B., 1980
Nygolaimus vulgaris Bagaturiya N.L., 1971
Pra. fallax Corbett D.C.M., 1972
Rot. robustus Boag B., 1982
Tyl. brassicae Bagaturiya N.L., 1971

BRASSICA NAPUS

Mel. incognita Johnson A.W. *et al.*, 1980

<i>Pratylenchoides gadeai</i> n.sp.	Arias Delgado M. <i>et al.</i> , 1965
<i>Rot. robustus</i>	Boag B., 1981
<i>Trich similis</i>	Wyss U., 1972

BRASSICA OLERACEA (var. capitata)

<i>Aph. aligarhiensis</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R. <i>et al.</i> , 1967
<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Basiria haki</i> n.sp.	Fotedar D.N., Mahajan R., 1973
<i>Criconemoides curvatus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1971
<i>Criconemoides informis</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1971
<i>Dit. brassicae</i> n.sp.	Husain S.I., Khan A.M., 1975
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Hel. haki</i> n.sp.	Fotedar D.N., Mahajan R., 1974
<i>Hel. pseudorobustus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1971
<i>Hem. poranga</i> n.sp.	Monteiro A.R., Lordello L.G.E., 1978
<i>Het. spp.</i>	Williams D.D.F., Holtzmann O.V., 1965
<i>Long. attenuatus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Not. allii</i> n.sp.	Khan A.M., Siddiqi M.R., 1968
<i>Not. cylindricus</i> n.sp.	Khan A.M., Siddiqi M.R., 1969
<i>Not. elongatus</i> n.sp.	Hussain S.I., Khan A.M., 1974
<i>Not. hexaglyphus</i> n.sp.	Khan A.M., Siddiqi M.R., 1968
<i>Not. srinagarensis</i> n.sp.	Fotedar D.N., Mahajan R., 1972
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Par. paramonovi</i> n.sp.	Bagaturiya N.L., Solov'eva G.I., 1974
<i>Pra macrostylus</i>	Rizaeva S.M., 1980
<i>Ro. fallorobustus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Trich. mirzai</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Trophurus imperialis</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1968
<i>Tyl. bicaudatus</i>	Rizaeva S.M., 1980
<i>Tyl. bifasciatus</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Tyl. brassicae</i>	Siddiqi Z.A., <i>et al.</i> , 1972

<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Tyl. macrurus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1971
<i>Tyl. microdorus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Tyl. nilgiriensis</i> n.sp.	Seshadri A.R., <i>et al.</i> , 1967
<i>Tyl. tartuensis</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1971
<i>Tylenchus costatus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Tylenchus minutus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Tylenchus vulgaris</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969

BRASSICA OLERACEA (var. *botrytis*)

<i>Basiria simhai</i> n.sp.	Das. V.M., Sabiha Sultana, 1980
<i>Coslenchus multigyryus</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1980
<i>Coslenchus pycnocephalus</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1980
<i>Hel. nannus</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Hel. retusus</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Hopl. tylenchiformis</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Paurodontus similis</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Pra. barkati</i> n.sp.	Das V.M. Sultana S., 1979
<i>Pra. capitatus</i> n.sp.	Das V.M., Sultana S., 1979
<i>Pra. singhi</i> n.sp.	Das. V.M., Sultana S., 1979
<i>Rot. robustus</i>	Ferraz S., Lear B., 1976
<i>Tyl brassicae</i>	Siddiqi Z.A. <i>et al.</i> , 1972
<i>Tyl brevidens</i>	Reddy D.B., 1978
<i>Tyl. swarupi</i> n.sp.	Singh R.V., Khera S., 1978

CAPSICUM ANNUUM

<i>Aorolaimus capsici</i> n.sp.	Jiménez-Millán <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Ahmed N.R., 1975
<i>Basiria raskiensis</i> n.sp.	Das V.M., Sabiha Sultana, 1980
<i>Basiria simhai</i> n.sp.	Das V.M., Sabiha Sultana, 1980
<i>Criconemoides duplicivestitus</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Criconemoides ferniae</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969

<i>Criconemoides lobatum</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Criconemoides solivagum</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Dit. sp.</i>	Ahmed N.R., 1975
<i>Hel. crenicauda</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Muthukrishnan T.S. <i>et al.</i> , 1975
<i>Hel. erytrinae</i>	Singh N.D., 1974
<i>Hel. microcephalus</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Hel. pseudorobustus</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Hel. sp.</i>	Jacob A., Kurien J., 1969
<i>Hel. varicaudatus</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Macroposthonia onostris</i> n.sp.	Phukan P.N., Sanwal K.C., 1980
<i>Mel. exigua</i>	Lordello L.G.E., 1964
<i>Nacobbus serendipiticus</i>	Sosa Moss C., González O.S., 1973
<i>Neomalenchus ovalis</i> n.g.n. sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1979
<i>Not. sp.</i>	Ahmed N.R., 1975
<i>Pra. zaeae</i>	Singh N.D., 1974
<i>Rad. similis</i>	Koshy P.K., <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Singh N.D., 1974
<i>Tyl. brassicae</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Tyl. curvus</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Tyl. huesingi</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Tyl. nanus</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Tyl. rhopalocercus</i>	Romero M.D., Arias M., 1969
<i>Tyl. spp.</i>	Singh N.D., 1974
<i>Tyl. sulcatus</i> n.sp.	Guiran G. de, 1967
<i>Tyl. swarupi</i> n.sp.	Singh N.D., 1974

CICER ARIETINUM

<i>Hel. sharafati</i> n.sp.	Mulk M.M., Jairajpuri M.S., 1974
<i>Hopl. dimorphicus</i> n.sp.	Mulk M.M., Jairajpuri M.S., 1974
<i>Mel. artiellia</i>	Varó Alcalá J. <i>et al.</i> , 1970
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Kannan S., 1966
<i>Mel. incognita acrita</i>	Abdel Hamid M.E., <i>et al.</i> , 1981

<i>Mel. javanica</i>	Mathur R.L., <i>et al.</i> , 1969
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Guevara-Benitez D.C. <i>et al.</i> , 1970
<i>Tyl. microdorus</i>	Guevara-Benitez D.C. <i>et al.</i> , 1970
<i>Tyl. sp.</i>	Sobun N. <i>et al.</i> , 1979
<i>Tyl. vulgaris</i>	Gill J.S., Swarup G., 1977
<i>Tylenchus spp.</i>	Sobun N. <i>et al.</i> , 1979
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Varó Alcalá J. <i>et al.</i> , 1970

CITRULLUS VULGARIS

<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Usmanova A.Z., 1980
<i>Dit. dipsaci</i>	Usmanova A.Z., 1980
<i>Mel. exigua</i>	Moraes M.V. Dr. <i>et al.</i> , 1972
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Ailarova Z.S., 1973

CUCUMIS MELO

<i>Acrobeloides karakalpakensis</i> n.sp.	Karimova I.S., 1957
<i>Aph. composticola</i>	Cayrol J.C., 1972
<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Ailarova Z.S., 1973
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Usmanova A.Z., 1980
<i>Aphelenchus spp.</i>	Cuany A. Lavergne J.C., 1974
<i>Dit. dipsaci</i>	Usmanova A.Z., 1980
<i>Dit. tulagonovi</i> n.sp.	Karimova I.S., 1957
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Cuany A., Lavergne J.C., 1974
<i>Ro. sp.</i>	Cuany A., Lavergne J.C., 1974
<i>Tyl. ventrosignatus</i>	Cuany A., Lavergne J.C., 1974
<i>Tylenchus spp.</i>	Cuany A., Lavergne J.C., 1974

CUCUMIS SATIVUS

<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Rudzeviciénė Z., <i>et al.</i> , 1975
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	Johnson P.W., Boekhoven L.W.D., 1969

<i>Aphelenchus avanae</i>	Rudzeviciénė Z., <i>et al.</i> , 1975
<i>Aphelenchus</i> sp.	Johnson P.W., Boekhoven L.W.D., 1969
<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Rhoades H.L., 1975
<i>Criconemoides ornatus</i>	Johnson A.W., <i>et al.</i> , 1979
<i>Dit. belgaevae</i>	Karimova I.S., 1957
<i>Globodera rostochiensis</i>	Anónimo, 1977
<i>Hel.</i> sp.	Johnson P.W., Boekhoven L.W.D., 1969
<i>Het. humuli</i>	Sen. A.K., Jensen H.J., 1969
<i>Pra.</i> sp.	Johnson P.W., Boekhoven L.W.D., 1969
<i>Tyl. sobolevi</i> n.sp.	Muchina T.I., 1970
<i>Tylenchus</i> sp.	Johnson P.W., Boekhoven L.W.D., 1969
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Mc Guire J.M., 1964

DAUCUS CAROTA

<i>Aphelenchus</i> sp.	Nesterov P.I., 1966
<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Rhoades H.L., 1975
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1970
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Tulaganov A.T., Sheptal L.T., 1968
<i>Het. schachtii</i>	Nesterov P.I., 1966
<i>Not.</i> sp.	Nesterov P.I., 1966
<i>Par. neoamblycephalus</i>	Philis J., 1976
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	Anónimo, 1973
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1970
<i>Pra. neglectus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1970
<i>Pra. projectus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1970
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Philis J., 1976
<i>Pra. vulnus</i>	Moody E.H., <i>et al.</i> , 1973
<i>Rot. robustus</i>	Boag B., 1979
<i>Ro. laurentinus</i>	Vovlas N. <i>et al.</i> , 1980

<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1970
<i>Tyl. microdorus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1970
<i>Tyl. tartuensis</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1970
<i>Tylenchus minutus</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1970

FRAGARIA VESCA

<i>Aglenchus fragariae</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel A., 1969
<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Locascio R.N. <i>et al.</i> , 1979
<i>Aph. fragariae</i>	Drozdzowski E.M., 1963
<i>Aph. spp.</i>	Gómez Barcina A. <i>et al.</i> , 1973
<i>Basiria incita</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel A., 1969
<i>Basiria obscura</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel A., 1969
<i>Bel longicaudatus</i>	Overman A.J., 1964
<i>Criconemoides spp.</i>	Smart G.C. Jr., Locascio S.J., 1974
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Belozerova G.S., Metlitskii O.Z., 1971
<i>Hel. dihystrera</i>	Nesterov P.I., Koev G.V., 1971
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Nesterov P.I., Koev G.V., 1971
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Nesterov P.I., Koev G.V., 1971
<i>Hel. pseudodigonicus</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel A., 1969
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Seinhorst J.W., 1966
<i>Merlinius plerorbus</i> n.sp.	Anderson R.V., Ebsary B.A., 1982
<i>Nothocriconema duplicivestum</i>	Belozerova G.S., Metlitskii O.Z., 1971
<i>Not. acris</i>	Yokoo T., 1970
<i>Par. projectus</i>	Szczygiel A., Hasior H., 1972
<i>Pra. audriellus</i>	Belozerova G.S., Metlitskii O.Z., 1971
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Belozerova G.S., Metlitskii O.Z., 1971
<i>Pra. curvatus</i>	Belozerova G.S., Metlitskii O.Z., 1971
<i>Pra. fallax</i>	Anónimo, 1974
<i>Pra. pseudopratensis</i>	Belozerova G.S., Metlitskii O.Z., 1971
<i>Pra. tenuis</i>	Crow R.V., MacDonald D.H., 1978
<i>Pra. vulnus</i>	Chikaoka I., 1970
<i>Pra. zaeae</i>	Keefer R.F. <i>et al.</i> , 1978
<i>Ro. agnetis</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel A., 1968

<i>Ro. fallorobustus</i>	Szczygiel A., Hasiór H., 1972
<i>Ro. robustus</i>	Peerbooms H., Wijnhof J., 1981
<i>Trich sparsus</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel A., 1968
<i>Tyl. brevidens</i>	Belozérova G.S., Metlitskii O.Z., 1971
<i>Tyl. claytoni</i>	Adams R.E., Hickman C.E., 1970
<i>Tyl. cylindricus</i>	Nesterov P.I., Koev G.V., 1971
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Szczygiel A., Hasiór H., 1972
<i>Tyl. polonicus</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel A., 1969
<i>Tylenchus thornei</i>	Szczygiel A., 1974
<i>Xiph. bakeri</i>	Anónimo 1970
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Taylor C.E., Thomas P.R., 1968

LACTUCA SATIVA

<i>Hel. sp.</i>	Mattey F.J., López Ch.R., 1978
<i>Long. africanus</i>	Lamberti F., 1969
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Brzeski M.W., 1969
<i>Ro. robustus</i>	Lear B., <i>et al.</i> , 1969
<i>Tyl. brevidens</i>	Welch N.C., <i>et al.</i> , 1971

LENS ESCULENTA

<i>Criconemoides rihandi</i>	Edward J.C. <i>et al.</i> , 1968
<i>Hel. macronatus</i> n.sp.	Mulk M.M., Jairajpuri M.S., 1974
<i>Telotylenchus indicus</i>	Mulk M.M., Jairajpuri M.S., 1974

LYCOPERSICON ESCULENTUM

<i>Aphelenchus</i> sp.	Mitsui Y., 1971
<i>Basiria simhai</i> n.sp.	Das V.M., Sabiha Sultana, 1980
<i>Glodobera pallida</i>	Whitehead A.G. <i>et al.</i> , 1979
<i>Globodera rostochiensis</i>	Anónimo, 1977

<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Chen Guardia A.M., 1972
<i>Hel. elegans</i>	Saxena P.K. <i>et al.</i> , 1972
<i>Hel. thornei</i> n.sp.	Gupta N.K., Chhabra H.K., 1967
<i>Hem. corbetti</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1980
<i>Hem. parvana</i>	Overman A.J., Poe S.L., 1971
<i>Het. mexicana</i>	Campos Vela Vi, A., 1968
<i>Hopl. aorolainoides</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1972
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Gupta J.C., Atwal A.S., 1971
<i>Long africanus</i>	Lamberti F., 1969
<i>Long. martini</i>	Yagita H., 1976
<i>Mel. chitwoodi</i>	Santo G.S., O'bannon J.H., 1982
<i>Mel. ethiopica</i> n.sp.	Whitehead A.G., 1968
<i>Mel. graminicola</i>	Rao Y.S. <i>et al.</i> , 1970
<i>Mel. lucknowica</i>	Tandon R.S., Kumar P., 1979
<i>Mel. platani</i>	Al-Hazmi A.S., Sasser J.N., 1982
<i>Mel. thamesi</i>	Budai C., 1980
<i>Pra. alleni</i>	Dickerson O.J., 1979
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	Hirano K., Kawamura T., 1972
<i>Pra. delattrei</i>	Chelliah S. <i>et al.</i> , 1976
<i>Pra. hexincisus</i>	Zirakparvar M.E., 1980
<i>Pra. spp.</i>	Tu C.C. <i>et al.</i> , 1974
<i>Rot. spp.</i>	Tu C.C. <i>et al.</i> , 1974
<i>Ro. nicotiana</i>	Nakasono K., Ichinohe M., 1967
<i>Scutellonema cavenessi</i>	Netscher C., Mauboussin J.C., 1973
<i>Scutellonema labiatum</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1972
<i>Trich. proximus</i>	Harrison R.E., 1976
<i>Tyl. badliensis</i> n.sp.	Saha M., Khan E., 1981
<i>Tyl. brassicae</i>	Chhabra H.K., Mahajan R., 1974
<i>Tyl. goffarti</i> n.sp.	Sturhan D., 1966
<i>Tyl. sulcatus</i> n.sp.	Guiran G. de, 1967
<i>Xiph. basiri</i>	Roy T.K., 1973
<i>Xiph. vulgare</i>	Hunt D., 1978
<i>Zyg. sp.</i>	Koliopanos C.N., Kalyviotis-Gazelas C., 1973

PETROSELINUM CRISPUM

<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Elmiligy I.A., 1970
<i>Par. bukowinensis</i>	Brzeski M.W., Radzikowska D., 1978

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS

<i>Aglenchus assamensis</i> n.sp.	Phukan P.N., Sanwal K.C., 1980
<i>Aph. conimucronatus</i> n.sp.	Bessarabova L.M., 1966
<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Saly A., 1970
<i>Criconemoides ornatus</i>	Johnson A.W. <i>et al.</i> , 1979
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Machado Menten J.O., <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Hel. sp.</i>	Varó Alcalá J. <i>et al.</i> , 1970
<i>Het. humuli</i>	Sen A.K., Jensen H.J., 1969
<i>Mel. graminicola</i> n.sp.	Birchfield W., 1965
<i>Pratylenchoides alkani</i> n.sp.	Yüksel H.S., 1977
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Varó Alcalá J. <i>et al.</i> , 1970
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Vovlas N., Inserra R.N., 1977
<i>Pra. zaeae</i>	Machado Menten J.O. <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Trich. sp.</i>	Machado Menten J.O. <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Tyl. sp.</i>	Machado menten J.O. <i>et al.</i> , 1980
<i>Xiph. index</i>	Mali V.R., 1976
<i>Xiph. sandallum</i> n.sp.	Heyns J., 1966
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Vovlas N., Inserra R.N., 1977

PISUM SATIVUM

<i>Aph. conimucronatus</i> n.sp.	Bessarabova L.M., 1966
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	Sanwal K.C., 1971
<i>Criconemoides sp.</i>	Sanwal K.C., 1971
<i>Dit. n.sp.</i>	Sanwal K.C., 1971
<i>Hel. bihari</i> n.sp.	Mulk M.M., Jairajpuri M.S., 1974
<i>Hel. pisi</i> n.sp.	Swarup G., Sethi C.L., 1968
<i>Hel. vulgaris</i>	Green C.D., Dennis E.B., 1981

<i>Hem. madagascariensis</i> n.sp.	Germani G., Luc M., 1973
<i>Het. avenae</i>	Sanwal K.C., 1971
<i>Het. humuli</i>	Sen A.K., Jensen H.J., 1969
<i>Hopl. uniformis</i>	Sen A.C., 1964
<i>Long. pisi</i> n.sp.	Edward J.C. <i>et al.</i> , 1964
<i>Mel. graminicola</i> n.sp.	Birchfield W., 1965
<i>Par projectus</i>	Sanwal K.C., 1971
<i>Pra. globulicola</i> n.sp.	Romaniko V.I., 1961
<i>Pra. hexincisus</i>	Zirakparvar M.E., 1980
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Sanwal K.C., 1971
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Green C.D., Dennis E.B., 1981
<i>Ro. siddiqii</i> n.sp.	Mulk M.M., Jairajpuri M.S., 1975
<i>Tyl. brevidens</i>	Sanwal K.C., 1971
<i>Tyl. swarupi</i> n.sp.	Singh R.V., Khera S., 1978
<i>Tylenchus</i> sp.	Sanwal K.C., 1971
<i>Xiph. sp.</i>	Sanwal K.C., 1971

RAPHANUS SATIVUS

<i>Aph. franklini</i> n.sp.	Singh S.P., 1969
<i>Tyl. swarupi</i> n.sp.	Singh R.V., Khera S., 1978

SOLANUM MELONGENA

<i>Aph. bicaudatus</i>	Ahmed N.R., 1975
<i>Aph. jonesi</i> n.sp.	Singh S.P., 1975
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	Ahmed N.R., 1975
<i>Boleodorus acutus</i> n.sp.	Hussain S.I., Khan A.M., 1974
<i>Criconemoides brevistylus</i>	Singh R.V., Khera S., 1975
<i>Dit. melongena</i>	Bhatnagar R.D.S., Kadyan A.S., 1969
<i>Hel. solani</i> n.sp.	Rashid A., 1972
<i>Het. tabacum</i>	Miller P.M., Wihrrheim S., 1966
<i>Long. martini</i>	Yagita H., 1976
<i>Macroposthonia onostris</i> n.sp.	Phukan P.N., Sanwal K.C., 1980

<i>Mel. lucknowica</i>	Tandon R.S., Kumar P., 1978
<i>Paratrichodorus minor</i>	Schilt H.G., Cohn E., 1975
<i>Paurodontus solani</i> n.sp.	Varaprasad K.S., et al., 1980
<i>Pra</i> spp.	Anwar S.A., Chaudhry G.Q., 1973
<i>Tyl. brassicae</i>	Naqvi S.Q.A., Mahmood K., 1975
<i>Tyl. punensis</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Darekar K.S., 1978
<i>Tyl. solani</i> n.sp.	Gupta N.K., Uma, 1981
<i>Tyl. swarupi</i> n.sp.	Singh R.V., Khera S., 1978
<i>Xiph. basiri</i>	Subramanian V. et al., 1977
<i>Xiph. cobbi</i> n.sp.	Sharma R.K., Saxena V., 1981

SOLANUM TUBEROSUM

<i>Aph. curiolis</i> n.sp.	Gritsenko V.P., 1971
<i>Aphelenchus isomerus</i> n.sp.	Anderson R.V., Hooper D.J., 1980
<i>Criconemoides</i> spp.	Weingartner D.P. et al., 1974
<i>Dit. tenuidens</i> n.sp.	Gritsenko V.P., 1971
<i>Dolichodorus heterocephalus</i>	Weingartner D.P. et al., 1974
<i>Hel.</i> spp.	Weingartner D.P. et al., 1974
<i>Hel. willmottae</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1972
<i>Het. pallida</i> n.sp.	Stone A.R., 1972
<i>Het. punctata</i>	Granek I., 1968
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Rodríguez-Kabana, R., Ingram E.G., 1977
<i>Long. leptcephalus</i>	Anónimo, 1972
<i>Long. nirulai</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1965
<i>Macroposthonia peruensisiformis</i> n.sp.	Grise A. de, 1967
<i>Mel. chitwoodi</i> n.sp.	Golden A.M. et al., 1980
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	Cornejo Quiroz W., 1977
<i>Nacobbus serendipiticus</i>	Gómez Tovar J., 1973
<i>Nacobbus</i> spp.	Jatala P., Scurrah M.M. de, 1975
<i>Not. cylindricus</i> n.sp.	Khan A.M., 1972
<i>Not. geraerti</i> n.sp.	Kheiri A., 1971
<i>Not. hexaglyphus</i> n.sp.	Khan A.M. Siddiqi M.R., 1968

<i>Not. taylori</i> n.sp.	Husain S.I., Khan A.M., 1974
<i>Not. tuberosum</i> n.sp.	Kheiri A., 1971
<i>Paratrichodorus pachydermus</i>	Alphey T.J.W. <i>et al.</i> , 1975
<i>Par elachistus</i>	Pinochet J., Raski D.J., 1977
<i>Par labiosus</i> n.sp.	Anderson R.V., Kimpinski K., 1977
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Kimpinski J., Longmoore R., 1977
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Varó Alcalá J. <i>et al.</i> , 1970
<i>Pra.</i> sp.	Weingartner D.P. <i>et al.</i> , 1974
<i>Pra. teres</i> n.sp.	Khan E., Singh D.B., 1974
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Eiřsa M.F.M., 1982
<i>Rad. similis</i>	Martin G.C., 1972
<i>Rot. stakmani</i> n.sp.	Husain S.I., Khan A.M., 1965
<i>Scutellonema</i> spp.	Weingarther D.P. <i>et al.</i> , 1974
<i>Trich. allius</i>	Jensen H.J. <i>et al.</i> , 1974
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Weingartner D.P. <i>et al.</i> , 1974
<i>Trich. cylindricus</i>	Alphey T.J.W. <i>et al.</i> , 1975
<i>Trich. pachydermus</i>	Harrison B.D., 1968
<i>Trich. primitivus</i>	Dalmasso A. <i>et al.</i> , 1972
<i>Trich.</i> spp.	Persson S., 1968
<i>Tyl. capitatus</i>	Varó Alcalá J. <i>et al.</i> , 1970
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Kyrou N.C., 1969
<i>Tyl. mamillatus</i> n.sp.	Tobar Jiménez A., 1966
<i>Tyl. neoclavicaudatus</i> n.sp.	Mathur V.K. <i>et al.</i> , 1978
<i>Tyl. swarupi</i> n.sp.	Singh R.V., Khera S., 1978
<i>Tylenchus vesiculosus</i> n.sp.	Knoblock N.A., Knierim J.A., 1969
<i>Xiph. neobasiri</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi M.R., 1979

VICIA FABAE

<i>Criconemoides onoensis</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977
<i>Criconemoides ornatus</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977
<i>Criconemoides sphaerocephalum</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977
<i>Hel. nannus</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977
<i>Hel. vulgaris</i>	Boag B., 1980

<i>Hem. lutosa</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Boag B., 1980
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977
<i>Rad. similis</i>	Sosamma V.K., Koshy P.K., 1977
<i>Ro. goodeyi</i>	Boag B., 1980
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Boag B., 1980
<i>Xiph. elongatum</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977
<i>Xiph. krugi</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977
<i>Xiph. setariae</i>	Freire F. das C.O., Ferraz S., 1977

R E F E R E N C I A S

- ABDEL HAMID M.E., RAMADAN H.H., SALEM F.M., OSMAN G.Y., 1981. The susceptibility of different field crops to infestation by *Meloidogyne javanica* and *M. incognita acrita*. *Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde Pflanzenschutz Umweltschutz*, **54**, 81-82.
- ADAMS R.E., HICKMAN C.E., 1970. Influence of nematicidal treatments and fungicidal sprays on yield of strawberries. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **54**, 923-926.
- AHMED N.R., 1975. Outbreaks and new records. Nematodes attacking vegetable crops. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin*, **23**, 192.
- AILAROVA Z.S., 1973. Nematodes on water melon and melon in the Tashkent region. *Doklady Akademii Nauk Uzbekskoi SSR*, **11**, 53-54.
- AL-HAZMI A.S., SASSER J.N., 1982. Biology of *Meloidogyne platani* Hirschmann parasitic on sycamore, *Platanus occidentalis*. *Journal of Nematology*, **14**, 154-161.
- ALPHEY T.J.W., COOPER J.I., HARRISON B.D., 1975. Systemic nematicides for the control of trichodorid nematodes and of potato spraing disease caused by tobacco rattle virus. *Plant Pathology*, **24**, 117-121.
- ANDERSON R.V., EBSARY B.A., 1982. Canadian species of *Merlinius* Siddiqi 1970 and a diagnosis and description for *Mulveyotus hyalacus* n. gen, n.sp., (Nematoda): Tylenchrorhynchidae). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, **60**, 521-529.
- ANDERSON R.V., HOOPER D.J., 1980. Diagnostic value of vagina structure in the taxonomy of *Aphelenchus* Bastian, 1865 (Nematoda: Aphelenchidae) with a description of *A. (Anaphelenchus) isomerus* n. sbgen, n.sp. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, **58**, 924-928.
- ANDERSON R.V., KIMPINSKI J., 1977. *Paratylenchus labiosus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Paratylenchidae) from Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, **55**, 1.922-1.996.
- ANONIMO 1969. *Report for 1968*. Government Agricultural Research Centre. Ghent. Gent: Ministry of Agriculture. 182 p.
- ANONIMO 1970. *Research report of the Research Branch for 1969*. Ottawa Canadá Deptment of Agriculture, ix + 370 pp.
- ANONIMO 1972. *Report for 1971*. Part. 1. Plant Nematology, 158-159; 163-178; 257-263; 278-281.
- ANONIMO 1973. 32end Annual Report 1971-1972 (1st April 1971 to 31st March 1972) *Plant Nematology*, 229-231.

- ANONIMO 1974. Yearbook of the Phytopathological Service. Wagenīngen. Verslagen en Mededelingen, *Plantenziektenkundige Dienst*, **149**, 96.
- ANONIMO 1977. Diseases of cucumber and tomato. *Smaskrift*, **14**, 19.
- ANWAR S.A., CHAUDHRY G.Q., 1973. Nematodes associated with egg plant (*Solanum melongena*) roots. *Journal of Agricultural Research, Punjab*, **11**, 93.
- ARIAS DELGADO M., JIMENEZ-MILLAN F., LOPEZ PEDREGAL J.M., 1965. Tres nuevas especies de nematodos posibles fitoparasitos en suelos espańoles. *Inst. Biol. Apl.*, **38**, 47-58. Barcelona.
- ARTYUKHOVA G.A., KRYLOV P.S., 1977. A study of resistance to *Ditylenchus allii* in onion. *Metody fitopatol i entomol. issled v selektsii rast.* Moscow, USSR: KOLOS 181-184. (*Plant Breeding Abstracts*, **49**, (1) 753).
- BAGATURIYA N.L., 1971. Nematode fauna of sugar beet in eastern Georgian SSR. *Soobscheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR*, **63**, 217-220.
- BAGATURIYA N.L., SOLOV'eva G.I., 1974. *Paratylenchus paramonovi* n.sp. (Nematoda: Criconeematidae), a new nematode from cabbage roots in Eastern Georgia. *Soobshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR*, **73**, 701-703.
- BANCK A., ANDERSSON S., 1976. Ectoparasitic nematodes severely damaging onion. *Vóxtskyddsnotiser*, **40**, 93-96.
- BELOZEROVA G.S., METLITSKII O.Z., 1971. The species and population dynamics of stylet-bearing nematodes in roots and in the rhizosphere of strawberries in the non-Chernozem zone of the RSFSR (USSR). In *Kul'tura zemlyaniki v SSSR. Doklady simpoziuma Moscow*. Kolos, 451-457.
- BESSARABOVA L.M., 1966. *Aphelenchoides conimucronatus* n.sp. from leguminous plants in the Moscow region. *Zool. Zh*, **45**, 1569-1570.
- BHATNAGAR R.D.S., KADYAN A.S., 1969. A preliminary survey of the plant parasitic nematodes of brinjal from the Punjab. *J. Res Punjab agric. Univ.*, **6**, 281-289.
- BIRCHFIELD W., 1965. Host-parasite relations and host range studies of a new *Meloidogyne* species in southern, USA. *Phytopathology*, **55**, 1359-1361.
- BIRD G.W., MAI W.F., 1965. Plant species in relation to morphometric variation of the New York population of *Trichodorus christiei*. *Nematologica*, **11**, 34.
- BLEVE-ZACHEO T., ZACHEO G., LAMBERTI F., ARRIGONI O., 1977. Cell

- wall breakdown and cellular response in developing galls induced by *Longidorus apulus*. *Nematología Mediterránea*, **5**, 305-311.
- BOAG B., 1979. Nematodes associated with carrots in Scotland. *Annals of Applied Biology*, **93**, 199-204.
- BOAG B., 1980. Nematodes associated with peas and beans in Scotland. *Annals of Applied Biology*, **95**, 125-128.
- BOAG B., 1981. Effect of pesticides on *Rotylenchus robustus* and the yield of swede and grass. *Annals of Applied Biology*, **97**, (suppl). 8-9.
- BOAG B., 1982. Effect of pesticides on *Rotylenchus robustus* and the yield of beetroot. *Annals of Applied Biology*, **100**, Suppl.
- BOEKEL P., 1977. *Control of T-disease by marking the soil heavier*. Rapport, Instituut voor Bodemvruchbaarheid, 7, 24 pp. The Netherlands.
- BONNEMAISON L., 1975. *Protection of sugar beet against animal pests by localised soil treatment or treatment of seeds*. In International Plant Protection Congress (8th), Reports and informations. Section III, Part I, 86-93. Moscow, USSR.
- BRATUS E.I., 1976. *The nematode fauna of onion and its rhizosphere in the Tashkent area*. In VIII Vsesoyuznoe soveshchanie no nematodnym boleznyam sel skokhozyaistvennykh kul'tur. Tezisy dokladov i soobshchenii. Izdatel-stvo "shtiintsya, 127-128".
- BRINKMAN H., 1977. Nematological observations in 1975 and 1976. *Gewasbescherming*, **8**, 131-136.
- BRZESKI M.W., 1968. Plant parasitic nematodes associated with cabbage in Poland. I. Systematic studies. *Annales Zoologici*, **26**, 249-279. Warsaw.
- BRZESKI M.W., 1969. Nematodes associated with cabbage in Poland. II. The effect of soil factors on the frequency of nematode occurrence. *Ekol. pol., Seria A*, **17**, 205-225.
- BRZESKI M.W., 1969. The effect of PCNB fungicide on *Heterodera schachtii* Schm. and *Meloidogyne incognita* (Kofoid et White) (Nematoda, Heteroderidae). *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci. Cl. II Ser. Sci. biol.*, **17**, 557-561.
- BRZESKI M.W., 1970. Plant parasitic nematodes associated with carrot in Poland. *Roczn. Nauk Roln, Ser. E.*, **1**, 93-102.
- BRZESKI M.W., 1971. Nematodes associated with cabbage in Poland VI. Feeding and reproduction of some species. *Zesz. probl. Postep Nauk roln.*, **121**, 121-124.

- BRZESKI M.W., 1975. Pathogenicity of *Paratylenchus bukowinensis* Micol. on celery. *Roczniki, Rolniczych, E*, **5**, 23-29.
- BRZESKI M.W., IVANOVA T.S., 1978. Taxonomic notes on *Hemicycliophora* de Man (Nematoda: Hemicycliophoridae). *Nematologia Mediterránea*, **6**, 147-162.
- BRZESKI M.W., RADZIKOWSKA D., 1978. *Paratylenchus bukowinensis* as pest of parsley. In International Congress of Plant Pathology, München, G.F.R.
- BUDAI C., 1980. A new nematode pest in the Hungarian faune (*Meloidogyne thamesi*). *Növenyvédélem*, **16**, 117-118.
- CAMPOS VELA Vi A., 1968. Taxonomy, life cycle and host range of *Heterodera mexicana* n.sp. (Nematoda: Heteroderidae). *Diss. Abstr.*, **28**, 4.375.
- CAYROL J.C., 1972. Reduction of Fusarium wilt of muskmelon by the mycophagous nematode *Aphelenchoides composticola*. *Annales de Phytopathologie*, **4**, 412.
- CHARCHAR J.M., HUANG C.S., MENEZES SOBRINHO J.A., LOPES C.A., 1980. Phytoparasitic nematodes associated with garlic collected from the principal producing States in Brazil. *Fitopatología Brasileira*, **5**, 105-114.
- CHELLIAH S., MURUGESAN S., SIVAKUMAR C.V., RAMAKRISHNAN L., 1976. Combination treatments for the control of virus vector, nematodes, fungal and viral diseases of tomato. *Madras Agricultural Journal*, **63**, 350-353.
- CHEN GUARDIA A.M., 1972. Ensayo para determinar la patogenicidad de los nematodos *Meloidogyne incognita* acrita y *Helicotylenicus dihystra* en plantas de tomate de las variedades Roma y Villano. *Bibliotecología y Documentación, II CA/CIDIA*, **20**, 253.
- CHHABRA H.K., MAHAJAN R., 1974. Effect of three granular nematicides in the control of root-knot and stunt nematodes infesting tomato. *Nematologia Mediterránea*, **2**, 113-115.
- CHIKAOKA I., 1970. Studies on the control of *Pratylenchus vulnus* infesting strawberry. *Bulletin of the Agricultural Research Institute of Kanagawa Prefecture*, **109**, 61-77.
- COHN E., AUSCHER R., 1971. Seasonal occurrence of *Longidorus vineicola* on celery in Israel and its control. *Israel J. agric. Res.*, **21**, 23-25.
- COHN E., KRIKUN J., 1966. A disease of onion associated with an ectoparasitic nematode of the genus *Longidorus*. *Pl. Dis. Rptr.*, **50**, 711-712.

- COOKE D.A., HULL R., 1972. The effect of soil fumigation with D-D on the yields of sugar beet and other crops. *Annals of Applied Biology*, **71**, 59-67.
- CORBETT D.C.M., 1972. The effect of *Pratylenchus fallax* on wheat, barley and sugar beet roots. *Nematológica*, **18**, 303-308.
- CORNEJO QUIROZ W., 1977. Estudio de hospederos de *Nacobbus aberrans*. *Nematropica*, **7**, 14.
- CUANY A., LAVERGNE J.C., 1974. Répercussions biologiques et économiques d'un traitement au bromure de méthyle sur une culture de melons en présence de divers nematodes. *Phytriatie-Phytopharmacie*, **23**, 183-188.
- DALMASSO A., MUNCK-CARDIN M.C., JOUBERT J., 1972. Some examples of transmission of tobacco rattle virus by *Trichodorus*. *Annales de Phytopathologie*, **4**, 409.
- DAS V.M., SULTANA S., 1979. Five new species of the genus *Pratylenchus* from vegetable crops of Hyderabad, (Andhra Pradesh). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **9**, 5-14.
- DAS V.M., SABIHA SULTANA, 1980. Two new species of the genus *Basiria* Siddiqi, 1959 from Hyderabad, (Andhra Pradesh). *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Parasitology*, **1**, 50-53.
- DICKERSON O.J., 1979. The effects of temperature on *Pratylenchus scribneri* and *P. alleni* populations on soybeans and tomatoes. *Journal of Nematology*, **11**, 23-26.
- DROZDOVSKI E.M., 1963. *An analysis of the concept "strawberry nematode"*. In: Helminths of man, animals and plants their control. Moscow: Izdatelstvo Akad. Nauk SSSR, 484-486.
- DUNNING R.A., MATHIAS P.L., CHWARSZCZYNSKA D.M., 1977. Spiral nematodes associated with the problem of establishing sugar beet on calcareous soils. In *Compte Rendu du 40 e. Congres d'Hiver, Institut International de Recherches Betteravières*, 323-332. Brussels. Belgium.
- EDWARD J.C., MISRA S.L., SINGH G.R., 1964. *Longidorus pisi* n.sp. (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea) associated with the rhizosphere of *pisum sativum*, from Uttar Pradesh, India. *Jap. J. App. Ent. Zool*, **8**, 310-312.
- EDWARD J.C., MISRA S.L., SINGH G.R., 1968. *Criconemoides michieli* n.sp. *C. rihandi* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) two new species with a note on *C. nainitalense*. *Bull. Ent. Loyola Coll.*, **9**, 39-44.

- EISSA M.F.M., 1982. Control of *Pratylenchus thornei* parasitizing potato under field conditions of Saudi Arabia. *Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams University, Cairo*, 1742, 14pp.
- EL-HAMEED S.H.A., KHEIR A.M., SHAFIEE M.F., 1977. Host-parasite relations of *Rotylenchulus reniformis* on onion. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea*, **16**, 11-13.
- ELMILIGY I.A., 1970. On some Hoplolaiminae from Congo and Egypt. *Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen Rijksuniversiteit Gent*. **35**, 1141-1153.
- EEPS J.M., 1965. Reaction of sugarbeet varieties to the soybean cyst nematode. *Pl. Dis. Rptr.*, **49**, 747.
- FERRAZ S., LEAR B., 1976. The involvement of *Rotylenchus robustus*, *Cricomoides curvatus* and *Paratylenchus dianthus* in carnation diseases. *Experientiae*, **22**, 263-271.
- FOTEDAR D.N., MAHAJAN R., 1972. Two new nematode species (Nothotylenchidae) from Kashmir. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **2**, 169-172.
- FOTEDAR D.N., MAHAJAN R., 1973. On two new species of the genus *Basiria* Siddiqi 1959 (Nematoda: Psilenchinae) from Kashmir, India. *Indian Journal of Zoology*, **1**, 49-52.
- FOTEDAR D.N., MAHAJAN R., 1974. Four new species of the genus *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae) from India. *Rivista di Parassitologia*, **35**, 119-124.
- FREIRE F., DAS C.O., FERRAZ S., 1977. Nematoides associados ao feijoeiro, na zona da Mata, Minas Gerais, e efeitos do parasitismo de *Meloidogyne incognita* e *M. javanica* sobre o cultivar "Rico 23". *Revista Ceres*, **24**, 141-149.
- GERMANI G., LUC M., 1973. Contribution to the study of the genus *Hemicyclophora* de Man, 1921 (Nematoda: Tylenchida) including the description of five new species. *Cahiers del l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre — Mer. Biologie*, **21**, 67-84.
- GILL J.S., SWARUP., 1977. Pathogenic effect of *Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris* on gram. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **7**, 155-156.
- GOLDEN A.M., O'BANNON J.H., SANTO G.S., FINLEY A.M., 1980. Description and SEM observations of *Meloidogyne chitwoodi* n.sp. (Meloidogynidae) a root-knot nematode on potato in the Pacific North West. *Journal of Nematology*, **12**, 319-327.

- GOMEZ BARCINA A., JIMENEZ MILLAN F., SANCHEZ A., DE PEREA E., 1973. Ensayo de desinfección por métodos físicos en plantas de fresón. *Cuadernos de Ciencias Biológicas*, **2**, 63-75.
- GOMEZ TOVAR J., 1973. Contribución al estudio de infestación y dispersión del "Falso nematodo del nudo de Cobb" *Necobbus serendipiticus* Franklin en el Perú. *Nematológica*, **3**, 4.
- GRANEK I., 1968. Occurrence of *Heterodera punctata* in Rhode Island. *Pl. Dis. Repr.* **52**, 479.
- GREEN C.D., DENNIS E.B., 1981. An analysis of the variability in yield of pea crops attacked by *Heterodera goettingiana*, *Helicotylechus vulgaris* and *Pratylenchus thornei*. *Plant Pathology*, **30**, 65-71.
- GRISSE A. de, 1967. Description of fourteen new species of Criconematidae with remarks of different species of this family. *Biol. Jaarb*, **35**, 66-125.
- GRITSENKO V.P., 1971. *Ditylenchus tenuidens* n.sp. and *Aphelenchoides curiolis* n.sp. (Nematoda, Tylenchidae and Aphelenchoididae) from Kirgizia. *Zool. Zh*, **50**, 1402-1405.
- GUEVARA-BENITEZ D.C., TOBAR JIMENEZ A., GUEVARA-POZO D., 1970. Estudio cuantitativo del ciclo vital de *Heterodera goettingiana* Liebscher, 1892 y de la posibilidad de su control mediante cultivos cepe. *Rev. Iber. Parasit.*, **30**, 213-256.
- GUIRAN G. de, 1967. Description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre *Tylenchorynchus* Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Tylenchinae) accompagné d'une clé des femelles, et précisions sur *T. mamillatus* Tobar-Jiménez, 1966. *Nematológica*, **13**, 217-230.
- GUPTA J.C., ATWAL A.S., 1971. Biology and ecology of *Hoplolaimus indicus* (Hoplolaiminae: Nematoda). II. The influence of various environmental factors and host plants on the reproductive potential. *Nematológica*, **17**, 277-284.
- GUPTA N.K., CHHABRA H.K., 1967. *Helicotylechus thornei* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae) from a tomato plant field in Ludhiana, Punjab. *Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. Sci.*, **17**, 323-325.
- GUPTA N.K., UMA, 1981. A new nematode species of the genus *Tylenchorhynchus* Cobb, 1913 from Goa, India. *Indian Journal of Parasitology*, **5**, 37-38.
- HARRISON B.D., 1968. Reactions of some old and new British potato cultivars to tobacco rattle virus. *Eur. Potato J.*, **11**, 165-176.
- HARRISON R.E., 1976. The corky ringspot disease of potatoes; biology of *Tricho-*

- dorus christiei and Trichodorus proximus and evidence for the existence of unstable tobacco, rattle virus in corky ringspot-infected potatoes. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, **36B**, 5886.
- HEYNS J., 1966. Further studies on South African Longidoridae (Nematoda). *S. Afr. J. Agric. Sci.*, **9**, 927-943.
- HIRANO K., KAWAMURA T., 1972. Incidence of complex disease caused by *Pratylenchus penetrans* or *P. coffeae* and *Fusarium* wilt fungus in tomato seedlings. *Technical Bulletin Faculty of Horticulture, Chiba University*, **20**, 37-43.
- HUNT D., 1978. Xiphinema vulgare feeding studies. *OTAN Newsletter*, **10**, 15.
- HUSAIN S.I., KHAN A.M., 1965. On *Rotylenchulus stakmani* n.sp. with a key to the species of the genus (Nematoda: Tylenchida). *Proceeding of Helminthological Society of Washington*, **32**, 21-23.
- HUSAIN S.I., KHAN A.M., 1974. Three new species of neotylenchid nematodes from North India. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **4**, 81-87.
- HUSAIN S.I., KHAN A.M., 1975. Four new tylenchid nematodes from North India. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **5**, 49-55.
- INSERRA R.N., VOVLAS N., MARTELLI S., 1979. New species of endoparasitic nematodes introduced in strawberry runners. *Informatore Fitopatologico*, **29**, 7-9.
- ISKAKOV N.S., NAGUMANOVA K., 1968. *Ditylenchus allii*, a pest of garlic in southeastern Kazakhstan. *Vest. sel'-Khorz. Nauki, Alma-Ata*, **7**, 101, 103.
- JACOB A., KURIEN J., 1979. Survey of nematodes associated with pepper in Kerala. *Agricultural Research Journal of Kerala*, **17**, 270-271.
- JATALA P., SCHURRAH M.M. de, 1975. Mode of dissemination of *Nacobbus* spp. in certain potato-growing areas of Perú and Bolivia. *Journal of Nematology*, **7**, 324-325.
- JENSEN H.J., KOEPEL P.A., ALLEN T.C., 1974. Tobacco rattle virus and nematode vectors in Oregon. *Plant Disease Reporter*, **58**, 269-271.
- JIMENEZ-MILLAN F., ARIAS M., FIJO M.A., 1964. *Aorolaimus capsici* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae). *Boln. R.Soc. esp. Hist. Nat., Secc. biol.*, **62**, 283-287.
- JOHNSON A.W., JAWORSKI C.A., SUMNER D.R., CHALFANT R.B., 1979.

Effects of film mulch, trickle irrigation, and soil pesticides on nematodes and yields of polebean *Plant Disease Reporter*, **63**, 360-364.

- JOHNSON A.W., ROHDE W.A., SUMNER D.R., DOWLER C.C., GLAZE N.C., CHALFANT R.B., 1980. *Influence of ethoprop on root-knot nematodes in an intensive cropping system*. SEA Agric. Res., US Dep. Of Agric. Coastal Plain Exp. Sta., Tifton, GA 31.794, USA. 303-304.
- JOHNSON A.W., SUMNER D.R., JAWORSKI C.A., 1979. Effects of management practices on nematode and fungus populations and cucumber yield. *Journal of Nematology*, **11**, 84-93.
- JOHNSON P.W., BOEKHOVEN L.W.D., 1969. Nematodes associated with tomato and cucumber greenhouse soils in Essex County, Ontario. *Can. Pl. Dis. Surv.*, **49**, 132-134.
- KANNAN S., 1966. Some observations on the in vitro cultures of the root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne incognita* Chit., 1949. *J. Zool. Soc. India, year 1963*. **15**, 47-52.
- KARIMOVA I.S., 1957. Eelworms of crops on the left bank of the Amu-Daria basin. *Tashkent Akademiya Nauk Uzbekakoi SSR*. 133-208.
- KEEFER R.F., HICKMAN C.E., ADAMS R.E., 1978. The response on strawberry yields to soil fumigation and nitrogen fertilization. *Hort. Science*, **13**, 51-52.
- KHAN A.M., 1972. *Studies on plant parasitic nematodes associated with vegetable crops in Uttar Pradesh*. Final technical report. Aligarh Muslim University. Botany Department. iv-238 pp. India.
- KHAN A.M., SIDDIQI M.R., 1968. Three new species of *Nothotylenchus* (Nematoda: Neotylenchidae) from North India. *Nematologica*, **14**, 369-376.
- KHAN E., DAREKAR K.S., 1978. Soil and plant parasitic nematodes from Maharashtra, India, V., *Tylenchorhynchus punensis* n.sp. and *Merlinius macrophasmi* n.sp. (Nematoda; Tylenchida). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **8**, 43-48.
- KHAN E., SINGH D.B., 1974. Five new species of *Pratylenchus* (Nematoda: Pratylenchidae) from India. *India Journal of Nematology*, **4**, 199-211.
- KHEIRI A., 1971. Two new species of *Nothotylenchus* Thorne, 1941, from Iran and a redescription of *N. affinis* Thorne, 1941 (Nematoda, Neotylenchidae) with a key to the species of the genus. *Nematologica*, **16**, 591-600.
- KIMPINSKI J., LONGMOORE R., 1977. Root-lesion nematodes in potatoes. *Canada Agriculture*, **22**, 20.

- KNOBLOCH N.A., KNIERIM J.A., 1969. *Tylenchus vesiculosus* sp.n. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) from soil in Michigan. *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **36**, 147-149.
- KOLIOPANOS C.N., KALYVIOTIS-GAZELAS C., 1973. Plant-parasitic nematodes and their hosts identified for the first time in Greece. *Annales de l'Institut Phytopathologique Benaki, Nouvelle Serie*, **10**, 301-306.
- KOSHY P.K., SUNDARARAJU P., SOSAMMA V.K., 1980. Burrowing nematode a potential threat to agriculture. *Indian Farming*, **29**, 11-13.
- KYROU N.C., 1969. *Tylenchorhynchus dubius* (Bütschli 1873) Filipjev, 1936, an injurious ectoparasite of potatoes. *Eur. Potato J.*, **12**, 215-218.
- LAMBERTI F., 1968. The effect of cropping on the population levels of *Longidorus africanus*. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **52**, 748-750.
- LAMBERTI F., 1969. Pathogenicity of *Longidorus africanus* on selected field crops. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **53**, 421-424.
- LAMBERTI F., BLEVE-ZACHEO T., 1979. Studies on *Xiphinema americanum* sensu lato with descriptions of fifteen new species (Nematoda, Longidoridae). *Nematologia Mediterranea*, **7**, 51-106.
- LEAR B., JOHSON D.E., MIYAGAWA S.T., 1969. A disease of lettuce associated with and ectoparasitic nematode, *Rotylenchus rubustus*. *Pl. Dis. Rptr.*, **23**, 952-954.
- LOCASCIO S.J., SMART Jr. G.C., MARVEL M.E., 1967. Control of bud nematode on strawberry. *Proc. Fla. St. Hort. Soc.*, **79**, 170-175.
- LORDELLO L.G.E., 1964. Contribuição ao conhecimento dos nematoides que causam galhas em raízes de plantas em Sao Paulo e Estados vizinhos. *Anais Esc. sup. Agric. "Luiz Queiroz"*, **21**, 182-218.
- LORDELLO L.G.E., MELLO FILHO A. de T., 1971. Occurrence of nematodes in onion planting. *Pesquisa Agropecuaria Brasileira*, **6**, 127-128.
- LORDELLO L.G.E., MONTEIRO A.R., 1981. Nematóide ataca o alho em Santa Catarina. *Revista de Agricultura*, **56**, 22. Piracicaba, Brazil.
- MACHADO MENTEN J.O., LORDELLO L.G.E., TULMANN NETO A., ANDO A., 1980. *Nematóides associados ao feijoeiro no Estado de São Paulo: informações preliminares*. In *Trabalhos apresentados à IV Reuniao Brasileira de Nematologia*, 16-20 de Julho de 1979, Sao Paulo, n:4.
- MALI V.R., 1976. *Xiphinema index* a vector of grapevine yellow mosaic and Hun-

- garian chrome mosaic virus diseases in Hungary. *Indian Phytopathology*, **29**, 363-369.
- MAQBOOL M.A., 1982. Description of *Quinisolcius solani* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchorynchidae), with a key to the species and data on *Scutylenchus koreanus* from Pakistan. *Journal of Nematology*, **14**, 221-225.
- MARTIN G.C., 1972. Potatoes and plant parasitic nematodes. *Stocks and Crops*, **3**, 27, 29, 31; 38-39.
- MATHUR R.L., MATHUR B.N., HANDA D.K., 1969. Additions to host records of root knot nematodes. *Nematologia*, **15**, 160-161.
- MATHUR V.K., SANWAL K.C., LAL A., 1978. *Tylenchorhynchus neoclavicaudatus* n.sp. in soil washings from imported potato tubers. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **8**, 148-150.
- MATTEY F.J., LOPEZ CH.R., 1978. Evaluation of nematocides and application methods for the control of phytoparasitic nematodes and in lettuce productivity and quality. *Turrialba*, **28**, 15-18.
- McGUIRE J.M., 1964. Serial transfer of *X. americanum* as a tool for studying transmission of tobacco ringspot virus. *Phytopathology*, **54**, 900.
- MILLER P.M., 1969. Suppression by benomyl and thiabendazole of root invasion by *Heterodera tabacum*. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **53**, 963-966.
- MILLER P.M., WIHRHEIM S., 1966. Invasion of roots by *Heterodera tabacum* reduced by cellulosic amendments of fertilizers in soil. *Phytopathology*, **56**, 890.
- MITSUI Y., 1971. *Pathogenesis of Aphelenchus. I. Invasion of plant roots by the nematode. In Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology. Fechû, Tokio, 33.*
- MONTEIRO A.R., LORDELLO L.G.E., 1978. A description of *Hemicycliophora poranga* n.sp. from Brazil (Nemata). *Revista Brasileira de Biologia*, **38**, 569-571.
- MOODY E.H., LOWNSBERY B.F., AHMED J.M., 1973. Culture of the root lesion nematode *Pratylenchus vulnus* on carrot disks. *Journal of Nematology*, **5**, 225-226.
- MORAES M.V. Dr., LORDELLO L.G.E., PICCININ O.A., LORDELLO R.R.A., 1972. Pesquisas sobre plantas hospedeiras do nematoide do cafeeiro. *Meloidogyne exigua* Goeldi, 1887. *Ciência e Cultura*, **24**, 658-660.

- MUCHINA T.I., 1970. A new species of *Tylenchorhynchus* Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea). *Parazitologiya*, **4**, 342-344.
- MULK M.M., JAIRAJPURI M.S., 1974. Nematodes of leguminous crops in India. I. A new species of *Telotylenchus* Siddiqi, 1960 (Telotylenchinae: Belonolaimidae) *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **4**, 167-170.
- MULK M.M., JAIRAJPURI M.S., 1974. Nematodes of leguminous crops in India. II. Five new species of *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Hoplolaimidae). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **4**, 212-221.
- MULK M.M., JAIRAJPURI M.S., 1975. Nematodes of leguminous crops in India. III. Three new species of *Hoplolaimus* Daday, 1905 (Hoplolaimidae). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **5**, 1, 8.
- MULK M.M., JAIRAJPURI M.S., 1975. Nematodes of leguminous crops in India. IV. Two new species of *Rotylenchus* Filipjev, 1936 (Hoplolaimidae). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **5**, 9-14.
- MUTHUKRISHNAN T.S., RAJENDRAN G., CHANDRASEKARAN J., 1975. Pathogenicity of *Helicotylenchus dihystra* to chilli and its host range. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **5**, 180-184.
- NAKASONO K., ICHINOHE M., 1967. On the reniform nematode *Rotylenchulus nicotiana* (Yokoo et Tanaka, 1954). n. Comb. in Japan (Tylenchida: Hoplolaimidae). *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology*, **11**, 169-176.
- NAMA H.S., SONI G.R., 1979. A new species of *Acrobeloides* associated with *Allium sativum* L. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **9**, 33-36.
- NAQVIS. Q.A., MAHMOOD K., 1975. Studies on the effect of brinjal mosaic virus on the population of *Tylenchorhynchus brassicae* and *Rotylenchulus reniformis* around egg-plant roots. *Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology*, **5**, 21.
- NESTEROV P.I., 1966. *Some plant nematodes found on root stocks in the Moldavian SSR*. In: Spasski, A.A. Parasites of animals and plant. Kishinev: Kartya Moldovenyaske, **2**, 196-204.
- NESTEROV P.I., KOEV G.V., 1971. Study of the nematode fauna of strawberries in Moldavia. *Kolos*, 434-436.
- NESTCHER C., MAUBOUSSIN J.C., 1973. Results of an investigation of the comparative efficiency of a resistant tomato variety and certain nematicides against *Meloidogyne javanica*. *Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Biologie*, **2**, 97-102.

- OTEIFA B., RUSHDI M., EL-SHARKAWI S., 1964. A preliminary survey on nematodes associated with onion fields of Assiut Province with special reference to distribution of parasitic genera. *Bull. Sci. Technol. Assiut Univ.*, **7**, 205-218.
- OTEIFA B.A., EL-SHARKAWI S.E., 1965. Species identity of some Egyptian parasitic nematodes of onion. *Bull. Zool. Soc. Egypt.*, **20**, 55-62.
- OVERMAN A.J., 1964. Efficacy of certain nematicides in strawberry production. *Proc. Fla. St. hort. Soc.*, **76**, 114-119.
- OVERMAN A.J., POE S.L., 1971. Suppression of aphids, mites, and nematodes with foliar applications of chemicals. Proceeding of the *Florida State Horticultural Society*, **84**, 419-422.
- PEERBOOMS H., WIJNHOF J., 1981. Nematode control in strawberry multiplication fields. *Groenten en Fruit*, **36**, 59-60.
- PERSSON S., 1968. Nematoder av släktet *Trichodorus* i sydsvenska akerjordar och deras förmåga att överföra rattlevirus. *Meddn St. VäxtskAnst.*, **14**, 167-199.
- PHILIS J., 1976. Occurrence and control of nematodes affecting carrot crops in Cyprus. *Nematologia Mediterranea*, **4**, 7-12.
- PHUKAN P.N., SANWAL K.C., 1980. Two new species of *Aglenchus* and record of *Cephalenchus leptus* (Tylenchidae: Nematoda) from Assam. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **10**, 28-34.
- PHUKAN P.N., SANWAL K.C., 1980. Two new species *Macroposthonia De Man 1880* (Criconematidae: Nematoda) from Assam. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **10**, 135-140.
- PINOCHET J., RASKI D.J., 1977. New records of nematodes from Korea, including *Paratylenchus pandus* n.sp. (Paratylenchidae: Nematoda). *Journal of Nematology*, **9**, 243-247.
- POSNETTE A.F., 1969. Nematode transmitted viruses in asparagus. *J. Hort. Sci.*, **44**, 403-406.
- PRADO VERA J.C. del, 1976. *Estudio taxonomico de algunas especies de la familia Criconematidae (Taylor, 1936) Thorne, 1949, presentes en cultivos de importancia agrícolas de México*. Tesis. Escuela Nacional de Agricultura, Colegio de Postgraduados, Chapingo, México VII+98 pp.
- RAO Y.S., ISRAEL P., BISWAS H., 1970. Weed and rotation crop plants as hosts for the rice root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne graminicola* (Golden and Birchfield). *Oriza*, **7**, 137-142.

- RASHID A., 1972. *Two new species of Helicotylenchus Steiner, 1945 (Nematoda: Hoplolaminae) from North India*. In Proceeding of the 59th Session of the Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta, 1972, Part. III, Abstract. 595-596.
- REDDY D.B., 1977. *Diseases, insects, and nematodes of onion recorded in Asia and Pacific*. Technical Document, FAO Plant Protection Committee for the South East Asia and Pacific Region, 109, 4.
- REDDY D.B., 1978, (recopilador). *Insect pests, diseases and nematodes recorded on cabbage and cauliflower in the South East Asia and Pacific Region*. Technical Document, FAO Plant Protection Committee for the South East Asia and Pacific Region. 116, 9 pp.
- RHOADES H.L., 1967. The effects and control of sting and stubby-root-knot nematodes on onions. *Proc. Fla. St. hort. Soc., Year 1966*, **79**, 175-180.
- RHOADES H.L., 1975. Efficacy of nematicides for controlling sting and root-knot nematodes on cucumbers. *Proceeding, Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida*. **34**, 185-187.
- RIZAEVA S.M., 1980. *The nematodes of the principal vegetable crops and of potato in the Andizham region (Uzbek SSR)*. In Gel'mintozy cheloveka, zhivotnykh, rastenii i mery borby s nimi. Tezisy dokladov Konferentsii vsesoyuznogo obshchestva gel'mintologov AN SSSR (Moskva, 27-29 Yarovarya 1981 g.).
- RODRIGUEZ KABANA R., INGRAM E.G., 1977. Treatment of potato seed pieces with oxamyl for control of plant parasitic nematodes. *Proceeding of the American Phytopathological Society*, **3**, 341-342.
- ROMANIKO V.I., 1961. The damage and economic loss caused by *Pratylenchus globulicola* to leguminous plants. *Moscow Akademiya Nauk SSSR*, 161-174.
- ROMERO M.D., ARIAS M., 1969. Nematodos de solanáceas cultivadas en la zona mediterranea del Sur de España. 1. Tylenchida. *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural*, **67**, 121-142.
- ROY T.K., 1973. Notes on the pathogenicity of *Xiphinema basiri* Siddiqi, 1959 and its host records. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **3**, 161-163.
- RUDZEVICIENE Z., LUGAUSKAS A. YU., MAKARSKAS A.A., BUBINIENE I., 1975. Nematodes and micromycetes in greenhouse soils. *Lietuvos TSR Mokslu Akademijos Darbai, C. 1*, 83-94.
- SAHA M., KHAN E., 1981. *Duotylenchus bilineatus* gen. n.sp.n. and *Tylenchorhynchus badliensis* sp.n. (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from Haryana, India. *India Journal of Nematology*, **11**, 205-211.

- SALTUKOGLU M.E., 1973. *Merlinius viciae* n.sp. (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from Turkey and redescription of *Merlinius camelliae* kheiri, 1972, *Biologisch Jaarboek Dodonaea*, **41**, 188-193.
- SALY A., 1964. Protection of garlic from *Ditylenchus allii* (Beijerinck) by fumigating the seed with nematicides. *Polonohospodarstvo*, **10**, 125-129.
- SALY A., 1970. Nematode fauna of the Zemplinska Sívara dam. *Zbornik Slovenského Národného Muzea*, **16**, 19-25.
- SANTO G.S., O'BANNON J.H., 1982. Reaction of tomato cultivars to *Meloidogyne chitwoodi* and *M. hapla*. *Plant Disease*, **66**, 406-407.
- SALWAL K.C., 1971. Economically important nematodes in contracted acreage of processing peas in eastern Ontario. *Can. Pl. Dis. Surv.*, **51**, 80-82.
- SAXENA P.K., CHHABRA H.K., LATA S., 1972. On the ecology and vertical distribution of *Helicotylenchus elegans*. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **2**, 193-196.
- SCHILT H.G., COHN E., 1975. Pathogenicity and population increase of *Paratrichodorus minor* as influenced by some environmental factors. *Nematologica*, **21**, 71-80.
- SEINHORST J.W., 1966. *Longidorus elongatus* on *fragaria vesca*. *Nematologica*, **12**, 275-279.
- SEN A.C., 1964. Studies on plant parasitic nematodes on vegetable crops. *Proc. Zool. Soc.*, **17**, 85-87. Calcuta.
- SEN A.K., JENSEN H.J., 1969. Hort-parasite relationships of various plants and hop cyst nematode, *Heterodera humuli*. *P. Dis. Repr.*, **53**, 37-40.
- SESHADRI A.R., MUTHUKRISHNAN T.S., SHUNMUGAM S., 1967. A new species of *Tylenchorhynchus* (Tylenchidae: Nematoda) from Madras State, India. *Curr. Sci.*, **36**, 551-553.
- SHARMA R.K., SAXENA V., 1981. Two new species of the genus *Xiphinema* Cobb, 1913 (Dorylaimida: Nematoda). *Indian Journal of Parasitology*, **5**, 95-99.
- SIDDIQI M.R., 1965. *Longidorus nirulai* n.sp., a parasite of potato plants in Shillong, India, with a key to species of *Longidorus* (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea). *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*. **32**, 95-99.
- SIDDIQI M.R., 1972. On the genus *Helicotylenchus* Steiner 1945 (Nematoda: Tylenchida), with descriptions of nine new species. *Nematologica*, **18**, 74-91.

- SIDDIQI M.R., 1972. Two new species of Scutellonema from cultivated soils in Africa with a description of Hoplolaimus aorolaimoides sp.n. from Portugal (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae). *Proceeding of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, **39**, 7-13.
- SIDDIQI M.R., 1979. Four new species of Xiphinema Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Dorylaimida) from East Africa. *Revue de Nematologie*, **2**, 51-64.
- SIDDIQI M.R., 1979. Seven new species in a new nemotode subfamily Duosulciinae (Tylenchidae), with proposals for Duosulcius gen. n., Zanenchus gen. n. and Neomalenchus gen. n. *Nematologica*, **25**, 215-236.
- SIDDIQI M.R., 1980. Six new species of Coslenchus Siddiqi, 1978, (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). *Nematologica*, **26**, 432-447.
- SIDDIQI M.R., 1980. Taxonomy of the plant nematode superfamily Hemicycliophoroidea, with a proposal for Criconematina, new suborder. *Revue de Nematologie*, **3**, 179-199.
- SIDDIQI M.R., HUSAIN S.I., KHAN A.M., 1967. Seinura propora n.sp. and Aphelenchoides aligarhiensis n.sp. (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) from North India. *Nematologica*, **13**, 287-290.
- SIDDIQI Z.A., KHAN A.M., 1974. Studies on the longevity of Tylenchorhynchus brassicae Siddiqi in absence of host. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **4**, 97-99.
- SIDDIQI Z.A., KHAN A.M., SAXENA S.K., 1972. Host range and varietal resistance of certain crucifers against Tylenchorhynchus brassicae. *Indian Phytopathology*, **25**, 275-281.
- SINGH N.D., 1974. Effects to chemicals on nematode populations and yield of sweet pepper. *Tropical Agriculture*, **51**, 81-84.
- SINGH R.V., KHERA S., 1975. Plant parasitic nematodes from rhizosphere of vegetable crops around Calcutta. 1. (Nematoda: Criconematidae). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **5**, 120-122.
- SINGH R.V., KHERA S., 1978. Plant parasitic nematodes from the rhizosphere of vegetable crops around Calcutta. 2. Family Tylenchorhynchidae. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India*, **1**, 25-28.
- SINGH S.P., 1969. A new species of the genus Aphelenchoides Fischer, 1894 (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) from rootlets of radish in Lucknow. *J. Helminth.*, **43**, 193-196.
- SING S.P., 1975. Aphelenchoides wallacei sp.n. and Aphelenchoides jonesi sp.n.

- (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) from inside the roots of papaya and egg plant. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **5**, 207-213.
- SMART G.C. JR, LOCASCIO S.J., 1974. Strawberry plant production as influenced by nematode control. *Proceedings of the Soil and Crops Science Society of Florida*. **33**, 82-85.
- SOBUN N., NEMA K.G., DAVE G.S., 1979. *The possible interrelationship between plantparasitic nematode (Tylenchorhynchus) and a root-rot fungus from gram. (Cicer arietinum L.) In Physiology of parasitism.* Agarwal. G.P., Bilgrami K.S., *Current trends in life sciences, 7. Today & Tomorrow's*, 451-456. New Delhi. India.
- SOSAMMA V.K., KOSHY P.K., 1977. Additional hosts of the burrowing nematode. *Radopholus similis*, infesting coconut palm in South India. *Plant Disease Reporter*, **61**, 760-761.
- SOSA MOSS C., GONZALEZ O.S., 1973. Comportamiento de tres variedades de chile, a cinco niveles de inóculo de *Nacobbus serendipiticus* (Nematoda: Nacobdidae). *Nematológica*, **3**, 14-16.
- STEELE A.E., 1971. Invasion of nonhost plant roots y larvae of the sugarbeet nematode, *Heterodea schachtii*. *Journal of the American Society of Sugar Beet Technologists*, **16**, 457-470.
- STIRLING G.R., 1976. *Paratrichodorus minor* associated with a new disease of onions in South Australia. *Plant Disease Reporter*, **60**, 74-75.
- STONE A.R., 1972. *Heterodera pallida* n.sp. (Nematoda: Heteroderidae), a second species of potato cyst nematode. *Nematologica*, **18**, 591-606.
- STOYANOV D., 1963. Tests on the control of *Ditylenchus allii* Beijerinck on garlic. *Rastitelna Zashchita*, **5**, 26-33. Sofia.
- STURHAN D., 1966. *Über Verbreitung Pathogenität und Taxonomie der Nematodengattung Tylenchorhynchus.* *Mitt. biol. Bund Anst*, **118**, 82-99.
- SUBRAMANIAN V., CHINNARAJAN A.M., RAJENDRAN G., CHANDRA-SEKARAN J., DAKSHINAMURTHY A., 1977. Transportation studies of brinjals infected with the dagger nematode, *Xiphinema basiri*. *Current Research*, **6**, 192-193.
- SUKUL N.C., 1967. Two new species of soil nematodes of the genus *Paractinolaimus* Meyl. (Actinolaimidae) from India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society*, **20**, 115-118. Calcutta.

- SWARUP G. SETHI C.L., 1968. Plant parasitic nematodes of northwestern India. II. The genus *Helicotylenchus*. *Bull. Ent. Loyola Coll.*, **9**, 76-80.
- SYKES G.B., 1980. A new species of *Nothotylenchus* (Nematoda: Neotylenchoidea) from England. *Systematic Parasitology*, **1**, 237-239.
- SZCZYGIEL A., 1968. *Rotylenchus agnetis* sp.n. (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae) from Poland. *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci. Cl. II Ser. Sci. biol.*, **16**, 573-575.
- SZCZYGIEL A., 1968. *Trichodorus sparsus* sp.n. (Nematoda: Trichodoridae). *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci. Cl. II Ser. Sci. biol.*, **16**, 695-698.
- SZCZYGIEL A., 1969. A new genus and four new species of the subfamily Tylenchinae de Man, 1876 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) from Poland. *Opusc. zool., Bpest*, **9**, 159-170.
- SZCZYGIEL A., 1969. Two new species of the genus *Basiria* (Nematoda, Tylenchidae) from Poland. *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci. Cl. II. Ser. Sci. biol.*, **17**, 679-683.
- SZCZYGIEL A., 1969. *Tylenchorhynchus polonicus* sp.n. and *Helicotylenchus pseudodigonicus* sp.n. (Nematoda, Tylenchoidea) from Poland. *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci. Cl. II. Ser. Sci. biol.*, **17**, 685-690.
- SZCZYGIEL A., 1979. *Tylenchorhynchus dubius* (Butschli) harmful parasite of strawberry. *Fruit Science Reports*, **6**, 33-36.
- SZCZYGIEL A., HASIOR H., 1972. Seasonal variations in population of plant parasitic nematodes in strawberry plantations. *Ekologia Polska*, **20**, 507-523.
- SZCZYGIEL A., HASIOR H., 1972. Vertical distribution of plant parasitic nematodes in the soil of strawberry plantations. *Ekologia Polska*, **20**, 493-506.
- TACCONI R., 1969. Ricerche sulla diffusione dei nematodi del genere *Meloidogyne* Goeldi nell'Emilia-Romagna. *Boll. Oss. Mal. Piante Bologna, years 1967-69*. **2**, 1-14.
- TANDON R.S., KUMAR P., 1978. Observations on histological changes of *Solanum melongena* roots infected with *Meloidogyne lucknowica* Singh, 1969. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **8**, 85-89.
- TANDON R.S., KUMAR P., 1979. Histological changes in *Lycopersicon esculentum* roots parasitized with *Meloidogyne lucknowica* Sing, 1969. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **9**, 169-172.
- TANDON R.S., SINGH S.P., 1973. Two plant parasites of two different families of

- nematodes parasitising lady finger (*Abelmoschus esculentus*) at Lucknow. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, **191**, 139-150.
- TAYLOR C.E., THOMAS P.R., 1968. The association of *Xiphinema divesicaudatum* (Micoletsky) with strawberry latent ringspot and arabis mosaic viruses in a raspberry plantation. *Ann. Appl. Biol.*, **62**, 147-157.
- THOMAS E., 1973. Population development and pathogenicity of *Paratylenchus* sp. on carrots and celery. *Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes*, **25**, 51, 55.
- TOBAR-JIMENEZ A., 1966. *Tylenchorhynchus mamillatus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae), componente de la microfauna de los suelos andaluces. *Revista iber Parasit.*, **26**, 163-169.
- TU C.C., CHENG Y.H., KUO F.L., 1974. Control of tomato nematodes and southern blight by Vorlex. *Journal of Taiwan Agricultural Research*, **22**, 221-229.
- TULAGANOV A.T., SHEPTAL L.T., 1968. Nematode fauna of carrots and the soil round their roots in the Samarkand rural district, Uzbekistan. Moscow: *Izdat. Akad. Nauk SSSR*. 413-415.
- USMANOVA A.Z., 1980. Comparative analysis of the nematode fauna of cucurbits in the Andizhan region. *Uzbekskii Biologicheskii Zhurnal*, **5**, 56-58.
- VARAPRASAD K.S., KHAN E., LAL M., 1980. *Paurodontus solani* sp.n. and *P. citri* sp.n. (Nematoda: Neotylenchoidea) with a key to the species of *Paurodontus* Thorne 1941. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **10**, 182-188.
- VARO ALCALA J., TOBAR JIMENEZ A., MUÑOZ MEDINA J.M., 1970. Lesiones causadas y reacciones provocadas por algunos nematodos en las raíces de ciertas plantas. *Revta. iber Parasit.*, **30**, 547-566.
- VOVLAS N., CHAM S., HOOPER D.J., 1980. Observations on the morphology and histopathology of *Rotylenchus laurentinus* attacking carrots in Italy. *Nematologica*, **26**, 302-307.
- VOVLAS N., INSERRA R.N., 1977. Alterazioni istologiche indotte dai nematodi *Pratylenchus thornei* e *Zygotylenchus guevarai* in radici di fagiolo. *Italia Agricola*, **9**, 122-125.
- WEINGARTNER D.P., SHUMAKER J.R., DICKSON D.W., SMART G.C. Jr., 1974. Improving the quality of potato tubers through use of nematicides. *Proceedings of the Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida*, **33**, 67-72.

- WEISCHER B., STEUDEL W., 1972. En: WEBSTER J.M., *Economic nematology*, 49-65. Academic Press. London.
- WELCH N.C., HART W.H., LEAR B., 1971. Responde of lettuce to soil fumigation for nematode control in central coastal districts. *Calif. Agric.*, **25**, 6-7.
- WHITEHEAD A.G., 1968. Taxonomy of Meloidogyne (Nematoda: Heteroderidae) with descriptions of four species. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **31**, 263-401.
- WHITEHEAD A.G., FRASER J.E., FRENCH E.M., 1979. Control of potato cyst-nematode, *Globodera pallida*, on tomatoes grown under glass, by applying steam or chemical nematicides to the soil. *Annals of Applied Biology*, **92**, 275-278.
- WHITEHEAD G., DUNNING R.A., COOKE D.A., 1971. Docking disorder and root ectoparasitic nematodes of sugar beet. *Rep. Rothamsted exp. Stn. Year 1970*, **2**, 219-236.
- WILLIAMS D.D.F., HOLTZMANN OV., 1965. Yield decline on Maui cabbage farms caused by cyst nematodes can be reversed with nematocides. *Hawaii Fm. Sc.*, **14**, 3-6.
- WUYTS F., 1971. Chemische grondontsmetting in winterprei. *Tuinbouwberichten*, **35**, 189-190.
- WYSS U., 1972. *Trichodorus similis* (nematode) feeding on the roots of seedling (rape). *Encyclopaedia Cinematographic E*, 1763, 12 pp.
- YAGITA H., 1976. The life history and biology of the needle nematode, *Longidorus martini* Merny II. Observations on the embryonic development of eggs and life-cycle of the nematode in a mulberry field. *Japanese Journal of Nematology*, **6**, 89-95.
- YOKOO T., 1970. Soil nematological notes. II. *Agricultural Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Saga University*, **29**, 15-28.
- YUKSEL H.S., 1977. *Pratylenchoides alkani* sp.n. and *P. erzurumensis* sp.n. (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea) from soil in Turkey. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, **44**, 185-188.
- ZIRAKPARVAR M.E., 1980. Host range of *Pratylenchus hexincisus* and its pathogenicity on corn, soybean, and tomato. *Phytopathology*, **70**, 749-753.

TEXTILES E INDUSTRIALES

ARACHIS HYPOGAEA

<i>Apn. arachidis n.sp.</i>	Bridge, J., <i>et al.</i> 1977
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	McDonald, D., Masari, S.M., 1974
<i>Aphelenchus sp.</i>	Castillo, M.B., 1975
<i>Criconemoides curvatum</i>	Perry, V.G., Norden, A.J., 1964
<i>Criconemoides ornatum</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Criconemoides rusticum</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Criconemoides xiamensis n.sp.</i>	Tang Chongti, 1981
<i>Dit. spp.</i>	Reddy, D.B., 1978
<i>Hel. arachisi n.sp.</i>	Mulk, M.M., Jairajpuri, M.S., 1975
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Hel. egyptiensis</i>	Ali, S.M., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Hel. straturata n.sp.</i>	Germani, G., Luc, M., 1973
<i>Hirs spp.</i>	Reddy, D.B., 1978
<i>Hopl. coronatus</i>	Perry, V.G., Norden, A.J., 1964
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Hopl. seshadrii n.sp.</i>	Mulk, M.M., Jairajuri, M.S., 1975
<i>Hopl. sp.</i>	Castillo, M.B., 1975
<i>Long. siddiqii</i>	Merny, G., Mauboussin, J.C., 1973
<i>Macroposthonia ornata</i>	Rickard, D.A., <i>et al.</i> 1977
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Taha, A.H.Y., Yousif, G.M., 1976
<i>Pra. nizamabadensis n.sp.</i>	Maharaju, D., Das, V.M., 1981
<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Dickson, D.W., Smart, G.C. Jr., 1971
<i>Rad. similis</i>	O'bannon, J.H., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Seutellonema cavenessi</i>	Germani, G., 1979
<i>Telotylenchus ventralis</i>	Merny, G., Mauboussin, J.C., 1973
<i>Trich. sp.</i>	Thouvenel, J.C., <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Tyl. gladiolatus n.sp.</i>	Fortuner, R., Amougou, J., 1973
<i>Tyl. sp.</i>	Castillo, M.B., 1975
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1966

BAMBUSA

<i>Californidorus pinguicaudatus n.g. n.sp.</i> . . .	Robbins, R.T., Weiner, A.C. 1978
<i>Gracilacus raskii n.sp.</i>	Phukan, P.N., Sanwal, K.C., 1979
<i>Het. cyperi</i>	Kumar, A.C., 1980
<i>Nothocriconema solitarium n.sp.</i>	Grisse, A. de, 1967
<i>Rot leptus n.sp.</i>	Dasgupta, D.R., <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Scutellonema imphalus n.sp.</i>	Sultan, M.S., Jairajpuri, M.S., 1979

BETA VULGARIS

<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Mathur, V.K., Varaprasad, K.S., 1978
<i>Boleodorus clavicaudatus</i>	Mathur, V.K., Varaprasad, K.S., 1978
<i>Hel. californicus</i>	Bagaturiya, N.L., 1971
<i>Hel. clarkei</i>	Bagaturiya, N.L., 1971
<i>Hel. delhiensis</i>	Mathur, V.K., Varaprasad, K.S., 1978
<i>Hel. martini</i>	Bagaturiya, N.L., 1971
<i>Hel. minzi</i>	Bagaturiya, N.L., 1971
<i>Hel. vulgaris</i>	Dunning, R.A., <i>et al.</i> 1977
<i>Hem. spp</i>	Boekel, P., 1977
<i>Het. dihystra</i>	Shirina, V. Ya. 1977
<i>Het. glycines</i>	Miller, L.I., 1975
<i>Het. spp</i>	Altman, J., 1968
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Mathur, V.K., Varaprasad, K.S., 1978
<i>Long. africanus</i>	Lamberti, F., 1969
<i>Long. attenuatus</i>	Gibbs, A.J., Harrison, B.D., 1964
<i>Long. brevicaudatus</i>	Mathur, V.K., Varaprasad, K.S., 1978
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1965
<i>Long. spp</i>	Cooke, D.A., 1973

<i>Mel. naasi n.sp.</i>	Franklin, M.T., 1965
<i>Mel. spp</i>	Jones, F.G.W., Dunning, R.A., 1969
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	Altman, J., Thomason, I., 1971
<i>Not. adasi n.sp.</i>	Sykes, G.B., 1980
<i>Nygolaimus vulgaris</i>	Bagaturiya, N.L., 1971
<i>Panagrolaimus rigidus</i>	Kuanshalieva, E.N., 1963
<i>Par. dihystra</i>	Shirina, V.Ya. 1977
<i>Par. nanus</i>	Shiripa, V. Ya. 1976
<i>Par. sp</i>	Faulkner, L.R., Bolander, W.J., 1970
<i>Paratrichodorus sp</i>	Anónimo, 1977
<i>Pra. fallax</i>	Corbett, D.C.M., 1972
<i>Pra. spp.</i>	Cooke, D.A., 1973
<i>Psilenchus sp</i>	Mathur, V.K., Varaprasad, K.S., 1978
<i>Trich. anemones</i>	Whitehead, A.G., Hooper, D.J., 1970
<i>Trich. cylindricus</i>	Whitehead, A.G., Hooper, D.J., 1970
<i>Trich. pachydermus</i>	Gibbs, A.J., Harrison, B.D., 1964
<i>Trich. spp</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1965
<i>Tyl. brassicae</i>	Bagaturiya, N.L., 1971
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Shirina, V. Ya. 1977
<i>Tyl. spp</i>	Cooke, D.A., 1973
<i>Tyl. zaeae</i>	Mathur, V.K., Varaprasad, K.S., 1978
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Cotten, J., 1981

CAMELLIA SINENSIS

<i>Aglenchus agricola</i>	Mukherjee, B., Dasgupta, M.K., 1981
<i>Amphidelus loofi n.sp.</i>	Khera, S., Chaturvedi, Y., 1977

<i>Belondira tumicauda n.sp</i>	Coomans, A., Baqri, Q., 1972
<i>Boleodorus atypicus n.sp</i>	Khera, S., Chaturvedi, Y., 1977
<i>Boleodorus longistylus n.sp</i>	Khera, S., Chaturvedi, Y. 1977
<i>Coslenchus sp</i>	Mukherjee, B., Dasgupta, M.K., 1981
<i>Etamphidelus japonicus</i>	Choudhary, M., Jairajpuri, M.S., 1981
<i>Hel. dignus n.sp</i>	Eroshenko, A.S., Nguen vu Tkhan, 1981
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Hutchinson, M.T., Vythilingam, M.K., 1963, Kaneko, T., Ichinoe, M., 1963
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Kaneko, T., Ichinoe, M., 1963
<i>Hel. martini n.sp</i>	Sher, S.A., 1966
<i>Hel. spp.</i>	Rao, G.N., 1970
<i>Hemicriconemoides ureshinoensis n.sp.</i> . . .	Yokoo, T., 1963
<i>Hopl. coronatus</i>	Morton, H.V., 1965
<i>Hopl. sp.</i>	Anónimo, 1973
<i>Long. utriculoides n.sp.</i>	Corbertt, D.C.M., 1964
<i>Macroposthonia ornata</i>	Mukherjee, B., Dasgupta, M.K., 1982
<i>Merlinius camelliae n.sp.</i>	Kheiri, A., 1972
<i>Nothocriconema de grissei n.sp.</i>	Baqri, Q.H., 1978
<i>Nothocriconema dubium n.sp.</i>	Grisse, A. de, 1967
<i>Paraphanolaimus micoletzkyi n.sp.</i>	Khera, S., Chaturvedi, Y., 1977
<i>Par. curvitata</i>	Hutchinson, M.T., Vythilingam, M.K., 1963
<i>Par. curvitatius</i>	Kaneko, T., Ichinohe, M., 1963
<i>Par. lepidus n.sp.</i>	Raski, D.J., 1975
<i>Par. pseuduncinatus n.sp.</i>	Phukan, P.N., Sanwal, K.C., 1979
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Anónimo, 1973
<i>Prismatolaimus andrassyi n.sp.</i>	Khera, S., Chaturvedi, Y., 1977
<i>Tyl. nudus</i>	Kaneko, T., Ichinohe, M., 1963
<i>Tylenchus spn.sp.</i>	Anónimo, 1973

- Xiph. ensiculiferum* Sauer, M.R., Winoto, R., 1975
Xiph. insigne Saigusa, T., Yamamoto, Y., 1971

CANNA INDICA

- Dit. destructor.sp.* Andersson, S., 1967
Hel. caribensis Jacob, A., et al. 1969
Hel. delhiensis n.sp. Khan, E., Nanjappa, C.K., 1970

CANNABIS SATIVA

- Hel. orientalis n.sp.* Sagitov, A. et al. 1978
Merlinius siddiqii n.sp. Mulk, M.M., 1978

COFFEA ARABICA

- Aphelenchus sp* Anónimo, 1977
Boleodorus sp Anónimo, 1977
Criconema coffeae n.sp. Edward, J.C., et al. 1970
Criconema sp.n.sp. Anónimo, 1970
Criconemoides onoensis Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A. 1973
Dolichodorus sp Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
Hel. coffeae n.sp. Eroshenko, A.S., Nguen vu Tkhan,
 1981
Hel. dignus n.sp. Eroshenko, A.S., Nguen vu Tkhan,
 1981
Hel. dihystra Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
Hel. spp Anónimo, 1965
Hemicriconemoides sp Kumar, A.C., D'Souza, G.I., 1969
Hem. sp Anónimo, 1971
Long. sp Anónimo, 1977
Macroposthonia denoudenii n.sp. Grisse, A. de, 1967
Mel. decalineata n.sp. Whitehead, A.G., 1968

<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Lordello, L.G.E., Monteiro, A.R., 1974
<i>Mel. javanica</i>	Abrego, L., 1971
<i>Mel. megadora n.sp.</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1968
<i>Mel. spp</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1964
<i>Par. holdemani n.sp.</i>	Raski, D.J., 1975
<i>Par. mutabilis</i>	Anónimo, 1970
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1968
<i>Pra. loosi</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1968
<i>Pra. pratensis</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1968
<i>Pra. sp</i>	D'Souza, G.I., 1965
<i>Roty. sp</i>	Anónimo, 1977
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	D'Souza, G.I., Sreenivasan, C.S., 1965
<i>Rot. variabilis</i>	Anónimo, 1977
<i>Tylenchus sp</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Schieber, E., 1971
<i>Xiph. basilgoodeyi n.sp.</i>	Coomans, S., 1965
<i>Xiph. costaricense n.sp.</i>	Lamberti, F., Tarjan, A.C., 1974
<i>Xiph. sheri n.sp.</i>	Lamberti, F., Bleve-Zacheo, T., 1979

GLYCINE SOJA

<i>Acrobeloides amurensis</i>	Truskova, G.M., 1971
<i>Aph. editocaputis n.sp.</i>	Shavrov, G.N., 1967
<i>Aph. parabicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Shavrov, G.N., 1967
<i>Aph. parasubtenuis n.sp.</i>	Shavrov, G.N., 1967
<i>Aph. spicomucronatus n.sp.</i>	Truskova, G.M., 1973
<i>Aph. submersus n.sp.</i>	Truskova, G.M., 1973
<i>Aph. tumulicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Truskova, G.M., 1973
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Truskova, G.M., 1971
<i>Aphelenchus sp</i>	Sikora, R.A., 1972
<i>Aphelenchus tumicaudatus n.sp.</i>	Shavrov, G.N., 1967

<i>Criconemoides rusticum</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Criconemoides simile</i>	McGawley, E.C., Chapman, R.A., 1976
<i>Criconemoides sp</i>	Sikora, R.A., 1972
<i>Dit. destructor</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., Khurramov, Sh., Kh., 1973
<i>Dit. sp</i>	Sikora, R.A., 1972
<i>Hel pseudorobustus</i>	McGawley, E.C., Champman, R.A., 1976
<i>Hirs. sp</i>	Sikora, R.A., 1972
<i>Hopl. columbus</i>	Parker, M.B., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Rebois, R.V., Cairns, E.J., 1968
<i>Hopl. sp</i>	Sikora, R.A., 1972
<i>Long. sp</i>	Lehman, P.S., <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Panagrolaimus rigidus</i>	Truskova, G.M., 1971
<i>Paraphelenchus octolineatus n.sp.</i>	Shavrov, G.N., 1968
<i>Paratrichodorus christiei</i>	Weber, D.E., 1977
<i>Par. pandus n.sp.</i>	Pinochet, J., Raski, D.J., 1977
<i>Pra. sp.</i>	Sikora, R.A. 1972
<i>Pra. agilis</i>	Golden, A.M., Rebois, R.V., 1978
<i>Pra. alleni</i>	Acosta, N., 1982
<i>Pra. scribneri</i>	Acosta, N., 1982
<i>Rot. macrodoratus</i>	Cohn, E., Mordechai, M., 1977
<i>Scutellonema brachyurum</i>	Rebois, R.V., Cairns, E.J., 1968
<i>Scutellonema cavenessi</i>	Germani, G., 1981
<i>Scutellonema sp</i>	Lehman, P.S., <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Tyl. clarus</i>	Aboul-Eid, A.H., Osman, H.A., 1981
<i>Tyl. sp</i>	Sikora, R.A., 1972
<i>Tylenchus sp</i>	Sikora, R.A., 1972
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Xiph. sp</i>	Sikora, R.A., 1972

GOSSYPIUM HIRSUTUM

<i>Aph. sp</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Reddy, P.P., Setty, K.G.H., 1968
<i>Criconemoides mongomorgum n.sp.</i>	Darekar, K.S., Khan, E., 1977
<i>Criconemoides parakonensis n.sp.</i>	Germani, G., Luc, M., 1976
<i>Criconemoides rusticum</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Criconemoides sp</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Dit. karakalpakensis n.sp.</i>	Erzhanova, P.K., 1964
<i>Hel. abunaamai n.sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1972
<i>Hel. bambesae n.sp.</i>	Elmiligy, I.A., 1970
<i>Hel. exallus</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Hel. nannus</i>	Minton, E.B., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Hel. retusus</i>	Reddy, P.P., Setty, K.G.H., 1968
<i>Hem. dahomensis n.sp.</i>	Germani, G., Luc, M., 1976
<i>Hem. signata n.sp.</i>	Orton Williams, K.J., 1978
<i>Het. mothi</i>	Minton, N.A., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hirs. oryzae</i>	Reddy, P.P., Setty, K.G.H., 1968
<i>Hirs. sp</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Hopl. columbus</i>	Lewis, S.A., <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Gaur, H.S., Mishra, S.D., 1981
<i>Hopl. sp</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Hopl. tylenchiformis</i>	Brodie, B.B., Cooper, W.E., 1964. Minton, E.B., 1964
<i>Long. africanus</i>	Yassin, A.M., 1975
<i>Long. sp</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Mel. acrona</i>	Bridge, J., <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Paralongidorus citri</i>	Reddy, P.P., Setty, K.G.H., 1968
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Pra. n.sp.</i>	Yassin, A.M., 1970
<i>Pra. pratensis</i>	Reddy, P.P., Setty, K.G.H., 1968
<i>Pra. scribneri</i>	Collins, R.J., Rodríguez-Kabana, R., 1971
<i>Pra. sudanensis n.sp.</i>	Loof, P.A.A., Yassin, A.M., 1971

<i>Ro. brachyurus</i>	Minton, E.B., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Scutellonema brachyurum</i>	Kraus, H., Lewis, S.A., 1979
<i>Scutellonema cavenessi</i>	Elmiligy, I.A., 1970
<i>Scutellonema sp</i>	Anónimo, 1970
<i>Telotylenchus obtusus</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1977
<i>Trophurus marathwadensis</i> n.sp.	Suryawanshi, M.V., 1971
<i>Tyl. chirschikensis</i> n.sp.	Mavlyanov, O.M., 1978
<i>Tyl. cylindricus</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Tyl. gladiolatus</i> n.sp.	Fortuner, R., Amougou, J., 1973
<i>Tyl. latus</i>	Elgindi, D.M., Oteifa, B.A., 1967
<i>Tyl. tener</i> n.sp.	Erzhanova, P.K., 1964
<i>Tyl. variannus</i> n.sp.	Mavlyanov, O.M., 1978
<i>Tylenchus obtusicaudatus</i> n.sp.	Erzhanova, P.K., 1964
<i>Tylenchus sp</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Xiph. americanun</i>	Sasser, J.N., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Xiph. dimorphicaudatum</i> n.sp.	Heyns, J., 1966
<i>Xiph. sp</i>	Tu, C.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972

HELIANTHUS ANNUUS

<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Rich, J.R., Dunn, R.A., 1982
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Keyserling, M.L., Bernard, E.C., 1981
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Nesterov, P.I., 1968
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Rich, J.R., Dunn, R.A., 1982
<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Kaplan, D.T., <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Pra. projectus</i>	Pinochet, J., Raski, D.J., 1977
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Robinson, A.F., Orr, C.C., 1980

LINUM USITATISSIMUM

<i>Aph. bicaudatus</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Aph. spinocaudatus</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Aphenlenchus avenae</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971

<i>Dit. allii</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Dit. destructor</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Paraphelenchus pseudoparietinus</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Par. aciculus</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Par. nanus</i>	Sigareva, D.D., 1969
<i>Par. projectus</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Pra. pratensis</i>	Sigareva, D.D., 1969
<i>Pra. sp</i>	Ivanova, B.P., 1976
<i>Ro. robustus</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., 1971

NICOTIANA TABACUM

<i>Aglenchus costatus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1978
<i>Aph. arcticus</i>	Baicheva, O., 1974
<i>Aph. blasopthorus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Budurova, L., 1979
<i>Aph. cyrtus</i>	Baicheva, O., 1982
<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1976
<i>Aph. petersi</i> n.sp.	Tandon, R.S., Singh, S.P., 1970
<i>Aph. rutgersi</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Budurova, L., 1979
<i>Aph. trivialis</i>	Baicheva, O., 1974
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Cortado, R.V., Davide, R.G., 1968
<i>Aphelenchus sp.</i>	Murthy, G V.G.K., Elias, N.A., 1969
<i>Boleodorus thylactus</i>	Baicheva, O., 1980
<i>Boleodorus volutus</i>	Baicheva, O., 1980
<i>Criconemoides xenoplax</i>	Ponchillia, P.E., 1975
<i>Globodera rostrochiensis</i>	Meredith, J.A., 1980
<i>Hel. australis</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1972

<i>Hel. crassatus</i>	Baicheva, O., 1982
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Cortado, R.V., Davide, R.G., 1968
<i>Hel. dihystrera</i>	Zem, A.C., Mello Filho, A. de T. 1977
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Cortado, R.V., Davide, R.G., 1968
<i>Hel. martini</i>	Ali, S.S., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hel. pseudorobustus</i>	Ali, S.S., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hel. sp</i>	Fukudome, N., 1978
<i>Hel. talonus</i>	Ali, S.S. <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hemicriconemoides sp</i>	Fukumode, N., 1978
<i>Het. solanacearum</i> n.sp.	Miller, L.I., Gray, B.J., 1972
<i>Het. virginiae</i>	Miller, L.I., 1971
<i>Hopl. angustalatus</i>	Reddy, D.B., 1978
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Ponchillia, P.E., 1975
<i>Hopl. spp</i>	Cortado; R.V., Davide; R.G., 1968
<i>Long. breviannulatus</i> n.sp.	Norton, D.C., Hoffman, J.K., 1975
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Murthy, G.V.G.K., Elias, N.A., 1969
<i>Long. martini</i> n.sp.	Merny, G., 1966
<i>Mel. grahami</i> n.sp.	Golden, A.M., Slana, L.I., 1978
<i>Not. geraerti</i>	Baicheva, O., 1980
<i>Not. major</i>	Baicheva, O., 1982
<i>Paraphelenchus goodeyi</i> n.sp.	Tandon, R.S., Singh, S.P., 1970
<i>Parapehlenchus sp</i>	Murthy, G.V.G.K., Elias, N.A., 1969
<i>Par. longistylosa</i> n.sp.	Dement'eva, S.P., 1972
<i>Par. nanus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1978
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Olthof, T.H.A., Hopper, B.E., 1973
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	Fukudome, N., 1978
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1978

<i>Pra. scribneri</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1978
<i>Pra. sp.</i>	Graham, T.W., 1965
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1978
<i>Pra. vulnus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1978
<i>Psilenchus sp</i>	Baicheva, O., 1982
<i>Ro. robustus</i>	Ali, S.S., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Ro. unisexus</i>	Ali, S.S., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Rot. variabilis</i>	Anónimo, 1974
<i>Scutellonema clathricaudatum</i>	Ali, S.S., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Scutellonema spp</i>	Sherpherd, J.A., 1968
<i>Scutellonema unum</i>	Ali, S.S., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Trich. allius</i>	Ayala, A., Allen, M.W., 1966
<i>Trich. lobatus</i>	Anónimo, 1974
<i>Trich. pachydermus</i>	Hoof, H.A., Van, 1964
<i>Trich. porosus</i>	Ayala, A., Allen, M.W., 1966
<i>Trich. similus</i>	Wyss, V., 1975
<i>Tyl. bicaudatus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1978
<i>Tyl. capitatus</i>	Wouts, W.M., 1966
<i>Tyl. contractus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Budurova, L., 1979
<i>Tyl. cylindricus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Baicheva, O., 1978
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Radziwinowicz, J., 1970
<i>Tyl. martini</i>	Fukudome, N., 1978
<i>Tyl. mexicanus</i> n.sp.	Knoblock, N.A., Laughlin, C.W., 1973
<i>Tylenchus aberrans</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Budurova, L., 1979
<i>Tylenchus minutus</i>	Katalan-Gateva, S.H., Budurova, L., 1979

<i>Tylenchus sp</i>	Murthy, G.V.G.K., Elias, N.A., 1969
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	McGuire, J.M., 1964

OLEA EUROPAEA

<i>Criconemoides sp</i>	Diab, K.A., El-Eraki, S., 1968
<i>Dit. virtudesae</i> n.sp.	Tobar-Jiménez, A., 1964
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Diab, K.A., El-Eraki, S., 1968
<i>Hel. oleae</i> n.sp.	Inserra, R.N., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Hel. neopaxilli</i> n.sp.	Inserra, R.N., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Hopl. spp</i>	Diab, K.A., El-Eraki, S., 1968
<i>Long. spp</i>	Diab, K.A., El-Eraki, S., 1968
<i>Macroposthonia sicula</i> n.sp.	Vovlas, N., 1982
<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Lamberti, F., Baines; R.C., 1969
<i>Par. vandenbrandei</i>	Inserra, R., <i>et al.</i> 1976
<i>Pra. spp</i>	Scognamiglio, A., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Rot. macrodoratus</i>	Vovlas, N., Lamberti, F., 1974
<i>Rot. macrosomus</i> n.sp.	Dasgupta, D.R., <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Trich. taylori</i> n.sp.	De Waele, D., <i>et al.</i> 1982
<i>Trophurus sp</i>	Oliveira Abrantes, I.M. de, 1981
<i>Tyl. spp</i>	Diab, K.A., El-Eraki, S., 1968
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Lamberti, F., 1969
<i>Xiph. californicum</i> n.sp.	Lamberti, F., Bleve-Zacheo, T., 1979
<i>Xiph. elongatum</i>	Diab, K.A., El-Eraki, S., 1968
<i>Xiph. ingens</i>	Lamberti, F., <i>et al.</i> 1975

SACCHARUM OFFICINARUM

<i>Aglenchus costatus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Aph. absari</i> n.sp.	Husain, S.I., Khan, A.M., 1967
<i>Aph. arachidis</i>	Bos. W.S., 1977
<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Khurramov, S. Kh., 1972

<i>Aph. bicaudatus</i>	Urtiaga, M.R., 1972
<i>Aph. blastophthorus</i>	Khurramov, S. Kh., 1972
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Urtiaga, M.R., 1972
<i>Basiria graminophila</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Basiria</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Basirolaimus sacchari</i> n.sp.	Shamsi, M.A., 1979
<i>Bel. lineatus</i> n.sp.	Roman, J., 1964
<i>Criconemoides curvatus</i>	Cadet, P., Merny, G., 1978
<i>Criconemoides onoensis</i>	Andrade, G.A., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Criconemoides sphaerocephalum</i>	Prasad, S.K., <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Criconemoides spp</i>	Roman, J., 1968
<i>Criconemoides xenoplax</i>	Harper, R.S., 1975
<i>Dit. destructor</i>	Skarbilovich, T.S., Khurramov, Sh. Kh., 1973
<i>Dit. sp</i>	Khurramov, S. Kh., 1972
<i>Dolichodorus brevistilus</i> n.sp.	Heyns, J., Harris, R.H.G., 1973
<i>Dolichodorus sp</i>	Anónimo, 1971
<i>Hel. apiculus</i> n.sp.	Roman, J., 1965
<i>Hel. borinquensis</i> n.sp.	Roman, J., 1965
<i>Hel. caribensis</i> n.sp.	Roman, J., 1965
<i>Hel. conicephalus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Hel. curvatus</i> n.sp.	Roman, J., 1965
<i>Hel. digitatus</i>	Decker, H., <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Hel. digitiformis</i>	Mavlyanov, O.M., 1972
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Prasad, S.K., <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Hel. elegans</i> n.sp.	Roman, J., 1965
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Mavlyanov, O.M., 1972
<i>Hel. flatus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Hel. girus</i>	Brathwaite, C.W.D., 1980
<i>Hel. holguinensis</i> n.sp.	Sagitov, A., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Hel. incisus</i>	Darekar, K.S., Khan, E., 1978
<i>Hel. lobus</i>	Lordello, L.G.E., Mendonça, M.M. de, 1970

<i>Hel. longicaudatus</i>	Decker, H., <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Hel. multinctus</i>	Lordello, L.G.E., Mendonça, M.M. de, 1970
<i>Hel. paragirus</i> n.sp.	Saha, M., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hel. paradihysteroides</i> n.sp.	Darekar, K.S., Khan, E., 1978
<i>Hel. pseudorobustus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974 & Razjivin, A.A., <i>et al.</i> 1974
<i>Hel. retusus</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., Brown, K.F., 1964
<i>Hel. reynosus</i> n.sp.	Razjivin, A.A., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hel. sacchari</i> n.sp.	Razjivin, A.A., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hel. sp</i>	Prasad, S.K., <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Hel. tropicus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Hel. truncatus</i> n.sp.	Roman, J., 1965
<i>Hel. varicaudatus</i>	Decker, H., <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Hemicriconemoides brachyurus</i>	Minagawa, N., Gotoh, A., 1972
<i>Hemicriconemoides sacchariae</i> n.sp.	Heyns, J., 1970
<i>Hemicriconemoides spp</i>	Roman, J., 1968
<i>Hem. labiata</i>	Harris, R.H.G., 1974
<i>Hem. nyanzae</i> n.sp.	Wolff Schoemaker, R.L.P., 1968
<i>Hem. sp</i>	Roman, J., 1968
<i>Hem. sp</i>	Singh, K., Misra, S.R., 1968
<i>Hirs. sp</i>	Siswojo, I., 1981
<i>Hopl. chambus</i> n.sp.	Jairajpuri, M.S., Baqri, Q.H., 1973
<i>Hopl. columbus</i>	Astudillo, G.E., Birchfield, W., 1981
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Prasad, S.K., <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Hopl. pararobustus</i>	Prasad, S.K., <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Hopl. puertoricensis</i> n.sp.	Ramirez, C.T., 1964
<i>Hopl. sp</i>	Prasad, S.K., <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Long. africanus</i> n.sp.	Merny, G., 1966
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Oteifa, B., <i>et al.</i> 1963
<i>Long. laevicapitatus</i>	Merny, G., 1966
<i>Long. martini</i> n.sp.	Merny, G., 1966
<i>Long. pisi</i>	Brown, D.J.F., <i>et al.</i> 1982

<i>Long. sp</i>	Roman, J., 1968
<i>Long. sylphus</i>	Allow, J.M., Katcho, Z.A., 1967
<i>Macroposthonia onoense</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Macroposthonia sphaerocephala</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Macroposthonia spp</i>	Urriaga, M.R., 1972
<i>Paratrichodorus minor</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Paratrichodorus porosus</i>	Gomes Carneiro, R.M.D., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Paratrophurus loosi</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Par. curvittatus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Par. elachistus</i>	Van den Berg, E., 1977
<i>Par. leiodermis</i>	Raski, D.J., 1975
<i>Par. microdorus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Par. minutus</i>	Decker, H., <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Par. nanus</i>	Sigareva, D.D., 1978
<i>Par. sp</i>	Khurramov, S. Kh., 1972
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	Brathwaite, C.W.D., 1980
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Khurramov, S. Kh., 1972
<i>Pra. cubensis</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A.A., Oreli, Kh. P., 1976
<i>Pra. helophilus</i>	Khurramov, S. Kh., 1972
<i>Pra. spp</i>	Williams, J.R., 1969
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Oteifa, B., <i>et al.</i> 1963
<i>Pseudhalenchus anchilisposomus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Pseudhalenchus minutus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Rad. williansi</i>	Williams, J.R., 1978
<i>Rot. parvus</i>	Roman, J., Grullon, L., 1975
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Oteifa, B., <i>et al.</i> 1963
<i>Rot. sacchari</i> n.sp.	Van'den Berg, E., Spaul, V.W., 1981
<i>Ro. sp</i>	Hu, C.H., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Seinura nagini</i> n.sp.	Husain, S.I., Khan, A.M., 1965
<i>Telotylenchus teres</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Darekar, K.S., 1978
<i>Telotylenchus ventralis</i>	Cadet, P., Merny, G., 1978
<i>Trich. minor</i>	Prasad, S.K., <i>et al.</i> 1965

<i>Trich. obesus</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A.A., Penton, G., 1975
<i>Trich. sp</i>	Roman, J., 1968
<i>Trophurus roigi</i> n.sp.	Razjivin, A.A., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Trophurus sp</i>	Roman, J., 1968
<i>Tyl. annulatus</i>	Meredith, J.A., Castro, R.C.L., 1980
<i>Tyl. bohrrensis</i> n.sp.	Gupta, N.K., Uma, 1980
<i>Tyl. brevilineatus</i>	Singh, K., 1966
<i>Tyl. crassicaudatus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Tyl. cylindricus</i>	Khyrramov, S. Kh., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Prasad, S.K., <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Tyl. elegans</i>	Singh, K., 1966
<i>Tyl. latus</i>	Lordello, L.G.E., Mendonça, M.M. de, 1970
<i>Tyl. mashhoodi</i>	Singh, K., 1966
<i>Tyl. nudus</i>	Hu. C.H., Chu, H.T., 1974
<i>Tyl. parvus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Tyl. sp</i>	Chona, B.L., Swarup, G., 1960
<i>Tylenchus parvus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1974
<i>Tylenchus spp</i>	Urtiaga, M.R., 1972
<i>Xiph. attorodorum</i>	Cadet, P., Merny, G., 1978
<i>Xiph. brevicolle</i>	Williams, J.R., Luc, M., 1977
<i>Xiph. costaricense</i> n.sp.	Lamberti, F., Tarjan, A.C., 1974
<i>Xiph. cubensis</i> n.sp.	Razjivin, A.A., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Xiph. elongatum</i>	Harris, R.H.G., 1974
<i>Xiph. index</i>	Mavlyanov, O.M., 1972
<i>Xiph. insigne</i>	Williams, J.R., Luc, M., 1977
<i>Xiph. krugi</i>	Williams, J.R., Luc, M., 1977
<i>Xiph. malagasi</i> n.sp.	Luc, M., 1973
<i>Xiph. sp</i>	Roman, J., 1968
<i>Xiph. umobae</i> n.sp.	Heyns, J., Spaull, V.W., 1979
<i>Xiph. vulgare</i>	Williams, J.R., Luc, M., 1977
<i>Zyg. biterminalis</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A.A., Mil'an, Kh. P., 1978

THEOBROMA CACAO

<i>Allotrichodoros campanullatus</i> n.g. n.sp. . . .	Rodríguez, M.R., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Allotrichodoros guttatus</i> n.g. n.sp.	Rodríguez, M.R., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Discocriconemella caudaventer</i> n.sp.	Orton Williams, K.J., 1979
<i>Eutylenchus africanus</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Gracilacus teres</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J., 1976
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Luna, A.M.F., 1976
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Tarjan, A.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Hem. loofi</i> n.sp.	Maas, P.W.T., 1970
<i>Hem. vitiensis</i> n.sp.	Orton Williams, K.J., 1978
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Tarjan, A.C., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Madinema theobromi</i> n.sp.	Chawla, M.L., Samathanam, M.G.J., 1980
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1969
<i>Mel. thamesi</i>	Lordello, L.G.E., 1968
<i>Paratrichodoros westindicus</i> n.sp.	Rodríguez, M.R., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Par. humilis</i>	Raski, D.J., 1975
<i>Par. mimulus</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J., 1975
<i>Par. perlatus</i>	Raski, D.J., 1975
<i>Par. salubris</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J., 1975
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1969
<i>Rad. similis</i>	Whitehead, A.G., 1969
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Kumar, A.C., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Xiph. manubriatum</i> n.sp.	Luc, M., 1975

TYPHA LATIFOLIA

<i>Hirs. belli</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A., 1968
----------------------------------	------------------

R E F E R E N C I A S

- ABREGO, L. 1971. Nematodes, a problem in coffee plantations of El Salvador. *Nematológica*, **1**, 1.
- ABOUL-EID, A.H., OSMAN, H.A., 1981. Control of *Tylenchorhynchus clarus* on soybean with systemic nematicides. *Nematología Mediterránea*, **9**, 105-107.
- ACOSTA, N., 1982. Vertical distribution of *Pratylenchus alleni* and *P. scribneri* in soybean roots. *Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico*, **66**, 60-64.
- ALI, S.M., FAROOQUI, M.N., SURYAWANSHI, M.V., 1969. A report of *Helicotylenchus egyptiensis* Tarjan, 1964 (Nematoda): *Hoplolaimidae* from Marathwada, India. *Marathwada University Journal of Science*, **8**, 63-65.
- ALI, S.S., GERAERT, E., COOMANS, A., 1973. Some spiral nematodes from Africa. *Biologisch Jaarboek Dodonaea*, **41**, 53-70.
- ALLOW, J.M., KATCHO, Z.A., 1967. Nematode infestation of sugarcane in Iraq. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **51**, 809.
- ALTMAN, J., 1968. The sugar beet nematode. Problems and progress in its control in Colorado. *Biokemia*, **16**, 18-22.
- ALTMAN, J., THOMASON, I., 1971. Nematodes and their control, Johnson, R.T., Alexander, J.T., Rush, G.E., Hawkes, G.R., "Advances in sugar-beet production: principles and practices". Ames, Iowa, U.S.A. *Iowa State University Press*, 335-370.
- ANDERSSON, S., 1967. *Ditylenchus destructor* in *Canna indica*. *Nematológica*, **13**, 479.
- ANDRADE, G.A., RUBIANO, M.E., AGUDELO, F.V. de, 1979. Nematodos asociados con el cultivo de la caña de azúcar (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) en el Valle del Cauca. *Fitopatología Colombiana* **8**, 64-72.
- ANONIMO, 1965. Report of the Research Department of the Coffee Board (17 th), 1963-64. Bangalore: Director of Research, Central Coffee. *Research Institute*, 93 pp.
- ANONIMO. 1970. *Annual report of the Coffee Board (29 th), 1968-69*. Bangalore: XXXVI+384 pp.
- ANONIMO. 1970. East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization. Record of research for 1969. *Nematology*, by K.R. Bock, B.W. Ngundo & S.M. Othiindo. Nairobi: East African Community 94-96.

- ANONIMO. 1971. *Annual Report of the Coffee Board (30 th), 1969-79*. Bangalore: XXXI+248 pp.
- ANONIMO. 1971. Record of Research. Annual Report 1970. Nairobi, Kenya: East African Agriculture Forestry. *Research Organization*, 170 pp.
- ANONIMO. 1973. Annual scientific report, 1st April to 31st March 1973. *Plant Nematology*, 56-57.
- ANONIMO. 1974. Report Jan. 1972 - Dec. 1973. Victoria, Australia 95 pp.
- ANONIMO. 1976. Annual Report and Accounts, for the year ended 30th June, 1976. Salisbury, Rhodesia; *Kutsaga Research Station*. 32 pp.
- ANONIMO. 1977. *36th annual report, 1975-76*. Bangalore, India XXXX+250 pp.
- ANONIMO. 1977. *Annual Report 1975-76*. Ruiru 131 pp.
- ANONIMO. 1977. Docking disorder of sugar beet. Advisory Seaflet, Agricultural Development and Advisory Service, Ministry of Agriculture, *Fisheries and Food* 582.5.
- ASTUDILLO, G.E., BIRCHFIELD, W., 1981. Pathology of *Hoplolaimus columbus* on sugar cane. *565 Dep. of Plant Path. and Crop Physiology and USDA, SEA, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge, 70803 USA*.
- AYALA, A., ALLEN, M.W., 1966. Transmission of the California tobacco rattle virus by three species of the nematode genus *Trichodorus*. *Nematologica*, 12, 87.
- BAGATURIYA, N.L., 1971. Nematode fauna of sugar beet in eastern Georgian SSR. *Soobscheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoj SSR* 63, 217-220.
- BAÏCHEVA, O., 1974. The nematode fauna on Petrich 84 tobacco in the vicinity of Petrich. *Izvestiya na Tsentralnata Khelmitologichna Laboratoriya* 17, 5-16.
- BAÏCHEVA, O., 1980. Plant nematodes of the superfamily Neotylenchoidea (Thorne, 1941) Jairapuri et Siddiqi, 1969, found in tobacco plantations in Bulgaria. *Khelminologiya*, 10, 3-8.
- BAÏCHEVA, O., 1982. The nematode fauna of tobacco from some districts of the Rhodope tobacco region. *Khelmitologiya* 13, 3-11.
- BAQRI, Q.H., 1978. Nematodes from West Bengal (India). VI. Species of Cricone-matoidea (Tylenchida). *Indian Journal of Nematology* 8, 116-121.
- BIRCHFIELD, W., 1972. Effects of some nematicides on plant nematodes and su-

- garcane yields. *Proceedings of the International Society of Sugar Cane Technologists*, 14 th Congress 1971.
- BOEKEL, P., 1977. Control of T-disease by making the soil heavier. *Rapport, Instituut voor Bodemvruchtbaarheid* 7-77, 24.
- BOS, W.S., 1977. A preliminary report on the distribution and host-range of the nematode *Aphelenchoides arachidis* Bos. in the north of Nigeria. *Samaru Agricultural Newsletter* 19, 21-23.
- BRATHWAITE, C.W.D., 1980. Plant parasitic nematodes associated with sugar cane in Trinidad. *FAO. Plant Protection Bulletin* 28, 133-136.
- BRIDGE, J., BOS, W.S., PAGE, L.J., McDONALD, D., 1977. The biology and possible importance of *Aphelenchoides arachidis*, a seed-borne endoparasitic nematode of groundnuts from northern Nigeria. *Nematología* 23, 253-259.
- BRIDGE, J., JONES, E., PAGE, L.J., 1976. Meloidogyne acrónea associated with reduced growth of cotton in Malawi. *Plant Disease Reporter* 60, 5-7.
- BRODIE, B.B., COOPER, W.E., 1964. Pathogenicity of certain parasitic nematodes on upland cotton seedlings. *Phytopathology* 54, 1019-1022.
- BRODIE, B.B., COOPER, W.E., 1964. Relation of parasitic nematodes to post-mergence dumping-off of cotton. *Phytopathology*, 54, 1023-1027.
- BROWN, D.J.F., HOOPER, D.J., SAKA, V.W., 1982. A description of a male *Longidorus pisi* (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea) from Malawi with observations of females and the taxonomic status of the species. *Nematología Mediterránea* 10, 101-106.
- CADET, P., MERNY, G., 1978. Premiers essais de traitements chimiques contre les nématodes parasites de la canne á sucre en Haute-Volta. *Revue de Nématologie* 1, 53-62.
- CASTILLO, M.B., 1975. Plant parasitic nematodes associated with Mung bean, soybean and peanut in the Philippines. *Philippine Agriculturist* 59, 91-99.
- CHAWLA, M.L., SAMATHANAM, G.J., 1980. Three new species of the superfamily Criconematoidea (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Journal of Nematology* 10, 59-68.
- CHONA, B.L., SWARUP, G., 1960. Nematode root injury of sugarcane. *Indian Phytopath.*, 13, 173-175.

- CHOUHDARY, M., JAIRAJPURI, M.S., 1981. First record of the genus *Etamphidelus* Andrassy, 1977 (Nematoda) from India. *Current Science* **50**, 331-332.
- COHN, E., MORDECHAL, M., 1977. Uninucleate giant cell induced in soybean by the nematode *Rotylenchulus macrodoratus*. *Phytoparasitica* **5**, 85-93.
- COLLINS, R.J., RODRIGUEZ-KABANA, R., 1971. Relationship of fertilizer treatments and crop sequence to populations of lesion nematodes. *J. Nematol.*, **3**, 306-307.
- COOKE, D.A., 1973. The effect of plant parasitic nematodes, rainfall and other factors on Docking disorder of sugar beet. *Plant Pathology* **22**, 161-170.
- COOMANS, A., 1965. *Xiphinema basilgoodeyi* n.sp. with observations on its larval stages (Nematoda: Dorylaimina). *Nematológica*, **10**, 581-593.
- COOMANS, A., BAQRI, Q., 1972. African species of the genus *Belondira* Thorne, 1939. *Proc. of the Helm. Soc. of Washington*, **39**, 118-128.
- CORBETT, D.C.M., 1964. *Longidorus utriculoides* n.sp. (Nematoda: Dorylaimidae) from Nyataland. *Nematológica* **10**, 496-499.
- CORBETT, D.C.M., 1972. The effect of *Pratylenchus fallax* on wheat, barley and sugar beet roots. *Nematológica* **18**, 303-308.
- CORTADO, R.V., DAVIDE, R.G., 1968. Survey, identification and pathogenicity tests of nematodes associated with tobacco grown in Cagayan Valley and the Ilocos region. *Philipp. Agric.*, **51**, 779-801.
- COTTEN, J., 1981. Effect of four crops on the population density of *Xiphinema diversicaudatum* and on features of the soil environment. Min. of Agric. Fisheries & Food, Hatching Green, Harpenden, Herts, U.K.
- DAREKAR, K.S., KHAN, E., 1977. Soil and plant-parasitic nematodes from Maharashtra, India III. *Basiria nasikensis* n.sp. and *Criconemoides mongomorgum* sp.n. (Tylenchida: Nematoda). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **7**, 148-153.
- DAREKAR, K.S., KHAN, E., 1978. Soil and plant-parasitic nematodes from Maharashtra, India VI. Three new species of *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Tylenchida: Nematoda). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **8**, 132-139.
- DASGUPTA, D.R., RASKI, D.J., SHER, S.A., 1968. A revision of the genus *Rotylenchulus* Linford and Oliveira, 1940 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **35**, 169-192.
- DECKER, H., RODRIGUEZ FUENTES, M.E., CASAMAYOR GARCIA, R.,

1970. Investigations on the phytonematode fauna of sugar cane monocultures of different ages in Cuba. *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der universität Rostock* **19**, 561-570.
- DEMENT'EVA, S.P., 1972. Thornenema uniformis n.sp. and Paratylenchus longistylosa n.sp. new species of plant nematodes from the rhizosphere of tobacco. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Moldavskoï SSR, biologicheskie i Khimicheskie Nauki*, **4**, 62-64.
- DE WAELE, D., MANCINI, G., ROCA, F., LAMBERTI, F., 1982. *Trichodorus taylori* sp.n. (Nematoda: Dorylaimida) from Italy. *Nematología Mediterránea*, **10**, 27-37.
- DIAB, K.A., EL-ERAKI, S., 1968. Plant-parasitic nematodes associated with olive decline in the United Arab Republic. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **52**, 150-154.
- DICKSON, D.W., SMART, G.C., Jr. 1971. Control of Meloidogyne arenaria and Pratylenchus penetrans on peanuts with foliar applications of a systemic nematocide. *J. Nematol.*, **3**, 307-308.
- D'SOUZA, G.I., 1965. Problems in coffee nematology in South India. *Indian Coff.*, **29**, 22-23.
- D'SOUZA, G.I., SREENIVASAN, C.S., 1965. A note on the reniform nematode, Rotylenchulus reniformis L & O. (Pratylenchinae: Nemata) on arabica coffee in South India. *Indian Coff.*, **29**, 11-13.
- DUNNING, R.A., MATHIAS, P.L., CHWARSZCZYNSKA, D.M., 1977. Spiral nematodes associated with the problem of establishing sugar beet on calcareous soils. In *Compte Rendu du 40^e Congres d'Hiver, Institute International de Recherches Betteravières*, Brussels, 323-332.
- EDWARD, J.C., MISRA, S.L., RAI, B.B., 1970. *Criconema coffeae* n.sp. associated with the roots of coffee in Mysore State, India. *Allahabad, Fmr*, **44**, 13-15.
- ELGINDI, D.M., OTEIFA, B.A., 1967. Preliminary studies on the control of the cotton nematode, Tylenchorhynchus latus by D-D, and DBCP nematicides. *Bull. Fac. Agric. Cairo Unive.*, **18**, 129-135.
- ELMILIGY, I.A., 1970. On some Hoplolaiminae from Congo and Egypt. *Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen Rijksuniversiteit Gent*, **35**, 1141-1153.
- ELMILIGY, I.A., 1970. Three new species of the genus Helicotylenchus Steiner, 1945 (Hoplolaiminae: Nematoda). *Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen Rijksuniversiteit Gent*, **35**, 1099-1106.

- EROSHENKO, A.S., NGUEN VU TKHAN, 1981. New species of soil nematodes from Vietnam. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* **60**, 1882-1886.
- ERZHANOVA, P.K., 1964. Nine new nematode species. *Trudy Karakalpak gos. pedagog. Inst.*, **2**, 175-185.
- FAULKNER, L.R., BOLANDER, W.J., 1970. Agriculturally-polluted irrigation water as a source of plant-parasitic nematode infestation. *J. Nematol.*, **2**, 368-374.
- FORTUNER, R., AMOUGOU, J., 1973. *Tylenchorhynchus gladiolatus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) a nematode associated with crops in Senegal and Gambia. *Cahiers de l'office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Biologie* **21**, 21-24.
- FRANKLIN, M.T., 1965. A root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne naasi* n.sp., on field crops in England and Wales. *Nematológica*, **11**, 79-86.
- FUKUDOME, N., 1978. Plant-parasitic nematodes found in the tobacco growing areas in Okinawa (Japan). *Bulletin of the Kagoshima Tobacco Experiment Station*, **21**, 43-62.
- GAUR, H.S., MISHRA, S.D., 1981. Pathogenicity of the lance nematode, *Hoplolaimus indicus* to cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum*. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **11**, 87-88.
- GERMANI, G., 1979. Action directe et rémanente d'un traitement nématocide du sol sur 3 cultivars d'arachide au Senegal. *Oleagineux* **34**, 399-404.
- GERMANI, G., 1981. Pathogenicity of the nematode *Scutelonema cavenessi* on peanut and soybean. *Revue de Nematologie* **4**, 203-208.
- GERMANI, G., LUC, M., 1973. Contribution to the study of the genus *Hemicycliophora* De Man, 1921 (Nematoda: Tylenchida) including the description of five new species. *Cahiers de L'Office de La Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Biologie*, **21**, 67-84.
- GERMANI, G., LUC, M., 1976. Two new African species of Criconemidae: *Hemicycliophora dahomensis* n.sp. and *Criconemoides parakonensis* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida). *Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., Série Biologie, Nematologie* **11**, 203-208.
- GIBBS, A.J., HARRISON, B.D., 1964. Nematode-transmitted viruses in sugar beet in East Anglia. *Plant Pathology*. London **13**, 144-150.

- GOLDEN, A.M., REBOIS, R.V., 1978. Nematodes on soybeans in Maryland. *Plant Disease Reporter* **62**, 430-432.
- GOLDEN, A.M., SLANA, L.J., 1978. Meloidogyne grahmi n.sp. (Meloidogynidae), a root-knot nematode on resistant tobacco in South Carolina. *Journal of Nematology* **10**, 355-361.
- GOMES CARNEIRO, R.M.D., LORDELLO, L.G.E., GOMES CARNEIRO, R., ROCHA MONTEIRO, A., 1979. Population fluctuations of four nematode species parasitic on sugar-cane in relation to rainfall and soil humidity. In *Trabalhos apresentados á VI Reunião Brasileira de Nematologia*, 16-20 de julho de 1979, São Paulo. Publicação n.º 4. Edited by: Lordello, L.G.E.
- GRAHAM, T.W., 1965. Tobacco varieties used to show differential response to root-lesion and root-knot nematodes. *Pl. Dis. Repr.* **49**, 822-826.
- GRISSE, A., De 1967. Description of fourteen new species of Criconematidae with remarks on different species of this family. *Biol. Jaarb.*, **35**, 66-125.
- GUPTA, N.K., UMA. 1980. On a new species of genus Tylenchorhynchus Cobb, 1913 (Family: Tylenchorhynchidae (Eliava, 1964) Golden, 1971) *Revista Ibérica de Pasitología* **40**, 423-427.
- HARPER, R.S., 1975. Pests, diseases and weeds of crops in Indonesia. *World Crops* **27**, 134-137.
- HARRIS, R.H.G., 1974. The effects on sugarcane of plant-parasitic nematodes in non-sterile monospecific cultures. In Dick, J., Collingwood, D.J., (Editors). *Proceedings of the 15 th Congress of the International Society of Sugar Cane Technologists*, 13-29 June 1974, Durban, South Africa.
- HEYNS, J., 1966. Studies on South African Xiphinema species, with description of two new species displaying sexual dimorphism of the tail (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea). *Nematológica*, **12**, 369-384.
- HEYNS, J., 1970. South African Criconematinae. Part. 3. More species of Hemicriconemoides and Macroposthonia (Nematoda). *Phytophylactica*, **2**, 243-249.
- HEYNS, J., HARRIS, R.H.G., 1973. Dolichodorus brevistilus n.sp. (Tylenchida) a plant parasitic nematode found in sugarcane fields in Natal. *Phytophylactica* **5**, 123-125.
- HEYNS, J., SPAULL, V.W., 1979. The genus Xiphinema in South Africa VI. Xiphinema umobae n.sp. from sugarcane in Natal (Nematoda: Dorylaimida). *Phytophylactica* **11**, 133-135.

- HOOFF, H.A., Van, 1964. Serial transmission of rattle virus by a single male of *Trichodorus pachydermus* Seinhorst. *Nematológica*, **10**, 141-144.
- HU, C.H., CHU, H.T., 1964. Nematode investigations in sugar-cane fields of Taiwan. *Rev. Taiwan Sug. Exp. Stn.*, **33**, 63-82.
- HU, C.H., TSAI, T.K., CHU, H.T., 1969. The nematode investigation in sugarcane fields of Taiwan and effects of soil fumigation. *Congr. int. Soc. Sugarcane Technol.* (13 th), Taiwan, 1968.
- HUSAIN, S.I., KHAN, A.M., 1965. *Seinura nagini* n.sp. (Nematoda: Aphelenchoiidae) from north India. *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **32**, 179-181.
- HUSAIN, S.I., KHAN, A.M., 1967. On the status of the genera of the superfamily Aphelenchoidea (Fuchs, 1937) Thorne, 1949, with the descriptions of six new species of nematodes from India. *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **34**, 167-174.
- HUTCHINSON, M.T., VYTHILINGAM, M.K., 1963. Distribution of plant parasitic nematodes in the soils of teafestates in Ceylon. *Tea Research Institute of Ceylon*, **34**, 119-126.
- INSERRA, R.N., VOVLAS, N., GOLDEN, A.M., 1979. *Helicotylenchus oleae* n.sp. and *H. neopaxilli* n.sp. (Hoplolamidae), two new spiral nematodes parasitic on olive trees in Italy. *Journal of Nematology* **11**, 56-62.
- INSERRA, R., VOVLAS, N., LAMBERTI, F., BLEVE ZACHEO, T., 1976. Plant parasitic nematodes associated with declining olive trees in southern Italy. *Poljoprivredna Znanstvena Smotra, Agriculturae Conspectus Scientificus*, **39**, 419-424.
- IVANOVA, B.P., 1976. Parasitic nematodes on flax in the Belorussian SSR. In VIII Vsesoyuznoe soveshchanie no nematodnym bolezniam sel'skokhozyaistvennykh kul'tur. Tezisy dokladov i soobshchenii.
- JACOB, A., NAIR, M.R.G.K., DAS, N.M., 1969. *Helicotylenchus caribensis* Román, 1965 (Tylenchidae, Nematoda) associated with garden canna. *Indian J. Ent.*, **31**, 179-180.
- JAIRAJPURI, M.S., BAQRI, Q.H., 1973. Nematodes of high altitudes in India. I. Four new species of Tylenchida. *Nematológica*, **19**, 19-30.
- JONES, F.G.W., DUNNING, R.A., 1969. Sugar beet pests. *Bull. Minist. Agric. Fish. Fd. Lond.* 162, 2end edit., VIII+108 pp.
- KANEKO, T., ICHINOHE, M., 1963. Notes on the nematode species and their biometrics associated with tea roots in Japan. *Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool.* **7**, 165-174.

- KAPLAN, D.T., ROHDE, R.A., TATTAR, T.A., 1976. Leaf diffusive resistance on sunflowers infected by *Pratylenchus penetrans*. *Phytopathology* **66**, 967-969.
- KATALAN-GATEVA, SH., BAĬCHEVA, O., 1976. The nematode fauna on two tobacco varieties, Rila 9 and kulsko in the Blagoevgrad region. *Khelmintologiya*, Sofia 1, 49-61.
- KATALAN-GATEVA, SH., BAĬCHEVA, O., 1976. The nematode fauna on two tobacco Oriental 261 in the Blagoevgrad region. II. *Khelmintologiya*, Sofia 5, 47-59.
- KATALAN-GATEVA, S.H., BUDUROVA, L., 1979. A contribution to the nematode fauna of tobacco in Bulgaria. *Godishnik na Sofiĭskiya Universitet, Biologicheski Fakultet*, 1975/76, Kniga 1, *Zoologiya* **69**, 10-108.
- KEYSERLING, M.L., BERNARD, E.C., 1981. Suitability of sunflower for reproduction of selected plant-parasitic nematodes. *Dep. of Entomol. & Pl. Path. Univ. of Tennessee*, Knoxville USA.
- KHAN, E., DAREKAR, K.S., 1978. Soil and plant-parasitic nematodes from Maharashtra, India. IV. Two new species of *Telotylenchus Siddiqi*, 1960 (Tylenchida: Nematoda). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **8**, 13-18.
- KHAN, E., NANJAPPA, C.K., 1970. Four new species in the superfamily Hoplolaimoidea (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from India. *Bulletin of Entomology* **11**, 143-149.
- KHERA, S., CHATURVEDI, Y., 1977. Nematodes from tea plantations of Dehra Dun, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **72**, 125-152.
- KHEIRI, A., 1972. *Tylenchus* (*Iranotylenchus*) *clavidorus* n.sp. and *Merlinius camellicae* n.sp. (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from Iran. *Nematológica* **18**, 339-346.
- KHURRAMOV, S.KH., 1972. Nematodes on sugar-cane in the Surkhandar'insk region. *Izdatel'stvo "Naukova Dumka"*, 398-400.
- KNOBLOCH, N.A., LAUGHLIN, C.W., 1973. A collection of plant parasitic nematodes (Nematoda) from Mexico with descriptions of three new species. *Nematológica* **19**, 205-217.
- KRAUS, H., LEWIS, S.A., 1979. *Scutellonema brachyurum*: host plants and pathogenicity on cotton. *Plant Disease Reporter* **63**, 688-691.
- KUANSHALIEVA, E.N., 1963. Eelworms of beet in the foot-hill zone of the Zailisk Alatau. *Trudy Inst. Zool., Alma-Ata*, **19**, 149-151.
- KUMAR, A.C., 1980. Studies on nematodes in coffee soils of South India. 4. Occurrence of *Heterodera cyperi*. *Journal of Coffee Research* **10**, 77-78.

- KUMAR, A.C., D'SOUZA, G.I., 1969. Pathogenicity of *Hemicriciconemoides* species to coffee. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **53**, 15-16.
- KUMAR, A.C., VISWANATHAN, P.R.K., D'SOUZA, G.I., 1971. A study on plant parasitic nematodes of certain commercial crops in coffee tracts of south India. *Indian Coffee* **35**, 222-224.
- LAMBERTI, F., 1969. The olive as a host for *Xiphinema americanum* Cobb. *Phytopath. Mediterránea* **8**, 230.
- LAMBERTI, F., 1969. Pathogenicity of *Longidorus africanus* on selected field crops. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **53**, 421-424.
- LAMBERTI, F., BAINES, R.C., 1969. Pathogenicity of four species of *Meloidogyne* on three varieties of olive trees. *J. Nematol.*, **1**, 111-115.
- LAMBERTI, F., BLEVE-ZACHEO, T., 1979. Studies on *Xiphinema americanum* sensu lato with description of fifteen new species (Nematoda, Longidoridae). *Nematología Mediterránea* **7**, 51-106.
- LAMBERTI, F., BLEVE-ZACHEO, T., MARTELLI, G.P., 1975. Un caso di intersesso in *Xiphinema ingens* Luc et Dalmasso (Nematoda, Longidoridae). *Nematología Mediterránea*, **3**, 181-183.
- LAMBERTI, F., TARJAN, A.C., 1974. *Xiphinema costaricense* n.sp. (Longidoridae, Nematoda) a new species of dagger nematode from Costa Rica. *Nematología Mediterránea* **2**, 1-11.
- LEHMAN, P.S., MACHADO, C.C., TARRAGO, M.T., 1976. Frequency and severity of soybean diseases in the States of Rio Grande do Sul and Santa Catarina. *Fitopatología Brasileira* **1**, 183-193.
- LEWIS, S.A., SMITH, F.H., POWELL, W.M., 1976. Host-parasite relationships of *Hoplolaimus columbus* on cotton and soybean. *Journal of Nematology* **8**, 141-145.
- LOOF, P.A.A., YASSIN, A.M., 1971. Three new plant-parasitic nematodes from the Sudan, with notes on *Xiphinema basiri* Siddiqi, 1959. *Nematológica*, **16**, 537-546.
- LORDELLO, L.G.E., 1968. Nematóides associados a uma doença do cacaneiro. *Revta. Agric., S. Paulo*, **43**, 154.
- LORDELLO, L.G.E., MENDONÇA, M.M. de, 1970. Nematodes associated with roots of sugar cane in Pianí, Brazil. *Revta. bra. Biol.*, **30**, 617-618.

- LORDELLO, L.G.E., MONTEIRO, A.R., 1974. Notes on a nematode harmful to coffee. In Lordello, L.G.E., (Editor), *Trabalhos apresentados à reunião de nematologia*, Piracicaba, Brasil, 6-7 February, 1974. Sociedade Brasileira de Nematologia, publicação n.º 1.
- LUC, M., 1973. Redescription de *Xiphinema hallei* Luc, 1958 et description de six nouvelles espèces de *Xiphinema* Cobb, 1893 (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea). *Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Biologie* **21**, 45-65.
- LUC, M., 1975. *Trois nouvelles espèces de Xiphinema Cobb, 1913 à queue arrondie-mucronée (Nematoda: Longidoridae)*. *Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., Série Biologie, nématologie*, **10**, 293, 302.
- LUNA, A.M.F., 1976. *Pathogenicity of Helicotylenchus dihystera in Theobroma cacao var. "Catongo"*. Dissertation, Escola Superior de Agricultura "Luiz de Queiroz", Universidade de São Paulo, Brazil 39 pp.
- MAAS, P.W.T., 1970. Tentative list of plant parasitic nematodes in Surinam, with descriptions of two new species of Hemicycliophorinae. *Bulletin, Landbouwproefstation Suriname* **87**, 9 pp.
- MAHARAJU, D., DAS, V.M., 1981. *Pratylenchus nizamabadensis* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) from Andhra Pradesh. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Parasitology* **2**, 24-25.
- MATHUR, V.K., VARAPRASAD, K.S., 1978. Nematodes associated with sugarbeet in India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **8**, 75-77.
- MAVLYANOV, O.M., 1972. Parasitic nematodes on sugar-cane in Uzbekistan. In *Gel'minty pishchevykh produktov. Tezisy dokladov mezhprioblastskoi nauchnoi konferentsii 22-25 Dekabrya 1972 goda*.
- MAVLYANOV, O.M., 1978. Two new nematodes from the family Dolichodoridae (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from the rhizosphere of cotton. *Parazitologiya* **12**, 138-142.
- MCDONALD, D., MISARI, S.M., 1974. Disease and pests of groundnuts and their importance in crop exchange. *African Journal of Plant Protection* **1**, 75-82.
- MCGAWLEY, E.C., CHAPMAN, R.A., 1976. Development of concomitant populations of *Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus*, *Paratylenchus projectus*, and *Criconeoides simile* on soybean. *Journal of Nem.*, **8**, 296.
- MCGUIRE, J.M., 1964. Efficiency of *Xiphinema americanum* as a vector of tobacco ringspot virus. *Phytopathology*, **54**, 799-801.

- MEREDITH, J.A., 1980. Reproducción de globodera rostochiensis en diferentes condiciones ambientales sobre tabaco y otras tres solanáceas. Universidad Central de Venezuela, Facultad de Agronomía, Instituto de Zoología Agrícola, Maracay, Aragua, Venezuela.
- MEREDITH, J.A., CASTRO, R., C.L., 1980. Nematodos fitoparásitis asociados al cultivo de la caña de azúcar en los Estados Aragua, Portuguesa y Yaracuy, Venezuela. 17 Universidad Central de Venezuela, Facultad de Agronomía, Instituto de Zoología Agrícola, Apdo. 4579, Maracay, Aragua, Venezuela.
- MERNY, G., 1966. Nématodes d'Afrique tropicale: un nouveau Paratylenchus (Criconematidae), deux nouveaux Longidorus et observations sur Longidorus laevicapitatus Williams, 1959 (Dorylaimidae). *Nematológica*, **12**, 385-395.
- MERNY, G., MAUBOUSSIN, J.C., 1973. Action possible des nematodes dans le rabougrissement ou "clump" de l'arachide au Sénégal. *Nematológica*, **19**, 406-408.
- MILLER, L.I., 1971. Pathogenicity of *Heterodera virginiae* to Va. 312 darkfired tobacco. *Phytopathology*, **61**, 903.
- MILLER, L.I., 1975. Sugar beet (*Beta vulgaris*) as a host of the soybean cyst nematode (*Heterodera glycines*). *Virginia Journal of Science*, **26**, 44.
- MILLER, L.I., GRAY, B.J., 1972. *Heterodera solanacearum* n.sp., a parasite of solanaceous plants. *Nematológica* **18**, 404-413.
- MINAGAWA, N., GOTOH, A., 1972. Hemicriconemoides from pastures and un cultivated soil in Japan. In *16th Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology*, Shiznoka, Japan, 119.
- MINTON, E.B., 1964. Population dynamics of 7 nematode species under 10 cotton selections. *Phytopathology* **54**, 625.
- MINTON, E.B., SMITH, A.L., CAIRNS, E.J., 1964. Effects of 7 nematode species on 10 cotton selections. *Phytopathology*, **54**, 625.
- MINTON, N.A., TUCKER, E.T., GOLDEN, A.M., 1973. Occurrence of *Heterodera moths* a cyst nematode, in the United States. *Plant Disease Reporter* **57**, 946.
- MORTON, H.V., 1965. Parasitism of six nematode species on *Camellia sinensis*. Proc. Fla. St. hort. Soc., 1964.
- MUKHERJEE, B., DASGUPTA, M.K., 1981. New records of plant parasitic nema-

tode infestations and their significance in decline in tea plantations of West Bengal, India. *Current Science* **50**, 824-825.

- MUKHERJEE, B., DASGUPTA, M.K., 1982. Community analyses of plant-parasitic nematodes in tea plantations of West Bengal, India. *Nematologia Mediterránea*, **10**, 1-7.
- MULK, M.M., 1978. On the validity of *Merlinius rugosus* (Siddiqi, 1963) Siddiqi 1970 and the description of *M. Siddiqi* n.sp. Mededelingen van de Facultei Landbouwwetenschappen *Rijksuniversiteit Gent* **43**, 795-801.
- MULK, M.M., JAIRAJPURI, M.S., 1974. Nematodes of leguminous crops in India. II. Five new species of *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Hoplolaimidae). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **4**, 212-221.
- MULK, M.M., JAIRAJPURI, M.S., 1975. Nematodes of leguminous crops in India. III. Three new species of *Hoplolaimus* Daday, 1905 (Hoplolaimidae). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **5**, 1-8.
- MURTHY, G.V.G.K., ELIAS, N.A., 1969. Vertical distribution pattern of plant parasitic nematodes in tobacco field in Mysore. *Indian Phytopath.*, **22**, 252-254.
- NESTEROV, P.I., 1968. *Nematode fauna of sunflowers in Moldavia*. Kishinev: Akademiya Nauk Moldavskoi SSSR, 5-16.
- NORTON, D.C., HOFFMAN, J.K., 1975. *Longidorus breviannulatus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Longidoridae) associated with stunted corn in Iowa. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 168-171.
- O'BANNON, J.H., YUHL, W.A., TOMERLIN, A.T., 1971. Pathogenicity of two races of *Radopholus similis* to six peanut cultivars. *Proceedings of the Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida* **31**, 264-266.
- OLIVEIRA ABRANTES, I.M. de, 1981. *Nematode problems of olive trees*. Centro de Sistemática e Ecología da Universidades de Coimbra, Departamento de Zoologia Universidade de Coimbra, Portugal.
- OLTHOF, T.H.A., HOPPER, B.E., 1973. Distribution of *Pratylenchus* spp. and other stylet-bearing nematode genera in soils in the flue-cured tobacco area of southern Ontario. *Canadian Plant Disease Survey* **53**, 31-33.
- ORTON WILLIAMS, K.J., 1978. Two new species of the genus *Hemicycliophora* De Man, 1921 (Nematoda: Tylenchida). *Revue de Nématologie* **1**, 197-205.
- ORTON WILLIAMS, K.J., 1979. The *Discocriconemella* species of the Fiji Islands (Nematoda: Criconematoidea). *Systematic Parasitology* **1**, 75-82.

- OTEIFA, B., RUSHDI, M., SALEM, A., 1963. Nematodes associated with sugarcane. *Bull. Sci. Technol. Assiut Univ.*, **6**, 251-261.
- PARKER, M.B., MINTON, N.A., BROOKS, O.L., PERRY, C.E., 1973. *Influence of subsoiling, fertility and nematicide treatments on soybeans grown on a Marlboro soil infested with lance nematodes*. In International Congress of Plant Pathology (2nd), Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 5-12, 1973. Abstracts of papers.
- PERRY, V.G., NORDEN, A.J., 1964. Some effects of a cropping sequence on populations of certain plant nematodes. *Proc. Soil Crops Sc. Soc. Fla.* **23**, 116-121.
- PHUKAN, P.N., SANWAL, K.C., 1979. Taxonomic studies on nematodes from Assam, India, (Paratylenchidae: Tylenchida). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **9**, 20-26.
- PINOCHET, J., RASKI, D.J., 1977. New records of nematodes from Korea, including *Paratylenchus pandus* n.sp. (Paratylenchidae: Nematoda). *Journal of Nematology* **9**, 243-247.
- PONCHILLIA, P.E., 1975. Plant-parasitic nematodes associated with burley tobacco in Tennessee. *Plant Disease Reporter* **59**, 219-220.
- PRASAD, S.K., MATHUR, V.K., CHAWLA, M.L., 1965. Plant parasitic nematodes associated with sugarcane at Daurala and Mavara farm. *Labdev. J. Sci. Technol.*, **3**, 211.
- RADZIWINOWICZ, J., 1970. Badania nad fauna nicieni-pasożytów roślin na plantacjach tytoniu w woj. lubelskim. *Pr. nauk. Inst. Ochr. Rósl.*, **11**, 213-230.
- RAMIREZ, C.T., 1964. *Hoplolaimus puertoricensis* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae). *Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico*, **48**, 127-130.
- RAO, G.N., 1970. Tea pests in Southern India and their control. *Pest. Artic. News Summs*, **16**, 667-672.
- RASKI, D.J., 1975. Revision of the genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922, and descriptions of new species. Part 1 of 3 parts. *Journal of Nematology*, **7**, 15-34.
- RASKI, D.J., 1975. Revision of the genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922, and descriptions of new species. Part II of three parts. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 274-295.
- RASKI, D.J., 1976. Revision of the genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922, and descriptions of new species. Part III of three parts-gracilacus. *Journal of Nematology* **8**, 97-115.

- RAZJIVIN, A.A., O'RELLY, J.P., PEREZ MILIAN, J.R., 1973. *Nueva especie de Helicotylenchus* (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae) *encontrada en la caña de azúcar*. Poeyana, Instituto de Zoología, Cuba, 105, 4.
- RAZJIVIN, A.A., O'RELLY, J.P., PEREZ MILIAN, J.R., 1973. *Nuevas especies de nemátodos* (Nematoda: Dorylaimidae y Hoplolaimidae) *parásitos de la caña de azúcar en Cuba*. Poeyana, Instituto de Zoología, Cuba 108, 12 pp.
- RAZJIVIN, A.A., O'RELLY, J.P., PEREZ, J.R., 1974. *Fauna dynamics of sugar-cane nemátodes in Cuba*. In Dick, J., Collingwood, D.J. (Editors) *Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the International Society of Sugar Cane Technologists*, 13-29 June, 1974, Durban, South Africa. Volume 1.
- RAZZHIVIN, A.A., MIL'AN, KH.P., 1978. Two new nematodes from the rhizosphere of sugar cane in Cuba. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* **57**, 606-609.
- RAZZHIVIN, A.A., ORELI, KH.P., 1976. *Pratylenchus cubensis* n.sp. (Nematoda, Pratylenchidae) from the rhizosphere of sugar-cane in Cuba. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* **55**, 135-136.
- RAZZHIVIN, A.A., PENTON, G., 1975. A new species of the genus *Trichodorus* (Nematoda) from the rhizosphere of sugar-cane in Cuba. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* **54**, 1082-1083.
- REBOIS, R.V., CAIRNS, E.J., 1968. Nematodes associated with soybeans in Alabama, Florida and Georgia. *Pl. Dis. Repr.* **52**, 40-44.
- REDDY, D.B., 1978. Insect pests, diseases and nematodes of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*) recorded in the South East Asia and Pacific Region. Technical Document, FAO Plant Protection Committee for the South East Asia and Pacific Region n.º 115, 9.
- REDDY, D.B. (COMPILER), 1978. Insect pests, diseases and nematodes of tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*) recorded in the South East Asia and Pacific Region. *FAO* **117**, 11 pp.
- REDDY, P.P., SETTY, K.G.H., 1978. A note on plant parasitic nematodes of cotton in Mysore State. *Mysore J. agric. Sci.*, **2**, 339-342.
- RICH, J.R., DUNN, R.A., 1982. Pathogenicity and control of nematodes affecting sunflower in North Central Florida. *Plant Disease* **66**, 297-298.
- RICKARD, D.A., BARKER, K.R., WELLS, J.C., 1977. Effects of *Macroposthonia ornata* and *Meloidogyne* hapla on yield and value of peanut. *Journal of Nematology* **9**, 281.

- ROBBINS, R.T., WEINER, A.C., 1978. *Californidorus pinguicaudatus* n.gen., n.sp. from California (Nematoda: Longidoridae). *Revue de Nématologie* **1**, 189-195.
- ROBINSON, A.F., ORR, C.C., 1980. Histopathology of *Rotylenchulus reniformis* on sunflowers. *Journal of Nematology* **12**, 84-85.
- RODRIGUEZ, M.R., SHER, S.A., SIDDIQI, M.R., 1978. Systematic of the monodelphic species of Trichodoridae (Nematoda: Diphtherophorina) with descriptions of a new genus and four new species. *Journal of Nematology* **10**, 141-152.
- ROMAN, J., 1964. *Belonolaimus lineatus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). *Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico* **48**, 131-134.
- ROMAN, J., 1965. Nematodes of Puerto Rico, the genus *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae). *Tech. Pap. Univ. P. Rico Agric. Exp. Stn.* **41**, 23.
- ROMAN, J., 1968. *Nematode problems of sugarcane in Puerto Rico*. Gainesville: University of Florida Press, 61-67.
- ROMAN, J., GRULLON, L., 1975. Nematodes associated with sugarcane in the Dominican Republic. *Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico*, **59**, 138-140.
- SAGITOV, A., SAMPEDRO, KH., SANTOS, E., PANEKE, M. 1978. Two new *Helicotylenchus* species in Cuba (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae). *Vestnik Sel'skokhozyaistvennoï Nauki Kazakhstana* **10**, 52-55.
- SAHA, M., CHAWLA, M.L., KHAN, E., 1973. Two new species of *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 from North India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **3**, 83-87.
- SAIGUSA, T., YAMAMOTO, Y., 1971. Distribution and host plants of *Xiphinema insigne* Loos in the lily-bulb plantation areas. *In Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology*, Fuchû, Tokyo.
- SASSER, J.N., NELSON, L.A., GARRIS, H.R., 1966. Quantitative effects of five nematode genera on growth and yield of peanuts, cotton and soybeans following granular nematocide treatments. *Nematológica*, **12**, 98-99.
- SASSER, J.N., WELLS, J.C., NELSON, L.A., 1968. The effect of nine parasitic nematode species on growth, yield and quality of peanuts as determined by soil fumigation and correlation of nematode populations with host response. *Nematológica*, **14**, 15.

- SAUER, M.R., WINOTO, R., 1975. A note on *Xiphinema ensiculiferum*. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 313-314.
- SCHIEBER, E., 1971. The nematode problems of coffee in Guatemala. *Nematropica*, **1**, 17.
- SCOGNAMIGLIO, A., TALAMÉ, M., D'ERRICO, F.P., 1971. Indagine sui nematodi viventi nella rizosfera dell'olivo. Bolletino del Laboratorio di Entologia Agraria "Filippo Silvestri, Portici" **29**, 43-59.
- SHAMSI, M.A., 1979. *Basirolaimus* gen.n. (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae) with the description of *Basirolaimus sacchari* n.sp. from India. *Nematologia Mediterranea* **7**, 15-19.
- SHARMA, R.D., SHER, S.A., 1973. Nematodes associated with coffee in Bahia, Brazil. *Arquivos do Instituto Biológico* **40**, 131-135.
- SHAVROV, G.N., 1967. New species of *Aphelenchus* Bastian, 1865 (Nematoda: Aphelenchidae). *Zool. Zh.*, **46**, 278-279.
- SHAVROV, G.N., 1967. Three new species of *Aphelenchoides* Fischer, 1894 (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae). *Zool. Zh.*, **46**, 762-764.
- SHAVROV, G.N., 1968. New species of *Paraphelenchus* (Micoletzky, 1922) Micoletzky, 1925 (Nematoda, Aphelenchinae). Soobsh. dal'nevost. Fil. V.L. Komarova Sib. Otdel. *Akad. Nauk SSSR*, **26**, 135-136.
- SHEPHERD, J.A., 1968. A nematode survey of tobacco soils in Rhodesia and Zambia, and the effects of grass-tobacco rotations on nematode populations. *Rhod. J. agric. Res.*, **6**, 19-26.
- SHER, S.A., 1966. Revision of the Hoplolaiminae (Nematoda). VI. *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945. *Nematológica*, **12**, 1-56.
- SHER, S.A., 1968. Revision of the genus *Hirschmanniella* Luc & Goodey, 1963 (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea). *Nematológica*, **14**, 243-275.
- SHER, S.A., CORBETT, D.C.M., COLBRAN, R.C., 1966. Revision of the family Atylenchidae Skarbilovich, 1959 (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea). *Proc. helmith. Soc. Wash.*, **33**, 60-66.
- SHIRINA, V.YA., 1977. Comparative study of the prevalence of plant-parasitic nematodes on sugar-beet, wheat and barley. In *Teoreticheskie osnovy i prakticheskie priemy vyrashchivaniya sakharnoi svekly i drugikh kul'tur*. Kiev, USSR. 103-104.

- SHIRIPA, V.YA., 1976. The effect of fertilizers on the susceptibility of barley, wheat and sugar beet to nematode infection. In *VIII Vsesoyuznoe soveshchanie no nematodnym boleznyam sel'skokhozyaistvennykh kul'tur*. Tezisy dokladov i soobshchenii. Kishinev, USSR; Izdatel'stvo "Shtiintsa" 39-40.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., 1972. On the genus *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Nematoda: Tylenchida), with descriptions of nine new species. *Nematológica*, **18**, 74-91.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., 1974. Plant-parasitic nematodes of sugarcane in northwestern Venezuela. *Nematropica* **4**, 6.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., 1977. *Telotylenchus obtusus* sp.n. and *Histotylenchus sudanensis* sp.n. (Nematoda: Tylenchida: Telotylenchinae). *Nematología Mediterránea* **5**, 281-289.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., BROWN, K.F., 1964. *Helicotylenchus retusus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae) found around sugar cane roots in Negros Oriental, Philippines. *Proc. of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, **31**, 209-211.
- SIGAREVA, D.D., 1969. Effect of *Pratylenchus pratensis* and *Paratylenchus nanus* on flax. *Problemy Parazit.*, part. II, 325-327.
- SIGAREVA, D.D., 1978. The influence of the initial level of infestation on the development of soil and rhizosphere nematode populations under different field crops. *Nauka i Tekhnika* 214-215.
- SIKORA, R.A., 1972. Plant-parasitic nematodes associated with sugarbeet and soybean in India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **2**, 200-201.
- SINGH, K., 1966. The incidence and chemical control of nematodes associated with sugarcane in India. In *Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Plant Pathology*, New Delhi, 1966, 589-596.
- SINGH, K., MISRA, S.R., 1968. Occurrence of a cyst nematode on sugar-cane in India. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **52**, 626.
- SISWOJO, I., 1981. Survey of nematodes on eight sugar factories in Java. *Sugarcane Pathologists' Newsletter* **26**, 53.
- SKARBILOVICH, T.S., 1971. Parasitic nematodes of flax. *Izdatel'stvo "KOLOS"*, 358-363.
- SKARBILOVICH, T.S., KHURRAMOV, Sh.Kh., 1973. Nematode infections in sugar-cane and soybean. *Byulleten' Vsesoyuznogo Instituta Gel'mintologii im. K.I. Skryabina* **11**, 80-82.

- SULTAN, M.S., JAIRAJPURI, M.S., 1979. A new species of the genus *Scutellonema* Andrásy, 1958 (Nematoda: Haplolaimidae) from Manipur, India. *Current Science* **48**, 277-278.
- SURYAWANSHI, M.V., 1971. Studies on Tylenchida (Nematoda) from Marathwada, India, with descriptions of four new species. *Nematológica*, **17**, 393-406.
- SYKES, G.B., 1980. A new species of *Nothotylenchus* (Nematoda: Neotylenchoidea) from England. *Systematic Parasitology* **1**, 237-239.
- TAHA, A.H.Y., YOUSIF, G.M., 1976. Histology of peanut underground parts infected with *Meloidogyne incognita*. *Nematología Mediterránea* **4**, 175-181.
- TANDON, R.S., SINGH, S.P., 1970. On two new nematodes (Aphelenchoidea) from tobacco roots in India. *J. Helminth.*, **44**, 323-328.
- TANG CHONGTI, 1981. Studies on the plant-nematodes in South Fujian. 1. The species of Tylenchida. *Acta Zoológica Sinica* **27**, 345-353.
- TARJAN, A.C., JIMENEZ, M.F., SORIA, V.J., 1972. Improving yields from nematode-infected cacao trees (*Theobroma cacao* L.) in Costa Rica by use of nematicides. *Nematropica*, **2**, 10-11, 23-24.
- THOUVENEL, J.C., DOLLET, M., FAUQUET, C., 1976. Some properties of peanut clump, a newly discovered virus. *Annals of Applied Biology* **84**, 311-320.
- TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., 1964. *Ditylenchus virtudesae* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae): habitante de los suelos granadinos. *Rvta. Ibér. Parasit.*, **24**, 51-56.
- TRUSKOVA, G.M., 1971. Study of the plant nematodes of soybean in the Amur region. In *Biologicheskie i Meditsinskie Issledovaniya na Dal'nem Vostoke*. Vladivostok: Akademiya Nauk SSSR Dal'nevostochnyi Nauchnyi Tsentr 84-86.
- TRUSKOVA, G.M., 1973. A new species of *Aphelenchoides* Fisher, 1894, (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae). *Parazitologiya* **7**, 188-189.
- TRUSKOVA, G.M., 1973. Two new species of *Aphelenchoides* (Nematoda, Aphelenchoididae). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* **52**, 596-598.
- TU, C.C., CHENG, Y.S., KUO, F.L., 1972. An investigation on cotton nematodes of Taiwan and a preliminary study on the effects of reniform nematode, root-knot nematode and stubby-root nematode on cotton. *Plant Protection Bulletin*, Taiwan **14**, 95, 109.
- URTIAGA, M.R., 1972. *Informe de la sección de plagas y enfermedades*. Barquisi-

- meto, Venezuela: Instituto para el Fomento de la Productividad Azucarera. Sección C, 45 pp.
- VAN DEN BERG, E., 1977. The genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922 (Paratylenchinae: Nematoda) in South Africa. *Phytophylactica* **9**, 11-16.
- VAN DEN BERG, E., SPAULL, V.W., 1981. *Rotylenchulus* species found associated with sugar-cane in South Africa with a description of *R. sacchari* sp.n. (Nematoda: Rotylenchulinae). *Phytophylactica* **13**, 43-47.
- VOVLAS, N., 1982. *Macriposthonia sicula* n.sp. (Nematoda: Criconematidae), a parasite of olive trees in Sicily. *Journal of Nematol.* **14**, 95-99.
- VOVLAS, N., LAMBERTI, F., 1974. New natural hosts of *Rotylenchulus macrodorus* Dasgupta, Raski and Sher, 1968 in the Mediterranean Region. *Nematología Mediterránea* **2**, 177-179.
- WEBER, D.E., 1977. Interactions of plant-parasitic nematodes and ozone and sulfur dioxide with soybean and begonia. *Dissertation Abstracts International* **37 B**, 5468-5469.
- WHITEHEAD, A.G., 1964. Distribution of *Meloidogyne* spp in East Africa. *Nematológica*, **10**, 72.
- WHITEHEAD, A.G., 1965. Nematodes associated with "Docking disorders" of sugar beet. *Br. sug. Beet Rev.*, **34**, 77-78, 83-84, 92.
- WHITEHEAD, A.G., 1968. *Nematodea* In: Le Pelley, R.H., "Pests of coffee". London, U.K.: Longmans, Green & Co. Ltd.
- WHITEHEAD, A.G., 1968. Taxonomy of *Meloidogyne* (Nematoda: Heteroderidae) with descriptions of four new species. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **31**, 263-401.
- WHITEHEAD, A.G., 1969. Nematodes attacking coffee, tea and cocoa, and their control. *Tech. Commun. Commonw. Bur. Helminth.*, **40**, 238-250.
- WHITEHEAD, A.G., HOOPER, D.J., 1970. Needle nematodes (*Longidorus* spp.) and stubby-root nematodes (*Trichodorus* spp.) harmful to sugar beet and other field crops in England. *Ann. appl. Biol.*, **65**, 339-350.
- WILLIAMS, J.R., 1969. Nematodes attacking sugar-cane. *Tech. Commun. Commonw. Bur. Helminth*, **40**, 184-203.
- WILLIAMS, J.R., 1978. An annotated check list of the invertebrates (insects, mites, nematodes) of sugar cane in Mauritius. Occasional Paper, Sugar Industry Research Institute, *Mauritius* **31**, 22 pp.

- WILLIAMS, J.R., LUC, M., 1977. The species of *Xiphinema* Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Longidoridae) in the sugar cane fields of Mauritius. *Occasional Paper, Mauritius Sugar Industry Research Institute* **30**, 19 pp.
- WOLFF SCHOEMAKER, R.L.P., 1968. *Hemicycliophora nyanzae* n.sp. found in East Africa with a key to the species of *Hemicycliophora* de Man, 1921. *Nematológica* **13**, 541-546.
- WOUTS, W.M., 1966. The identity of New Zealand populations of *Tylenchorhynchus capitatus* Allen, 1955, with a description of an intersex. *N.Z. Jl. Sci.*, **9**, 878-881.
- WYSS, U., 1975. Response of root cells to the feeding by the ectoparasitic root-infesting nematode *Trichodorus similis*. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz* **82**, 685-694.
- YASSIN, A.M., 1970. A root lesion nematode of potential importance to cotton in the Gezira; laboratory observations on its feeding and parasitism. *International Nematology Symposium (10th), European Society of Nematologists, Pescara*, 8-13 spt., 1970. Summaries pp. 80-81.
- YASSIN, A.M., 1975. *Longidorus* and *Xiplinema* in the Sudán. In Lamberti, F., Faylor, C.E., Seinhorst, J.W. (Editors). *Nematode vectors of plant viruses*. London, U.K. & New York, USA.
- YOKOO, T., 1963. A new ring nematode, *Hemicriconemoides ureshinoensis* n.sp. found in the soil around the root of tea-plant with some notes on its distribution in the soil. *Agricultural Bulletin of the Saga University* **16**, 31-35.
- YOKOO, T., 1963. Studies on the nematode fauna of tea plant breeding soil, changes in the nematode fauna after treatment with nematicides and the economic effects of application. *Agric. Bull. Saga Univ.*, **16**, 1-30.
- ZEM, A.C., MELLO FILHO, A. de T., 1977. Contribuição ao estudo de nematóides da cultura do fumo (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) no Brasil. I. *Occorrência de Meloidogyne incognita* (Kofoid & White, 1919) Chitwood, 1949 e *Helicotylenchus dihystra* (Cobb, 1893) Sher, 1961. In *Trabalhos apresentados a II reunião de nematologia, Piracicaba Brasil*. Luiz de Queiroz.

PLANTAS AROMATICAS

ALTHAEA ROSEA

Mel. incognita Mathur, R.L., et al. 1969

ARTEMISIA sp.

Criconemoides sabulosus n.sp. EROSHENKO, A.S. 1981

CAPSELLA BURSAPASTORIS

Ang. microlaenae Husain, S.I., Al-Zarari, A.J. 1977

Aph. fragariae Anónimo 1967

CORIANDRUM SATIVUS

Hirs. oryzae Sultana, S. 1978

Pra. exilis n.sp. Das, V.M., Sultana, S. 1979

CUMINUM CYMINUM

Mel. incognita Shah, H.M., Patel, D.J. 1979

FOENICULUM VULGARE

Aph. siddiqii n.sp. Fortuner, R. 1970

Basiria graminophila Katalán-Gateva, Sh., Tsenkova,
M.K. 1982

Tyl. sp. Katalán-Gateva, Sh., Tsenkova,
M.K. 1982

LAURUS sp

<i>Criconemoides californicum</i> n.sp.	Diab, K.A., Jenkins, W.R. 1966
<i>Par. ciccaronei</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J. 1975

LAVÁNDULA VERA

<i>Aph. fragariae</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Aph. mentae</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1969
<i>Aphelenchus</i> sp.	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1965
<i>Basiria graminophila</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh., Tsenkova, M.K. 1982
<i>Basiria obliquus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh., Tsenkova, M.K. 1982
<i>Campydora demonstrans</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Macroposthonia dherdei</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh., Tsenkova, M.K. 1982
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1969
<i>Not. acris</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Panagrolaimus rigidus</i>	Zhivkov, D., Baicheva, O. 1973
<i>Paraphelenchus pseudoparietinus</i>	Zhivkov, D., Baicheva, O. 1973
<i>Paraphelenchus</i> sp.	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1965
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1969
<i>Par. sp.</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1965
<i>Pra. pratensis</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Ro. sp.</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1965
<i>Tyl. macrurus</i>	Zhivkov, D., Baicheva, O. 1973
<i>Tyl. sp.</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1965
<i>Tylenchus ritae</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh., Tsenkova, M.K. 1982
<i>Tylenchus</i> sp.	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1965
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971

MENTHA ARVENSIS

<i>Het. menthae</i> n.sp.	Kir'yanova, E.S., Narbaev, Z.N. 1977
<i>Hirs. orycrena</i> n.sp.	Sultana, S. 1978
<i>Meloidoderita kirjunovae</i>	Kir'yanova, E.S., Pagosyan, E.E. 1973
<i>Par. curvitalus</i>	Inagaki, H. <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Pra. exilis</i> n.sp.	Das, V.M., Sultana, S. 1979
<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Inagaki, H., <i>et al.</i> 1973

MENTHA PIPERITA

<i>Aph. fragariae</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1968
<i>Aph. sp.</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1968
<i>Basiria graminophila</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh., Tsenkova, M.K. 1982
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Sprau, F. 1969
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Eshtiaghi, H. 1975
<i>Panagrolaimus rigidus</i>	Zhivkov, D., Baicheva, O. 1973
<i>Paraphelenchus pseudoparietinus</i>	Zhivkov, D., Baicheva, O. 1973
<i>Pratylenchoides laticauda</i>	Hijink, M.J., Rossen, H. van 1968
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Faulkner, L.R., Skotland, C.B. 1965
<i>Tyl. macrurus</i>	Zhivkov, D., Baicheva, O. 1973
<i>Tyl. sp.</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh., Tsenkova, M.K. 1982

OCIMUM BASILICUM

<i>Aph. ritzemabosi</i>	Lamberti, F., Garibaldi, A. 1977
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------

PEUCEDANUS GRAVEOLENS

<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Heide, A. 1971
---------------------------------	----------------

SALVIA OFFICINALIS

<i>Aph. fragariae</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Aph. mentae</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1969
<i>Campydora demonstrans</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Dit. dipsaci</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Dorylaimellus longicollis</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Long. vineacola</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1969
<i>Not. acris</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1969
<i>Pra. pratensis</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F. 1971

VERONICA ARVENSIS

<i>Aph. fragariae</i>	Anónimo 1967
-----------------------------	--------------

BIBLIOGRAFIA

- ANONIMO, 1967. *Yearbook 1966/67*. Lisse, Netherlands 144 pp.
- DAS, V.M., SULTANA, S. 1979. Five new species of the genus *Pratylenchus* from vegetable crops of Hyderabad, (Andhra Pradesh). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **9**, 5-14.
- DIAB, K.A., JENKINS, W.R. 1966. Three new species of *Criconemoides* (Nematoda: Criconematidae). *Proc. helmith. Soc. Wash.*, **33**, 5-7.
- EROSHENKO, A.S. 1981. *Crossonemoides* n.g. and 3 new species of ectoparasitic plant nematodes (Nematoda: Criconematidae) from the Primorsk territory. *Parazitologiya* **15**, 547-551.
- ESHTIAGHI, H. 1975. Effects of the northern root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne hapla* Chitwood, 1949) on Mitcham peppermint (*Mentha piperita* L.) and Scotch spearmint (*Mentha cardiaca* Baker). *Dissertation Abstracts International* **35 B**, 5734-5735.
- FAULKNER, L.R., SKOTLAND, C.B. 1965. Interactions of *Verticillium dahliae* and *Pratylenchus minyus* in *Verticillium* wilt of peppermint. *Phytopathology*, **55**, 583-586.
- FORTUNER, R. 1970. On the morphology of *Aphelenchoides besseyi* Christie, 1942 and *A. Siddiqii* n.sp., (Nematoda, Aphelenchoidea) *J. Helminth.*, **44**, 141-152.
- HEIDE, A., 1971. Damage by *Pratylenchus penetrans* to horticultural plants and tests on the control of the nematode. *Nachrichtenblatt für den Pflanzenschutzdienst in der DDR*, **25**, 119-123.
- HIJINK, M.J., ROSSEN, H. van. 1968. Inoculaties met *Pratylenchoides laticuada* Braun & Loof bij *Monarda hybride* "Croftway pink" en *Mentha piperita* L. *Meded. Rijksfac. Landbwet. Gent*, **33**, 729-737.
- HUSAIN, S.I., AL-ZARARI, A.J. 1977. New host records of root-knot and shoot-gall nematodes from Iraq. *Plant Disease Reporter* **61**, 994.
- INAGAKI, H., SAKURAI, K., FURUYAMA, S., KASANO, H. 1973. Studies on mint nematodes and their control. Part 2. Control of mint nematodes and black rot disease of rhizomes. Research Bulletin of the Hokkaido National Agricultural. *Experiment Station* **104**, 131-148.
- KATALAN-GATEVA, Sh., TSENKOVA, M.K. 1982. Parasitic nematodes on vo-

- latile oil crops on the experimental fields of the Rose Institute in Kazanlyk (Bulgaria). *Acta Zoológica Bulgarica* **19**, 58-63.
- KIR'YANOVA, E.S., NARBAEV, Z.N. 1977. The cyst nematode *Heterodera menthae* n.sp., a parasite of mint in Uzbekistan. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Zoologicheskii Institut*, 103-107.
- KIR'YANOVA, E.S., PAGOSYAN, E.E. 1973. Redescription of *Meloidoderita kirjanovae*, 1966 (Nematoda: Meloidoderitidae n. fam.). *Parazitologiya* **7**, 280-285.
- LAMBERTI, F., GARIBALDI, A. 1977. Leaf nematodes on basil. *Nematología Mediterránea* **5**, 335-338.
- LISETSKAYA, L.F. 1965. Nematodes on lavender. In *Raboty po parazitofaune yugo-zapada SSSR*. Kishinev; *Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Moldavskoi SSR*, 86-87.
- LISETSKAYA, L.F. 1968. Plant nematode fauna of *Mentha piperita*. Kishinev: "Kartya Moldovenyaske" **3**, 89-93.
- LISETSKAYA, L.F. 1969. Phytohelminthological studies of essential oil plants. *Problemy Parazit*, Part II, 315-316.
- LISETSKAYA, L.F. 1971. Four nematode species from ethereal oil plant crops, new for the USSR. In *Parazity zhivotnykh i rasteniï*. Kishinev: Izdatel'stvo "Shtiintsia" **7**, 144-150.
- LISETSKAYA, L.F. 1971. Principal plant-parasitic nematodes of ethereal oil crops in Moldavia. In *Parazity zhivotnykh i rasteniï*. Kishinev: Izdatel'stvo "Shtiintsia" **7**, 142-144.
- MATHUR, R.L., MATHUR, B.N., HANDA, D.K. 1969. Additions to host records of root knot nematodes. *Nematológica*, **15**, 160-161.
- RASKI, D.J. 1975. Revision of the genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922, and descriptions of new species. Part II of three parts. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 274-295.
- SHAH, H.M., PATEL, D.J. 1979. Occurrence of root-knot disease in cumin. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **9**, 179-180.
- SPRAU, F. 1969. Schwere Schäden an Pfefferminze (*Mentha piperita* L.) und Petersilie (*Petroselinum sativum* Hoffm.) durch einige freilebende Nematoden. *Mitt. biol. Bund Anst. Ld-u. Forstw.*, **136**, 65-76.
- SULTANA, S. 1978. *Hirschmanniella orycrena* n.sp. and *H. oryzae* (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from Hyderabad, India. *India Journal of Nematology* **8**, 174-176.

ZHIVKOV, D., BAICHEVA, O. 1973. On the nematode fauna of *Mentha piperita* and *Lavandula vera* in the Karlovo area. *Izvestiya na Tsentralnata khelminologichna Laboratoriya* **16**, 73-79.

PLANTAS FLORALES*ANEMONE CORONARIA*

- Mel. incognita* Vovlas, N. *et al.* 1973
Trich. anemones n.sp. Loof, P.A.A. 1965

ASTER sp.

- Neotylenchus mucronatus* n.sp. Izatullaeva, R.I. 1969
Trich. minor Komuro, Y., *et al.* 1970

BEGONIA spp.

- Mel. marioni* Cherevkova, D.S., Zhelezko, S.I. 1972
Pra. sp. Brande, J. van den., Heungens, A.
 1969
Ro. sp. Brande, J. van den., Heungens, A.
 1969
Tyl. sp. Brande, J. van den., Heungens, A.
 1969

CALLISTEPHUS CHINENSIS

- Aph. blastophthorus* Burckhardt, F. 1972

CAMELLIA JAPONICA

- Bel. longicaudatus* Barriga, R. 1965
Hel. erythrinae Barriga, R. 1965
Hem. typica Barriga, R. 1965
Hopl. galeatus Barriga, R. 1965
Mel. arenaria Barriga, R. 1965
Mel. camelliae n.sp. Golden, A.M. 1979

<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Barriga, R. 1965
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Barriga, R. 1965
<i>Mel. javanica</i>	Barriga, R. 1965
<i>Par. serricaudatus</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J. 1975
<i>Trich. porosus</i>	Barriga, R. 1965
<i>Tyl. claytoni</i>	Barriga, R. 1965

CELOSIA ARGENTEA

<i>Coslenchus franklinae</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R. 1980
--	--------------------

CHRYSANTHEMUM sp.

<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Noegel, K.A., Perry, V.G. 1963
<i>Aph. spp.</i>	Schultz, G. 1978
<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Overman, A.J., Raulston, J.C. 1971
<i>Criconema sulcatum</i> n.sp.	Golden, A.M., Friedman, W. 1964
<i>Criconemoides curvatum</i>	Cayrol, J.C. 1971
<i>Dit. dipsaci</i>	Khakimova, L. 1976
<i>Pra. chrysanthus</i> n.sp.	Edward, J.C. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	Rashid, A., Khan, A.M. 1975
<i>Pra. fallax</i>	Kobayashi, Y. <i>et al.</i> 1974
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Cayrol, J.C. 1971
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Overman, A.J., Poe, S.L. 1971
<i>Trich. mirabilis</i> n.sp.	Ivanova, T.S. 1977
<i>Tyl. latus</i>	Cayrol, J.C. 1971

CONVALLARIA MAJALIS

<i>Dit. convallariae</i> n.sp.	Sturhan, D., Friedman, W. 1965
<i>Het. sp.</i>	Saigusa, T. <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Hirs. areolata</i> n.sp.	Ebsary, B.A., Anderson, R.V. 1982
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Saigusa, T., Andó, Y. 1973 & Saigusa, T., <i>et al.</i> 1973

<i>Pra.</i> sp.	Anónimo, 1970
<i>Pra. vulnus</i>	Saigusa, T., Aihara, T. 1977
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Saigusa, T., Andó, Y. 1973 & Saigusa, T. <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Dalmasso, A. 1970

CONVOLVULUS ARVENSIS

<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Sturhan, D., 1976
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Lal, A., <i>et al.</i> 1976

DAHLIA sp.

<i>Neotylenchus-kirjanovae</i> n.sp.	Izatullaeva, R.I., 1969
<i>Ro.</i> sp.	Anónimo, 1969
<i>Trich.</i> sp.	Anónimo, 1969

DIANTHUS CARYOPHYLLUS

<i>Aph. ritzemabosi</i>	Kholer, H., 1969
<i>Macroposthonia curvata</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., <i>et al.</i> 1974
<i>Macroposthonia</i> sp.	Varó Alcalá, J., <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., 1971
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., 1966

GLADIOLUS HYBRIDUS

<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Overman, A.J., 1967
<i>Coslenchus turkeyensis</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1980
<i>Ro. uniformis</i>	Seinhorst, J.W., Hoof, H.A. Van, 1976
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Overman, A.J. 1967
<i>Trich.</i> sp.	Hoof, H.A., Van, Seinhorst, J.W., 1974
<i>Tyl. capitatus</i>	Overman, A.J., 1967

HYACINTHUS ORIENTALIS

- Dit. destructor* Anónimo, 1970
Pra. penetrans Anónimo, 1968

HYDRANGEA MACROPHYLLA

- Merlinius processus* n.sp. Siddiqi, M.R., 1979

IMPATIENS BALSAMINA

- Criconemoides curvantum* Odihirin, R.A., Jenkins, W.R., 196
Par. projectus Odihirin, R.A., Jenkins, W.R., 196
Ro. inornatus Odihirin, R.A., Jenkins, W.R., 196
Ro. uniformis Odihirin, R.A., Jenkins, W.R., 196
Trich. christiei Odihirin, R.A., Jenkins, W.R., 196

JASMINUM OFFICINALE

- Xiph. index* Dalmaso, A., 1970

LILIUM LONGIFLORUM

- Aph. ritzemabosi* Muller, P.J., 1966
Hirs. areolata n.sp. Ebsary, B.A., Anderson, R.V.,
 1982

MAGNOLIA GRANDIFLORA

- Bel. longicaudatus* Anónimo, 1979
Criconemoides magnoliae n.sp. Edward, J.C., Misra, S.L., 1964
Criconemoides permistus Anónimo, 1979
Hemicriconemoides wesoni Anónimo, 1979
Scutellonema bradys Anónimo, 1979

NARCISSUS PSEUDONARCISSUS

<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Vovlas, N., Lamberti, F., 1973
<i>Dit. destructor</i>	Anónimo, 1970
<i>Neotylenchus mucronatus</i> n.sp.	Izatullaeva, R.I., 1969
<i>Pra. spp</i>	Aitkenhead, P., Janson, H.W., 1970

PAEONIA sp

<i>Chitinotylenchus boevii</i> n.sp.	Izatullaeva, R.I., 1967
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Eversmeyer, H.E., Dickerson, O.J., 1966

PETUNIA HYBRIDA

<i>Long. caespiticola</i>	Valdez, R.B., 1972
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Trudgill, D.L., Forer, L.B., 1974
<i>Long. leptcephalus</i>	Valdez, R.B., 1972
<i>Long. macrosoma</i>	Trudgill, D.L., Forer, L.B., 1974
<i>Long. spp</i>	Trudgill, D.L., Forer, L.B., 1974
<i>Paratrichodorus tunisiensis</i>	Roca, F., Rana, G.L., 1981
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Valdez, R.B., 1972

POLIANTHES TUBEROSA

<i>Aph. besseyi</i>	Trujillo, E.E., 1968 & Holtzmann, O.V., 1968
<i>Aph. ritzemabosi</i>	Meredith, JA., Yépez, T.G., 1973
<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Sen, K., Dasgupta, M.K., 1975

PRIMULA sp

<i>Mel. marioni</i>	Cherevkova, D.S., Zhelezko, S.I., 1972
-------------------------------	---

ROSA sp

<i>Dit. ausafi</i> n.sp.	Husain, S.I., Khan, A.M. 1967
<i>Dorylaimellus rosae</i> n.sp.	Husain, S.I., Khan, A.M., 1967
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F., 1973
<i>Hel. sp</i>	Hayashi, I., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Hel. tangericus</i> n.sp.	Sultan, M.S., 1981
<i>Hem. labiata</i>	Muthukrishnan, T.S., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Hopl. seinhorsti</i>	Muthukrishnan, T.S., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Long. caespiticola</i>	Coolen, W.A., Hendrickx, G.J., 1972
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F., 1973
<i>Long. macrosoma</i>	Coolen, W.A., 1969
<i>Long. sp</i>	Gabriel, G., Lücke, 1979
<i>Nothocriconema mutabile</i>	Zocchi, R., 1971
<i>Pararotylenchus</i> n.gen. <i>blothrotylus</i> n.sp. .	Baldwin, J.G., Bell, A.H., 1981
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Lisetskaya, L.F., 1973
<i>Par. neoamblycephalus</i>	Braun, A.L., Lownsbery, B.F., 1974
<i>Par. sp</i>	Hayashi, I., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Coolen, W.A., 1969
<i>Pra. fallax</i>	Coolen, W.A., Hendrickx, G.J., 1972
<i>Pra. similis</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Singh, D.B., 1974
<i>Pra. spp</i>	Coolen, W.A., 1969
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Coolen, W.A., Hendrickx, G.J., 1972
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Muthukrishnan, T.S., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Trich. sp</i>	Hayashi, I., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Tyl. goffarti</i>	Zocchi, R., 1971
<i>Tyl. indicus</i>	Muthukrishnan, T.S., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Johnson, D.E., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Xiph. basiri</i>	Yassin, A.M., 1979
<i>Xiph. simillimum</i> n.sp.	Loof, P.A.A., Yassin, A.M., 1971
<i>Xiph. sp</i>	Hayashi, I., <i>et al.</i> 1971

SYRINGA VULGARIS

<i>Cacopaurus pestis</i>	Bello, A., Belart, C., 1975
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Schmitt, D.P., 1973

TAGETES PATULA

<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Rhoades, H.L., 1980
<i>Dolichodoros heterocephalus</i>	Rhoades, H.L., 1980
<i>Paratrichodoros (Athantadorus) porosus</i>	Nishizawa, T., 1975
<i>Paratrichodoros christiei</i>	Rhoades, H.L., 1980

TULIPA sp

<i>Dit. dipsaci</i>	Kok, M.W.S., et al. 1963
<i>Dit. sp</i>	Anónimo, 1968
<i>Trich. spp</i>	Hoof, H.A. Van, 1973

VIOLA ODORATA

<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Par. curvittatus</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Pratylenchoides guevarai</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., Martínez-Soria, C., 1966
<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Ro. buxophilus</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Ro. fallorobustus</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Ro. goodeyi</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Ro. n.sp.</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Ro. spp</i>	Deportes, L., et al. 1979
<i>Tyl. brevidens</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Tul. dubius</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Tyl. parvus</i>	Nakachian, J.M., Lorrain, R., 1973
<i>Tyl. spp</i>	Deportes; L., et al. 1979
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., et al. 1968

VIOLA TRICOLOR

Zyg. guevarai Tobar Jiménez, A., *et al.* 1968

R E F E R E N C I A S

- AITKENHEAD, P., JANSON, H.W., 1970. Narcissus pests. *Bull. Minist. Agric. Fish. Fd, Lond.*, **51**, V+40 pp.
- ANONIMO, 1968. Yearbook 1967/1968. *Plant. Nematology* 56-59, 62, 63, 69-70.
- ANONIMO, 1969. Yearbook 1968/1969. *Plant. Nematology* 56-61, 62, 65, 69-70.
- ANONIMO, 1970. 16 th Annual Report of the German Plant Protection Service, 1969. *Braunschweig, West Germany: Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land-und Forstwirtschaft*, 460 pp.
- ANONIMO, 1970. Report of the Rosewarne Experimental Horticulture Station and Ellbridge Sub-Station (15 th), 1969. London: H.M. Stationery Office, x+152 pp.
- ANONIMO, 1970. Yearbook 1969/1970. *Plant Nematology* 53-56, 58.
- ANONIMO, 1979. Nematode detections of special interest. Tri-ology Technical Report, Florida Department of *Agriculture and Consumer Services*, **18**, 2.
- BALDWIN, J.G., BELL, A.H., 1981. *Pararotylenchus* n.gen. (*Pararotylenchinae* n. subfam., *Hoplolaimidae*) with six new species and two new combinations. *Journal of Nematology* **13**, 111-128.
- BARRIGA, R., 1965. Parasitism of camellias by some nematode species. *Nematológica* **11**, 34.
- BELLO, A., BELART, C., 1975. *Cacopaurus pestis* Thorne, 1943 (Nematoda: Criconematoidea) en España. *Nematología Mediterránea* **3**, 167-171.
- BRANDE, J. Van Den., HEUNGENS, A. 1969. Influence of repeated applications of nematicides on the soil fauna in begonia culture. *Neth. J. Pl. Path.*, **75**, 40-44.
- BRAUN, A.L., LOWNSBERY, B.F., 1974. The pin nematode, *Paratylenchus neoamblycephalus*, and its effect on *Myrobalan plum*. *Journal of Nematology* **6**, 136.
- BURCKHARDT, F., 1972. New observations on the presence of *Aphelenchoides* spp. in seed of *callistephus chinensis*. *Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes Braunschweig* **24**, 132-133.
- CAYROL, J.C., 1971. Etat actuel des connaissances sur les nématodes parasites des cultures de *Chrysanthemes*. *Journée d'Etude sur le Chrysanthème*, 25 feb., 1971, 29-44.

- CHEREVKOVA, D.S., ZHELEZKO, S.I., 1972. Susceptibility of flower crops to plant nematode infections and their control. *Izdatel'stvo "Naukova Dumka"* 403-404.
- COOLEN, W.A., 1969. Vertical and horizontal distribution of nematode populations under glasshouse and shrub-roses. Publicatie Nos. W4/W5, Rijksstation voor Nematologie en *Entomologie*, Wetteren, 13 pp.
- COOLEN, W.A., HENDRICCKX, G.J., 1972. Monograph on the nematological situation in Belgian rose culture. Publikatie nr. W 10, Rijksstation voor Nematologie en *Entologie*, Merelbeke 29 pp.
- DALMASSO, A., 1970. Influence directe de quelques facteurs écologiques sur l'activité biologique et la distribution des espèces françaises de la famille des Longidoridae (Nematoda-Dorylaimida). *Ann. Zool-Ecol. anim.*, **2**, 163-200.
- DEPORTES, L., GILLY, G., CUANY, A., MERCIER, S., POUPET, A., MA-RAIS, A., 1979. Contribution á l'étude de quelques problèmes techniques posés par la culture de la violette. *Revue Horticole* **200**, 13-21.
- EBSARY, B.A., ANDERSON, R.V., 1982. Two new species of Hirschmanniella Luc and Goodey, 1963 (Nematoda: Pratylenchidae) with a key to the nominal species. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **60**, 530-535.
- EDWARD, J.C., MISRA, S.L., 1964. Criconemoides magnoliae n.sp. and c. juniperi n.sp. (Nematoda: Criconematidae) from Kumaon region, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Nematologica*, **10**, 95-100.
- EDWARD, J.C., MISRA, S.L., RAI, B.B., PETER, E., 1969. Association of Pratylenchus chrysanthus n.sp. with chrysanthemum root rot. *Allahabad Fmr*, **43**, 175-179.
- EVERSMEYER, H.E., DICKERSON, O.J., 1966. Histopathology of root knot nematode-infected peony roots. *Phytopathology*, **56**, 816, 820.
- GABRIEL, G., LÜCKE, 1979. Nematodes. Danger for roses under glass. *Gb und Gw* **79**, 330-332, 334.
- GOLDEN, A.M., 1979. Descriptions of Meloidogyne camelliae n.sp. and M. querciana n.sp. (Nematoda: Meloidogynidae), with SEM and host-range observations. *Journal of Nematology* **11**, 175-189.
- GOLDEN, A.M., FRIEDMAN, W., 1964. Some taxonomic studies on the genus Criconema (Nematoda: Criconematidea). *Proc. of the Helm. Soc. of Wash.*, **31**, 47-59.

- HAYASHI, J., NISHIZAWA, T., OHSHIMA, Y., 1971. Studies on parasitic nematodes of greenhouse roses. I. Survey of nematode species on roses. *Proceeding of the Kanto-Tosan Plant Protection Society*, **18**, 124-125.
- HOLTZMANN, O.V., 1968. A foliar disease of tuberose caused by *Aphelenchoide besseyi*. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **52**, 56.
- HOOFF, H.A. Van, 1973. Control of tobacco rattle virus in tulips. *Bloembollencultuur* **83**, 1225.
- HOOFF, H.A. Van, SEINHORST, J.W., 1974. Control of tobacco rattle virus in gladioli. *Bloembollencultuur* **84**, 716.
- HUSAIN, S.I., KHAN, A.M., 1967. A new subfamily, a new subgenus and eight new species of nematodes from India belonging to superfamily Tylenchoidea. *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **34**, 175-186.
- HUSAIN, S.I., KHAN, A.M., 1967. Four new species of *Dorylaimellus* Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Belonidiroidea) from North India. *Nematropica*, **13**, 49-55.
- IVANOVA, T.S., 1977. Root nematodes carriers of viruses of the suborder Diphtherophorina (keys to the nematodes of plants, soil and insects n.º 4). *Izdatel'stvo "Nauka"* 96 pp.
- IZATULLAEVA, R.I., 1967. New nematode species from ornamental flowering plants in Kazakhstan. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. biol. Nauk*, **5**, 45-50.
- IZATULLAEVA, R.I., 1969. Two new species of *Neotylenchus* (Steiner, 1931). *Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. Biol. Nauk*, **7**, 41-45.
- JOHNSON, D.E., LEAR, B., MIYAGAWA, S.T., SCIARONI, R.H., 1969. Multiple applications of 1, 2-dibromo 3-chloropropane for control of nematodes in established rose plantings. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **53**, 34-37.
- KHAKIMOVA, L., 1976. The nematodes of chrysanthemums. *Uzbekskii Biologicheskii Zhurnal* **6**, 64-65.
- KHAN, E., SINGH, D.B., 1974. Five new species of *Pratylenchus* (Nematoda: Pratylenchidae) from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **4**, 199-211.
- KOBAYASHI, Y., SATO, M., HAZU, G., 1974. Studies on the root-lesion nematodes associated with successive growing failure of chrysanthemum. II. The effect of *Pratylenchus fallax* on growth and excess-moisture tolerance of chrysanthemum. *Japanese Journal of Nematology* **4**, 13-19.

- KÖHLER, H., 1969. Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi an Gebirgshängenelken. *Mitt. Biol. Bund Anst. Ld-u. Forstw.*, **136**, 30-31.
- KOK, M.W.S., SEINHORST, J.W., KAAI, C., 1963. *Aantasting van tulpen door het uienstengelaaltje*. Mededelingen. Directeur van de Tuinbouw. 's-Gravenhage, **26**, 494-497.
- KOMURO, Y., YOSHINO, M., ICHINOHE, M., 1970. Tobacco rattle virus isolated from aster showing ring spot syndrome and its transmission by Trichodorus minor Colbran. *Annals of the Phytopathological Society of Japan*, **36**, 17-26.
- LAL, A., YADAV, B.S., NANDWANA, R.P., 1976. A record of some new and known weed hosts of Rotylenchulus reniformis Linford & Oliveira, 1940 from Rajasthan. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **6**, 94-95.
- LISETSKAYA, L.F., 1973. Rose nematodes in Moldavia, USSR. *Izdatel'stvo "Sh-tiintsya" Parazity Zhivotnykh i Rastenii* **9**, 257-268.
- LOOF, P.A.A., 1965. Trichodorus anemones n.sp. with a note on T. teres Hooper, 1962 Nematoda. Enoplida. *Versl. Meded. plziektenk. Dienst. Wageningen* **142**, 132-136.
- LOOF, P.A.A., YASSIN, A.M., 1971. Three new plant-parasitic nematodes from the Sudan, with notes on Xiphinema basiri Siddiqi, 1959. *Nematologica*, **16**, 537-546.
- MEREDITH, J.A., YEPEZ, T.G., 1973. Presence of Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi (Schwartz, 1911) Steiner, 1932 on a commercial planting of tuberose (Polianthes tuberosa L.) in Venezuela. *Nematropica* **3**, 28.
- MULLER, P.J., 1966. Voorkomen en bestrijdingen van bladadltjes bij lelies. *Landb Wet. Gent*, **31**, 666-671.
- MUTHUKRISHNAN, T.S., CHANDRASEKARAN, J., LAKSHMANAN, P.L., CHINNARAJAN, A.M., 1975. Occurrence of the nematode Hemicyclophora labiata Colbran 1960 on roses in Tamil Nadu. *South Indian Horticulture* **23**, 75-76.
- NAKACHIAN, J.M., LORRAIN, R., 1973. Nematodes associated with violet. *Pepinieristes, Horticulteurs, Maraichers, Revue Horticole*, **142**, 29-33.
- NISHIZAWA, T., 1975. Investigation on morphological variation, reproduction and host range of Paratrachodorus (Atlantadorus) porosus. *Japanese Journal of Nematology* **5**, 26-31.
- NOEGEL, K.A., PERRY, V.G., 1963. A foliar disease of chrysanthemum incited by

- the strawberry summer crimp nematode. *Proc. of the Soil and Crop Science Soc. of Florida*, 162-166.
- ODIHIRIN, R.A., JENKINS, W.R., 1964. Host-parasite relationships of garden balsam and some nematodes. *Phytopathology*, **54**, 748.
- ODIHIRIN, R.A., JENKINS, W.R., 1965. Host-parasite relationship of *Impatiens balsamina* and certain nematodes. *Phytopathology*, **55**, 763-766.
- OLIFF, K.E., HAGUE, N.G.M., KONDROLLOCHIS, M., 1969. The control of stem eelworm in tulips by organophosphorus compounds. *Pl. Path.*, **18**, 6-9.
- OVERMAN, A.J., 1967. In the row and broadcast applications of soil fumigants for gladiolus flower production. *Proc. Fla. St. hort. Soc.*, **79**, 481-484.
- OVERMAN, A.J., POE, S.L., 1971. Suppression of aphids, mites, and nematodes with foliar applications of chemicals. *Proceedings of the Florida State Horticultural Society* **84**, 419-422.
- OVERMAN, A.J., RAULSTON, J.C., 1971. Response of chrysanthemum cultivars in the nematocide, Mocap. *Proceedings of the Florida State Horticultural Society* **84**, 413-418.
- RASHID, A., KHAN, A.M., 1975. Studies on the lesion nematode, *Pratylenchus coffeae*, associated with chrysanthemum. *Indian Phytopathology* **28**, 22-28.
- RASKI, D.J., 1975. Revision on the genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922 and descriptions of new species. Part. 1 of 3 parts. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 15-34.
- RHOADES, H.L., 1980. Relative susceptibility of *Tagetes patula* and *Aeschynomene americana* to plant nematodes in Florida. *Nematrópica* **20**, 116-120.
- ROCA, F., RANA, G.L., 1981. *Paratrichodorus tunisiensis* (Nematoda, Trichodoridae) a new vector of tobacco rattle virus in Italy. *Nematología Mediterránea* **9**, 217-219.
- SAIGUSA, T., AIHARA, T., 1977. Ecology and control methods of root-lesion nematodes, *Pratylenchus* spp., in lily fields. *Japanese Journal of Nematology* **7**, 58-65.
- SAIGUSA, T., ANDÓ, Y., 1973. Notes on the bionomics and control of *Pratylenchus convallariae* on German lily -of-the valley. In *17 th Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology*, Nagano, Japan, 145.
- SAIGUSA, T., ANDO, Y., YAMAKOTO, Y., HOSHINO, T., 1973. The ecology

- of the lily -of-the valley root lesion nematode, and its treatment with hot water. *Research Bulletin of the Plant Protection Service*, Japan 11, 36-47.
- SCHMITT, D.P., 1973. Soil property influences on *Xiphinema americanum* populations as related to maturity of loess-derived soils. *Journal of Nematology* 5, 234-240.
- SCHULTZ, G., 1978. Chrysanthemum phytosanitary control. *Horticulture Française* 90, 11-12.
- SEINHORST, J.W., HOOFF, H.A. Van, 1976. The effect of DD and dazomet treatments on nematode populations at various depths in the soil and on the transmission of soil-borne tobacco rattle virus to gladiolus. *Netherlands Journal of Plant Pathology* 82, 215-230.
- SEN, K., DASGUPTA, M.K., 1975. Further report on the occurrence of *Meloidogyne* spp. on some plants in West Bengal including a few new host records from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* 5, 128-129.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., 1979. Taxonomy of the plant nematode subfamily Merliniinae Siddiqi, 1970, with descriptions of *Merlinius processus* n.sp., *M. Loofi* n.sp. and *Amplimerlinius globigerus* n.sp. from Europe. *Systematic Parasitology* 1, 43-59.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., 1980. Six new species of *Coslenchus* Siddiqi, 1978 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). *Nematológica* 26, 432-447.
- STURHAN, D., 1976. Outdoor occurrence of *Meloidogyne* species in Western Germany. *Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes* 28, 113-117.
- STURHAN, D., FRIEDMAN, W., 1965. *Ditylenchus convallariae* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) *Nematológica*, 11, 219-223.
- SULTAN, M.S., 1981. Spiral nematodes of the subfamily *Rotylenchinae* Golden, 1971 (Tylenchida: hoplolaimidae) from India. *Nematología Mediterránea* 9, 35-47.
- TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., 1966. *Tylenchorhynchus dubius* (Bütschli, 1873) Filipjev, 1936 y *Pratylenchus neglectus* (Rensch, 1924) Chitwood y Oteifa, 1952 causa de "declinación" en los claveles (*Dianthus caryophyllus* L.) granadinos. *Rvta. Ibér., Parasit.*, 26, 369-375.
- TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., 1971. Estudio comparativo de la capacidad de multiplicación y actividad parasitaria de tres nematodos del suelo del orden Tylenchida. *Revista Ibérica de Parasitología*, 31, 319-327.
- TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., GALLARDO-BERNAL, M., PALACIOS MEJIA, F.,

1974. Algunos hospedadores de varios nematodos del orden Tylenchida. *Revista Ibérica de Parasitología* **34**, 237-244.
- TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., GUEVARA BENITEZ, D., MARTINEZ SIERRA, C., 1968. Influencia del *Zygotylenchus guevarai* (Tobar Jiménez, 1963) Braun y Loof, 1966 sobre algunos de sus hospedadores. *Revta. Ibér., Parasit.*, **28**, 177-187.
- TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., MARTINEZ SIERRA, C., 1966. El *Pratylenchoides guevarai* Tobar Jiménez, 1963, parásito grave de la violeta (*viola odorata* L.) granadina. *Revta. Ibér., Parasit.*, **26**, 233-238.
- TRUDGILL, D.L., FORER, L.B., 1974. Feeding of *Longidorus* spp. in relation to acquisition and transmission of plant viruses. In Simposio Internacional (XII) de Nematología, Sociedad Europea de Nematólogos, 1-7 Sepbre. 74, Granada, Spain. 105-106.
- TRUJILLO, E.E., 1968. Diseases of tuberose in Hawaii. *Circ. coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Hawaii*, **427**, 13 pp.
- VALDEZ, R.B., 1972. Transmission of raspberry ringspot virus by *Longidorus caespiticola*, *L. leptocephalus* and *Xiphinema diversicaudatum* and of arabis mosaic virus by *L. caespiticola* and *X. diversicaudatum*. *Annals of Applied Biology* **71**, 229-234.
- VARO ALCALA, J., TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., MUÑOZ MEDINA, J.M., 1970. Lesiones causadas y reacciones provocadas por algunos nematodos en las raíces de ciertas plantas. *Revta. Ibér., Parasit.*, **30**, 547-566.
- VOVLAS, N., AVGELIS, A., D'URSO, M., 1973. Nematodes and viruses, causes of serious damage in anemone cultivation in southern Italy. *Informatore Fitopatológico* **23**, 19-22.
- VOVLAS, N., LAMBERTI, F., 1973. *Aphelenchoides* spp on flower crops in Southern Italy. *Nematología Mediterránea* **1**, 141-146.
- YASSIN, A.M., 1979. Nematodes. In *Annual report of the Gezira Research Station and Substation 1972-1973*.
- ZOCCHI, R., 1971. Nematodes associated with flowering plants. *Redia*, **52**, 139-147.

FRUTALES

ANANAS COMOSUS

<i>Cacopaurus</i> sp	Hutton, D.G. 1974
<i>Caloosia triannulata</i> n.sp.	Ray, S., Das, S.N. 1980
<i>Criconemoides</i> sp.	Schmidt, C.T. 1964
<i>Hel. labiatus</i> n.sp.	Román, J. 1965
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Hutton, D.G. 1974
<i>Hel. nannus</i>	Schmidt, C.T. 1964
<i>Hel.</i> spp.	Hutton, D.G. 1975
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	Kumar, A.C. <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Pra.</i> spp.	Hutton, D.G. 1975
<i>Ro.</i> spp.	Anónimo, 1977
<i>Scutellonema brachyurum</i>	Hutton, D.G. 1974
<i>Scutellonema siamense</i> n.sp.	Timm, R.W. 1965
<i>Xiph. dimorphicaudatum</i> n.sp.	Heyns, J., 1966
<i>Xiph. vulgaris</i>	Sharma, R.D., Loof, P.A.A., 1972

ANONA CHERIMOLIA

<i>Criconemoides</i> sp.	El-Haidari, H.S., Katcho, Z.A., 1976
<i>Gracilacus enata</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J., 1976
<i>Hopl.</i> sp.	El-Haidari, H.S., Katcho, Z.A., 1976
<i>Trich.</i> sp.	El-Haidari, H.S., Katcho, Z.A., 1976
<i>Tyl.</i> sp.	El-Haidari, H.S., Katcho, Z.A., 1976

CARICA PAPAYA

<i>Hel.</i> spp.	Ogbuji, R.O., 1981
<i>Hem. belemnitis</i> n.sp.	Germani, E., Luc, M., 1973
<i>Hopl. pararobustus</i>	Ogbuji, R.O., 1981
<i>Pra.</i> spp.	Ogbuji, R.O., 1981

- Scutellonema clathricaudatum* Ogbuji, R.O., 1981
Tylenchus martini Ogbuji, R.O., 1981

CASTANEA SATIVA

- Pseudhalenchus anchilispomus* Yamamoto, K. *et al.* 1973
Pseudhalenchus sp. Yamamoto, K., Nasuda, K. 1971

CITRUS AURANTIUM

- Cacopaurus pestis* Scotto La Massese, C. 1971
Hel. falcatus n.sp. Eroshenko, A.S., Nguen Vu Tkhan, 1981
Mel. javanica Gill, H.S. 1971
Mel. megadora n.sp. Whitehead, A.G. 1968
Par. hamatus Abivardi, C. 1970
Par. loosi Ushiyama, K., Ogaki, C. 1970
Par. spp. Ushiyama, K., Ogaki, C. 1970
Pra. brachyurus Brooks, T.L. 1968
Pra. coffeae O'bannon, J.H., Tomerlin, A.T. 1971
Pra. vulnus Inserra, R., Vovlas, N. 1974
Ro. citri n.sp. Rashid, A., Khan, A.M. 1973
Trich. christiei Dale, P.S. 1971
Trich. spp. Ushiyama, K., Ogaki, C. 1970
Tylenchus sheri n.sp. Khan, M.L., Khan, S.H. 1978
Xiph. costaricense n.sp. Lamberti, F., Tarjan, A.C. 1974
Xiph. coxi n.sp. Tarjan, A.C. 1964

CITRUS GRANDIS

var. paradisi

- Aphelenchus avenae* Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
Criconema eurysona n.sp. Golden, A.M., Friedman, W., 1964

<i>Criconemoides onoensis</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Hel. abunaamai</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1972
<i>Hel. conicephalus</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1972
<i>Hel. dihystrera</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Hem. tessellata</i> n.sp.	Boonduang, A., Ratanaprapa, D., 1974
<i>Paratrophurus lobatus</i>	Loof, P.A.A., Yassin, A.M., 1971
<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Narayanaswamy, B.C., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Xiph. setariae</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973

CITRUS LIMONIA

<i>Aph. aligarhiensis</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., <i>et al.</i> 1967
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Tarjan, A.C., 1980
<i>Criconemoides onoensis</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Hel. dihystrera</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Hel. ferus</i> n.sp.	Eroshenko, A.S., Nguen Vu Tkhan. 1981
<i>Hem. nudata</i> n.sp.	Colbran, R.C., 1963
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	O'bannon, J.H., Tomerlin, A.T., 1971
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1964
<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Naraganaswamy, B.C., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Dale, P.S., 1971
<i>Xiph. basiri</i>	Yassin, A.M., 1975
<i>Xiph. setariae</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A. 1973

CITRUS NOBILIS

<i>Telotylenchoides lobatus</i>	Siddiqi, M.R., 1971
---	---------------------

CORYLUS AVELLANA

<i>Criconemoides</i> sp.	D'errico, F.P., Ragozzino, A., 1975
<i>Gracilacus andriellus</i>	Mancini, G., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Gracilacus straeleni</i> n. comb.	Kyrou, N.C., 1976
<i>Hel. vulgaris</i>	Mancini, G., Moretti, F. 1976
<i>Long.</i> spp.	D'errico, F.P., Ragozzino, A. 1975
<i>Par.</i> sp.	D'errico, F.P., Ragozzino, A. 1975
<i>Tyl.</i> sp.	D'errico, F.P., Ragozzino, A. 1975
<i>Xiph. italiae</i>	D'errico, F.P., Ragozzino, A., 1975
<i>Xiph. mediterraneum</i>	D'errico, F.P., Ragozzino, A., 1975

CYDONIA VULGARIS

<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981
<i>Macroposthonia curvata</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981
<i>Tyl. capitatus</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981
<i>Xiph. index</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981
<i>Xiph. vuittenezi</i>	Turaev, E.T., 1981

FICUS CARICA

<i>Aprutides guidetti</i> n.sp.	Scognamiglio, A., 1974
<i>Aprutides martuccii</i> n.g.n.sp.	Scognamiglio, A. <i>et al.</i> 1970
<i>Criconemoides</i> sp.	El-Haidari, H.S., Katcho, Z.A., 1976
<i>Hem.</i> sp.	López, Ch., R. 1980
<i>Long. juvenilis</i>	Lamberti, F., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Long. martini</i>	Yagita, H., 1976
<i>Long. taniwha</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Tarjan, A.C., 1965

<i>Paralongidorus fici</i> n.sp.	Edward, J.C., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Par. nainianus</i>	Edward, J.C., <i>et al.</i> 1967
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Tarjan, A.C., 1965
<i>Rot. macrodoratus</i>	Vovlas, N., Lamberti, F., 1974
<i>Trich. sp.</i>	López, Ch. R., 1980
<i>Tyl. sp.</i>	El-Haidari, H.S., Katcho, Z.A., 1976
<i>Xiph. brevicolle</i>	Lamberti, F., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Xiph. mediterraneum</i>	Dalmasso, A., 1970

JUGLANS REGIA

<i>Criconemoides mutabilis</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Criconemoides xenoplax</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Macroposthonia xenoplax</i>	Scotto La Massèse, C., 1976
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Par. epacris</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Tyl. magnicauda</i>	Ivanova, T.S., 1978
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Xiph. neoamericanum</i> n.sp.	Khan, S.H., Ahmad, S., 1975

MALUS SYLVESTRIS

<i>Aph. spp.</i>	Egunjobi, O.A., 1968
<i>Basiria hissariensis</i> n.sp.	Bajaj, H.K., Bhatti, D.S., 1978
<i>Basiria incita</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel, A. 1969
<i>Basiria kashmirensis</i> n.sp.	Jairajpuri, M.S. 1965
<i>Basiria obscura</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel, A. 1969
<i>Criconemoides oblonglineatus</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A.A. 1974
<i>Dit. intermedius</i>	Turaev, E.T., Khurramov, Sh.K. 1981
<i>Dit. triformis</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1979

<i>Hel. anhelicus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1979
<i>Hel. canadensis</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1979
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Turaev, E.T., Khurramov, Sh.K. 1981
<i>Hel. hazratbalensis</i> n.sp.	Fotedar, D.N., Handoo, Z.A. 1974
<i>Hel. sieversii</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A.A. 1971
<i>Hel. varicaudatus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1979
<i>Hem. koreana</i> n.sp.	Choi, Y.E., Geraert, E. 1971
<i>Het. mali</i> n.sp.	Kir'yanova, E.S., Borisenko, A.V. 1974
<i>Het. sp.</i>	Egunjobi, O.A. 1968
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Wallace, M.K., McDonald, D.H. 1979
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Anónimo, 1972
<i>Long. macrosoma</i>	Erbenová, M. 1976
<i>Macroposthonia malusi</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A.A., 1974
<i>Macroposthonia paramonovi</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A.A., 1974
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Braun, A.J., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Mel. mali</i>	Inagaki, H., 1978
<i>Merlinius koreanus</i> n.sp.	Choi, Y.E., Geraert, E., 1971
<i>Nothocriconema montanus</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A.A., 1974
<i>Not. truncatus</i> n.sp.	Eliashvili, T.S., Vacheisvili, L.A., 1980
<i>Orientylus himprus</i> n.sp.	Sultan, M.S., 1980
<i>Par. curvatus</i>	Palmiter, D.H., <i>et al.</i> 1966
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Turaev, E.T., Khurramov, Sh.K., 1981
<i>Par. nanus</i>	Fisher, J.M., 1967
<i>Par. neoamblycephalus</i> n.sp.	Geraert, E., 1965
<i>Par. projectus</i>	Van den Berg, E., 1977
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Egunjobi, O.A., 1968
<i>Pra. fallax</i> n.sp.	Seinhorst, J.W., 1968
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh., 1979
<i>Pra. sp.</i>	Egunjobi, O.A., 1968

<i>Scutellonema sexlineatum</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A. A., 1971
<i>Scutellonema</i> spp.	Egunjobi, O. A., 1968
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Dale, P. S., 1971
<i>Trich. viruliferus</i>	Pitcher, R. S., Flegg, J. J. M., 1965
<i>Tyl. capitatus</i>	Turaev, E. T., Khurramov, Sh. K., 1981
<i>Tyl. djungaricus</i> n.sp.	Razzhivin, A. A., 1974
<i>Tylenchus areolatus</i>	Egunjobi, O. A., 1967
<i>Tylenchus costatus</i>	Egunjobi, O. A., 1968
<i>Tylenchus davainae</i>	Turaev, E. T., Khurramov, Sh. K., 1981
<i>Tylenchus indicus</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Tylenchus neozealandicus</i>	Egunjobi, O. A., 1967
<i>Tylenchus ruatus</i> n.sp.	Egunjobi, O. A., 1967
<i>Tylenchus</i> spp.	Egunjobi, O. A., 1968
<i>Tylenchus whitus</i> n.sp.	Egunjobi, O. A., 1967
<i>Xiph. brevicolle</i>	Erbenová, M., 1976
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Dale, P. S., 1971
<i>Xiph. radícicola</i>	Lee, Y. B., Han, S. C. 1976
<i>Xiph. vuittenezi</i>	Gábor, J., Astvaán, S., 1980

MORUS ALBA

<i>Aph.</i> sp.	Adylov, F. K., 1976
<i>Criconema</i> sp.	Hirata, A., 1971
<i>Hel. digitiformis</i>	Kir'yanova, E. S., Shagalina, L. M., 1976
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Kir'yanova, E. S., Shagalina, L. M., 1976
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Sharma, R. D., Loof, P. A. A., 1972
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Ohshima, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Hel. retusus</i>	Kir'yanova, E. S., Shagalina, L. M., 1976
<i>Hel.</i> sp.	Keereewan, S., Leeprasert, P., 1975

<i>Hel. sp.</i>	Keereewan, S., Leeprasert, P., 1975
<i>Hopl. seinhorstii</i>	Keereewan, S., Leeprasert, P. 1975
<i>Long. martini</i>	Yagita, H. 1971
<i>Long. sp.</i>	Hirata, A. 1971
<i>Macroposthonia mutabile</i>	Toida, Y., Momota, Y. 1981
<i>Macroposthonia xenoplax</i>	Toida, Y., Momota, Y. 1981
<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Campos, A.R., <i>et al.</i> 1974
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Campos, A.R., <i>et al.</i> 1974
<i>Mel. thamesi</i>	Toida, Y. 1973
<i>Nothocriconema mutabile</i>	Toida, Y., Momota, Y. 1981
<i>Par. aciculus</i>	Yokoo, T. 1970
<i>Par. elachistus</i>	Ohshima, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Par. morius</i> n.sp.	Yokoo, T. 1970
<i>Par. sp.</i>	Hirata, A. 1971
<i>Pratylenchoides erzurumensis</i> n.sp.	Yüksel, H.S. 1977
<i>Pra. sp.</i>	Adylov, F.K. 1976
<i>Rot. renofirmis</i>	Sharma, R.D., Loof, P.A.A., 1972
<i>Ro. sp.</i>	Adylov, F.K. 1976
<i>Trich. porosus</i>	Ohshima, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Trich. sp.</i>	Hirata, A., 1971
<i>Tyl. bifasciatus</i>	Keereewan, S., Leeprasert, P., 1975
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Ohshima, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Xiph. arcum</i>	Ohshima, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Xiph. bakeri</i>	Yokoo, T., 1970
<i>Xiph. index</i>	Martelli, G.P., Raski, D.J., 1963
<i>Xiph. insigne</i>	Saigusa, T., Yamamoto, Y., 1971
<i>Xiph. italiae</i>	Lamberti, F., D'errico, F.P., 1980
<i>Xiph. neovuittenezi</i> n.sp.	Dalmasso, A., 1969
<i>Xiph. sp.</i>	Hirata, A., 1971
<i>Xiph. vulgaris</i>	Sharma, R.D., Loof, P.A.A., 1972

MORUS NIGRA

<i>Criconemoides</i> spp.	Anónimo, 1978
-----------------------------------	---------------

<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Hel. spp.</i>	Anónimo, 1978
<i>Long. macrosoma</i>	Harrison, B.D., 1964
<i>Long. martini</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Mel. javanica</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Mel. mali</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Par. elachistus</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Pra. spp.</i>	Anónimo, 1978
<i>Xiph. bakeri</i>	Toida, Y., <i>et al.</i> 1978
<i>Xiph. spp.</i>	Anónimo, 1978

MUSA PARADISIACA

<i>Caloosia indica</i> n.sp.	Chawla, M.L., Samathanam, G.J., 1980
<i>Coslenchus bisexualis</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1980
<i>Criconemoides</i> sp.	Varghese, K.c., Nair, M.R.G.K., 1968
<i>Hel. astriatus</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Nanjappa, C.K., 1970
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Elmiligy, I.A., 1970
<i>Hel. erythrinae</i>	Pinochet, J., Ventura, O., 1977
<i>Hel. imperialis</i> n.sp.	Rashid, A., Khan, A.M., 1972
<i>Hel. stylocercus</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., Pinochet, J., 1979
<i>Hel. spp.</i>	Feakin, S.D., 1971
<i>Hemicriconemoides mangifera</i>	Saeed, M., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Hem. musae</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Nanjappa, C.K., 1972
<i>Het. oryzae</i>	Taylor, D.P., 1978
<i>Hopl. chambus</i> n.sp.	Jairajpuri, M.S., Baqri, Q.H., 1973
<i>Hopl. columbus</i>	Saeed, M., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Saeed, M., <i>et al.</i> 1979

<i>Imphalenchus n.g.</i>	Dhanachand, C., Jairajpuri, M.S., 1980
<i>Macroposthonia medani</i> n.sp.	Phukan, P.N., Sanwal, K.C., 1980
<i>Macroposthonia ornata</i>	Zem, A.C., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Macroposthonia</i> sp.	McSorley, R., 1979
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Claudio, M.Z., Davide, R.G., 1967
<i>Nordia okhlaensis</i> n.sp.	Jairajpuri, M.S., Siddiqi, A.H., 1964
<i>Nothocriconema dubium</i> n.sp.	Grisse, A., de 1967
<i>Paratrichodorus renifer</i>	Jones, R.K., 1979
<i>Par. minutus</i>	Van den Berg, E., 1977
<i>Par.</i> sp.	Saeed, M., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Gupta, J.C., 1975
<i>Pra.</i> sp.	Ogier, T.P., Merry, C.A.F., 1970
<i>Pra. zaeae</i>	Saeed, M., <i>et al.</i> 1979
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Stoyanov, D., 1967
<i>Rot.</i> sp.	Edmunds, J.E., 1970
<i>Ro.</i> sp.	Feakin, S.D., 1971
<i>Tylenchus macrodorus</i> n.sp.	Chawla, M.L. <i>et al.</i> 1969
<i>Xiph. costaricense</i> n.sp.	Lamberti, F., Tarjan, A.C., 1974
<i>Xiph. ensiculiferum</i>	Sauer, M.R., Winoto, R., 1975
<i>Xiph. macrostylum</i> n.sp.	Esser, R.P., 1966
<i>Xiph. tarjani</i> n.sp.	Luc, M., 1975
<i>Zyg. taomasinae</i>	Beugnon, M., Vilardebo, A., 1973

PERSEA GRATISSIMA

<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Hel. flatus</i> n.sp.	Román, J., 1965
<i>Hem.</i> sp.	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Long. africanus</i>	Cohn, E., Mordechai, M., 1968
<i>Macroposthonia sosamossi</i> n.sp.	Prado Vera, I.C. 1976
<i>Nothocriconema demani</i>	Prado Vera, I.C. 1976

<i>Tylenchus</i> sp.	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Xiph. basiri</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973
<i>Xiph. setariae</i>	Sharma, R.D., Sher, S.A., 1973

PHOENIX DACTYLIFERA

<i>Hel. tropicus</i> n.sp.	Román, J. 1965
<i>Long. congoensis</i>	Lamberti, F., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Lamberti, F., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Rad. similis</i>	Sosamma, V.K., Koshy, P.K., 1977
<i>Scutellonema brabanum</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Xiph. elongatum</i>	Lamberti, F., <i>et al.</i> 1975

PRUNUS AMYGDALUS

<i>Criconema laterale</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Siddiqi, M.R., 1963
<i>Criconemoides informis</i>	Decker, H., Manniger, G.A., 1977
<i>Hel. digitiformis</i>	Kulichin, O.A., 1981
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Decker, H., Manniger, G.A., 1977
<i>Het. amygdali</i> n.sp.	Kir'yanova, E.S., Ivanova, T.S., 1975
<i>Long. brevicaudatus</i>	Cohn, E., Martelli, G.P., 1964
<i>Macroposthonia curvata</i>	Decker, H., Manniger, G.A., 1977
<i>Macroposthonia xenoplax</i>	Decker, H., Manniger, G.A., 1977
<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Kulichin, O.A., 1981
<i>Merlinius brevidens</i>	Decker, H., Manniger, G.A., 1977
<i>Rot. borealis</i>	Decker, H., Manniger, G.A., 1977
<i>Ro. eximius</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1964
<i>Xiph. vuittenezi</i>	Decker, H., Manniger, G.A., 1977
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Decker, H., Manniger, G.A., 1977

PRUNUS ARMENIACA

<i>Hel. girus</i> n.sp.	Saha, M., <i>et al.</i> 1973
---------------------------------	------------------------------

<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Siniscalco, A., 1976
<i>Paratrichodorus lobatus</i>	Stirling, G.R., 1976
<i>Par. neoamblycephalus</i>	Fisher, J.M., 1967
<i>Rot. macrodoratus</i>	Vovlas, N., Lamberti, F., 1974
<i>Trophurus lomus</i> n.sp.	Saha, M., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Téliz, D., <i>et al.</i> 1967
<i>Xiph. vuittenezi</i>	Gábor, J., Astváan, S., 1980

PRUNUS CERASIFERA

<i>Criconemoides xenoplax</i>	Braun, A.L., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Long. macrosoma</i>	Fritzsche, R., Kegler, H., 1968
<i>Long. sp.</i>	Flegg, J.J.M., 1969
<i>Macroposthonia xenoplax</i>	English, H., <i>et al.</i> 1982
<i>Par. neoamblycephalus</i>	Braun, A.L., Lownsbery, B.F., 1974
<i>Pra. fallax</i>	Khan, E., Singh, D.B., 1974
<i>Tyl. claytoni</i>	Ndibizu, T.O.C., 1977
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Knierim, J.A., 1964
<i>Xiph. coxi</i>	Fritzsche, R., Kegler, H., 1964
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Fritzsche, R., Kegler, H., 1968
<i>Xiph. pyrenaicum</i>	Dalmasso, A., 1969
<i>Xiph. sp.</i>	Flegg, J.J.M., 1969

PRUNUS CERASUS

<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Szczygiel, A., 1975
----------------------------------	---------------------

PRUNUS DOMESTICA

<i>Basiria incita</i> n.sp.	Szczygiel, A., 1969
<i>Criconema vishwanathum</i> n.sp.	Edward, J.C., Misra, S.L., 1965
<i>Hel. digitiformis</i>	Kir'yanova, E.S., Shagalina, L.M., 1976

<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Kir'yanova, E.S., Shagalina, L.M., 1976
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Erbenová, M., 1977
<i>Hel. retusus</i>	Kir'yanova, E.S., Shagalina, L.M., 1976
<i>Hem pruni</i> n.sp.	Kir'yanova, E.S., Shagalina, L.M. 1974
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Szczygiel, A. 1975
<i>Paralongidorus boshi</i> n.sp.	Khan, E. <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Paratylenchoides israelensis</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J. 1973
<i>Par. neoamblycephalus</i>	Braun, A.L., Lownsbery, B.F., 1974
<i>Rot. macrodoratus</i>	Vovlas, N., Lamberti, F. 1974
<i>Rot. robustus</i>	Erbenová, M. 1977
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Téliz, D. <i>et al.</i> 1967

PRUNUS PERSICA

<i>Aglenchus muktii</i> n.sp.	Phukon, P.N., Sanwal, K.C. 1980
<i>Criconema vishwanathum</i> n.sp.	Edward, J.C., Misra, S.L. 1965
<i>Criconemoides curvatum</i>	Hung, C.L.P., Jenkins, W.R. 1969
<i>Criconemoides</i> spp.	Hendrix, F.F. Jr., Powell, W.M. 1970
<i>Hel. jammuensis</i> n.sp.	Fotedar, D.N., Mahajan, R. 1974
<i>Hel. kashmirensis</i> n.sp.	Fotedar, D.N., Handoo, Z.A. 1974
<i>Hel. persici</i> n.sp.	Saxena, P.K., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Hel. sp.</i>	Saxena, P.K., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Hem. arenaria</i>	Van Gundy, S.D., <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Hopl. indicus</i>	Saxena, P.K., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Long. diadecturus</i> n.sp.	Eveleigh, E.S., Allen, W.R., 1982
<i>Long. elongatus</i> n.sp.	Dale, P.S., 1971
<i>Macroposthonia dherdein</i> .sp.	Grisse, A. de 1967
<i>Macroposthonia xenoplax</i>	Meyer, A.J., 1975
<i>Nothocriconema mukovum</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., <i>et al.</i> 1975
<i>Nothotylenchus indicus</i> n.sp.	Saxena, P.K., <i>et al.</i> 1973

<i>Paratrichodorus lobatus</i>	Stirling, G.R., 1976
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Paracer, S.M., 1966
<i>Par. minutus</i>	Van den Berg, E. 1977
<i>Par. neoamblycephalus</i>	Braun, A.L., Lownsbery, B.F., 1974
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Stokes, D.E., 1967
<i>Pra. scribneri</i>	Barker, K.R., Clayton, C.N., 1973
<i>Pra. spp.</i>	Hendrix, F.F. Jr., Powell, W.M., 1970
<i>Scutellonema brachyurum</i>	Nesmith, W.C., <i>et al.</i> 1981
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Barker, K.R., Clayton, C.N., 1973
<i>Trich. kurumeensis</i> n.sp.	Yokoo, T., 1966
<i>Trich. lobatus</i>	Colbran, R.C., 1965
<i>Tyl. claytoni</i>	Barker, K.R., Clayton, C.N., 1973
<i>Tyl. pruni</i> n.sp.	Gupta, N.K., Uma 1981
<i>Xiph. brevicolle</i>	Romaseu, E.M., Zinca, N., 1978
<i>Xiph. diversicaudatum</i>	Corté, A., 1968
<i>Xiph. mediterraneum</i>	Giunchedi, L., Tacconi, R., 1974
<i>Xiph. monohysterum</i>	McLeod, R.W., Khair, G.T., 1971
<i>Xiph. neoamericanum</i> n.sp.	Saxena, P.K., <i>et al.</i> 1973
<i>Xiph. vuittenezi</i>	Gábor, J., Astváan, S., 1980

PUNICA GRANATUM

<i>Dit. minutus</i> n.sp.	Husain, S.I., Khan, A.M., 1967
<i>Hel. digitiformis</i>	Kulichin, O.A., 1981
<i>Hel. punicae</i> n.sp.	Swarup, G., Sethi, C.L., 1968
<i>Inagreijs gloriosus</i> n.g.n.sp.	Khan, E., 1981
<i>Par. lepidus</i>	Phukan, P.N., Sanwal, K.C., 1979
<i>Pratylenchoides crenicauda</i>	Jairajpuri, M.S., 1964
<i>Quinisulcius punici</i> n.sp.	Gupta, N.K., Uma 1980
<i>Xiph. nagarjunensis</i>	Khan, E., 1981

PYRUS COMMUNIS

<i>Boleodorus rafiqi</i> n.sp.	Husain, S.I., Khan, A.M., 1965
--	--------------------------------

<i>Criconemoides</i> ssp.	French, A.M., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Anónimo, 1972
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Anónimo, 1972
<i>Merlinius brevidens</i>	Koliopanos, C.N., Vovlas, N., 1977
<i>Nothotylenchus truncatus</i> n.sp.	Eliashvili, T.S., Vacheisvilli, L.A., 1980
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Par. projectus</i>	Mai, W.F., Abawi, E.S., 1978
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Husabø, P., 1972
<i>Pra. zea</i>	French, A.M., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Trophurus scognamiglii</i> n.sp.	Talamé, M., 1974
<i>Tyl. brevidens</i>	Lownsbery, B.F., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	French, A.M., <i>et al.</i> 1964
<i>Xiph. mammillocaudatum</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., 1981
<i>Xiph. neodimorphicaudatum</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., 1981
<i>Xiph. vuittenezi</i>	Flegg, J.J.M., 1966

RUBUS IDAEUS

<i>Dit. dipsaci</i>	Dzhangaliev, A.D., <i>et al.</i> 1967
<i>Dit. sp.</i>	Golden, A.M., Converse, R., 1965
<i>Hel. crenatus</i>	Koev, G.V., 1975
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Volkova, M.P., 1970
<i>Hel. dihytera</i>	Volkova, M.P., 1970
<i>Hel. multicinctus</i>	Volkova, M.P., 1970
<i>Hel. nannus</i>	Golden, A.M., Converse, R., 1965
<i>Hel. platyurus</i>	Golden, A.M., Converse, R., 1965
<i>Hel. vulgaris</i>	Koev, G.V., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Taylor, C.E., <i>et al.</i> 1965
<i>Long. macrosoma</i>	Harrison, B.D., 1964
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Griffin, G.D., <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Merlinius paramonovi</i> n.sp.	Volkova, M.P., 1972
<i>Nothotylenchus acris</i>	Koev, G.V., 1975

<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Koev, G.V., <i>et al.</i> 1971
<i>Par. pratensis</i>	Dzhangaliev, A.D., <i>et al.</i> 1967
<i>Par. projectus</i>	Golden, A.M., Converse, R., 1965
<i>Pra. crenatus</i>	Trudgill, D.L., Alphey, T.T.W., 1976
<i>Pra. fallax</i>	Cotten, J., Roberts, H., 1981
<i>Pra. neglectus</i>	Golden, A.M., Converse, R., 1965
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Cotten, J., Roberts, H., 1981
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Golden, A.M., Converse, R., 1965
<i>Trich. spp.</i>	Bjørnstad, A., Støen, A.M., 1975
<i>Tyl. claytoni</i>	Golden, A.M., Converse, R., 1965
<i>Tylenchus sp.</i>	Golden, A.M., Converse, R., 1965
<i>Xiph. bakeri</i>	Mc Elroy, F.D., 1970
<i>Xiph. brevicolle</i>	Romanenko, N.D., 1970
<i>Xiph. coxi</i>	Putz, C., Stocky, G., 1970

VITIS VINIFERA

<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Nesterov, P.I., Maz'yad Khamed, M., 1972
<i>Criconemoides amorphus</i>	Ambrogioni, L., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Criconemoides informis</i>	Ambrogioni, L., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Criconemoides sp.</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., Pemán Medina, C., 1970
<i>Dit. sp.</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., Pemán Medina, C., 1970
<i>Hel. abunaamai</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1972
<i>Hel. californicus</i>	Kankina, V.K., Tebeňkova, T.M., 1980
<i>Hel. canadiensis</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh., 1980
<i>Hel. conicephalus</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R., 1972
<i>Hel. digitiformis</i>	Kankina, V.K., Tebeňkova, T.M., 1980
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Kyrou, N.C. 1964

<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	González, R.H. 1970
<i>Hel. elegans</i>	Saxena, P.K., <i>et al.</i> 1972
<i>Hel. exallus</i>	Kankina, V.K., Tebenkova, T.M. 1980
<i>Hel. minzi</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Hel. multincinctus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Hel. sp.</i>	Weischer, B. 1961
<i>Hel. tunisiensis</i>	Antoniou, M. 1981
<i>Hel. varicaudatus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Hel. vulgaris</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Hemicriconemoides californianus</i> n.sp.	Pinochet, J., Raski, D.J. 1975
<i>Hemicriconemoides chitwoodi</i>	Chang, H.Y., Raski, D.J. 1972
<i>Hem. ssp.</i>	Sauer, M.R. 1968
<i>Het. sp.</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., Pemán Medina, C. 1970
<i>Long. africanus</i>	Epstein, E., Cohn, E. 1971
<i>Long. attenuatus</i>	Choleva-Abadzhieva, B. 1975
<i>Long. closelongatus</i> n.sp.	Stoyanov, D. 1964
<i>Long. elongatus</i>	Kyrou, N.C. 1964
<i>Long. enonymus</i>	Choleva-Abadzhieva, B. 1975
<i>Long. juvenilis</i> n.sp.	Dalmasso, A., 1969
<i>Long. macrosoma</i>	D'errico, F.P., Ragozzino, A., 1980
<i>Long. martini</i> n.sp.	Merny, G., 1966
<i>Long. protal</i> n.sp.	Lamberti, F., Bleve-Zacheo, T.B., 1977
<i>Long. siddiqi</i>	Choleva-Abadzhieva, B., 1975
<i>Long. tardicauda</i>	Kankina, V.K., 1978
<i>Long. vineacola</i>	Sturhan, D., Weischer, B., 1964
<i>Macroposthonia complexa</i>	Lisková, M., 1978
<i>Macroposthonia macrolobata</i>	Lisková, M., 1978
<i>Macroposthonia maskaka</i> n.sp.	Heyns, J., 1970
<i>Macroposthonia similis</i>	Lisková, M., 1978
<i>Macroposthonia sphaerocephala</i>	Ambrogioni, L., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Macroposthonia xenoplax</i>	Anónimo, 1970

<i>Mel. thamesi</i>	McLeod, R.W., Khair, E.T., 1973
<i>Nothocricoma mutabile</i>	Ambrogioni, L., <i>et al.</i> 1980
<i>Nothotylenchus major</i>	Lisková, M., 1978
<i>Paralongidorus epimikis</i> n.sp.	Dalmasso, A., 1969
<i>Paratrichodorus minor</i>	Hafez, S.L., <i>et al.</i> 1981
<i>Paratrichodorus pachydermus</i>	Lisková, M., Valocká, B., 1977
<i>Paratylenchoides israelensis</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J. 1973
<i>Par. baldaccii</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J. 1975
<i>Par. hamatus</i>	Lisková, M. 1978
<i>Par. lepidus</i>	Pinochet, J., Raski, D.J. 1977
<i>Par. nanus</i>	González, R.H. 1970
<i>Par. sp.</i>	Weischer, B. 1961
<i>Par. vandenbrandei</i>	González, R.H. 1970
<i>Paurodontus indicus</i> sp.nov.	Nanjappa, C.K., Khan, E. 1970
<i>Pratylenchoides</i> sp.	Weischer, B. 1961
<i>Pra. coffeae</i>	McLachlan, R.A. 1970
<i>Pra. minyus</i>	Kyrou, N.C. 1964
<i>Pra. neglectus</i>	Sauer, M.R. 1968
<i>Pra. penetrans</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Tarjan, A.C. 1965
<i>Pra. pratensis</i>	Azizova, E.P. 1972
<i>Pra. projectus</i>	Van den Berg, E. 1977
<i>Pra. spp.</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., Pemán Medina, C. 1970
<i>Pra. thornei</i>	Weischer, B. 1961
<i>Quinisulcius capitatus</i>	Antoniou, M. 1981
<i>Rot. macrodoratus</i> n.sp.	Dasgupta, D.R., <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Dasgupta, D.R., <i>et al.</i> 1968
<i>Ro. abnormecaudatus</i>	Kankina, V.K., Tebeňkova, T.M. 1980
<i>Ro. alpinus</i>	Kankina, V.K., Tebeňkova, T.M. 1980
<i>Ro. buxophilus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Ro. cypriensis</i>	Antoniou, M. 1981
<i>Ro. fallorobustus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980

<i>Ro. glabratus</i> , n.sp.	Kankina, V.K., Tebeňkova, T.M. 1980
<i>Ro. goodeyi</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Ro. incultus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Ro. pumilus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Ro. quartus</i>	Katalán-Gateva, Sh. 1980
<i>Scutellonema bangalorensis</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Nanjappa, C.K. 1970
<i>Scutellonema commune</i>	Kankina, V.K., Tebeňkova, T.M. 1980
<i>Telotylenchus impar</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Darekar, K.S. 1978
<i>Tetylenchus</i> sp.	Kyrou, N.C. 1964
<i>Trich. minor</i>	Oteifa, B.A., Tarjan, A.C. 1965
<i>Trich. taylori</i> n.sp.	De Waele, D., <i>et al.</i> 1982
<i>Trychotylenchus astriatus</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., Nanjappa, C.K. 1971
<i>Tyl. aduncus</i> n.sp.	Guiran, G. de, 1967
<i>Tyl. cylindricus</i>	Nesterov, P.I., Maz'yad Khamed, M. 1972
<i>Tyl. latus</i>	Antoniou, M. 1981
<i>Tyl. mashhoodi</i>	Chhabra, H.K., Mahajan, R. 1976
<i>Tyl. spp.</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., Pemán Medina, C. 1970
<i>Tylenchus filiformis</i>	Kyrou, N.C. 1964
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Kyrou, N.C. 1964
<i>Xiph. arenarium</i> n.sp.	Luc, M., Dalmasso, A. 1963
<i>Xiph. brevicaudatum</i>	Stoyanov, D. 1964
<i>Xiph. brevicolle</i>	Romascu, E.M., Zinca, N. 1978
<i>Xiph. bulgariensis</i> n.sp.	Stoyanov, D. 1964
<i>Xiph. ingens</i>	Luc, M., Dalmasso, A. 1963
<i>Xiph. italiae</i>	Amici, A. 1965
<i>Xiph. meridianum</i>	Heyns, J. 1971
<i>Xiph. monohysterum</i> n.sp.	Brown, R.H. 1967
<i>Xiph. neovuittenezi</i>	Arias, M., Navacerrada, G. 1973
<i>Xiph. opisthorhysterum</i>	Stoyanov, D. 1964
<i>Xiph. pachtaicum</i>	Harris, A.R. 1980

<i>Xiph. rivesi</i> n.sp.	Dalmasso, A. 1969
<i>Xiph. sahelense</i> n.sp.	Dalmasso, A. 1969
<i>Xiph.</i> sp.	Amici, A. 1965
<i>Xiph. turcicum</i> n.sp.	Luc, M., Dalmasso, A. 1963
<i>Xiph. vitis</i> n.sp.	Heyns, J. 1974
<i>Xiph. vuittenezi</i>	Amici, A. 1965
<i>Zyg. guevarai</i>	Tobar Jiménez, A., Pemán Medina, C. 1970

R E F E R E N C I A S

- ABIVARDI, C. 1970. Occurrence of *Paratylenchus hamatus* on citrus in Iran and its sensitivity to two nematicides under laboratory conditions. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **54**, 1085-1008.
- ADYLOV, F.K. 1977. *The nematode fauna of mulberry*. Trudy Sredneaziyaticheskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo - Instituta Shelkovodstva Vyp. **10**, 54-56.
- AMBROGIONI, L., D'ERRICO, F.P., PALMISANO, A.M., TALAME, M. 1980. *Nematodi Criconeematidae dei vigneti Italiani*, 1. In atti Giornate Nematologiche 1980, Ascoli Piceno, Italy, 23-24 Ottobre 1980.
- AMICI, A. 1965. Ulteriori ricerche sulla diffusione di *Xiphinema index* e sulla presenza di altri nematodi nei vigneti italiani. *Riv. Patol. veg.*, Pavia, Serie IV, **1**, 109-128.
- ANONIMO, 1970. Report for 1970/71 of the activities of the Federal Research Institute for Fruit Growing, Viticulture and Horticulture. *Landwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch der Schwetz* **86**, 393-490.
- ANONIMO, 1972. POLAND, INSTYTUT SADOWNICTWA, SKIERNIEWICE "Annual report 1972". *Horticultural Abstracts* **44**, 2026-2027.
- ANONIMO, 1977. Annual report of the Secretary for Agricultural Technical Services for the period 1 July, 1977 to 30 June, 1978. *Pretoria*, South Africa vi+241 pp.
- ANONIMO, 1978. Controlling diseases of raspberries and blackberries. *Farmers Bulletin*, US Department of Agriculture 2208, 18 pp.
- ANTONIOU, M. 1981. A nematological survey of vineyards in Cyprus. *Nematologia Mediterranea* **4**, 133-137.
- ARIAS, M., NAVACERRADA, G., 1973. Geographical distribution of *Xiphinema Cobb* in Spanish vineyards. *Nematologia Mediterranea* **1**, 28-35.
- AZIZOVA, E.P., 1972. The pathogenic nematodes of grapevines. In *Gel'minty pishchevykh produktov. Tezisy dokladov mezhrespublikanskoï nauchnoï Konferentsii*, 22-25 Dekabrya 1972 goda.
- BAJAJ, H.K., BHATTI, D.S., 1978. Two new species of *Basiria* Siddiqi, 1959. (Tylenchida) from Haryana, India. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **8**, 95-101.
- BEUGNON, M., VILLARDEBO, A. 1973. The nematodes of the banana tree in

- Madagascar. Aspects of the problem and its economic importance. *Fruits*, **28**, 607-612.
- BJØRNSTAD, A., STØEN, M. 1975. Survey of viruses and virus-carrying nematodes in raspberry fields in Midtre Sogn. *Vestlandsk Landbruk* **22**, 546-549.
- BOONDUANG, A., RATANAPRAPA, D. 1974. Identification of plant parasitic nematodes of Thailand. Systemic study of Criconematidae in Thailand with descriptions of three new species. Plant Protection Service Technical Bulletin, Department of Agriculture, Bangkok, *Thailand* **22**, 16 pp.
- BRAUN, A.L., MOJTAHEDI, H., LOWNSBERY, B.F., 1975. Separate and combined effects of *Paratylenchus neoamblycephalus* and *Criconemoides Xenoplax* on "Myrobalan" plum. *Phytopathology* **65**, 328-330.
- BROOKS, T.L., 1968. Pathogenicity of *Pratylenchus brachyurus* to citrus. *Diss. Abstr.*, **29**, 819.
- BROWN, R.H. 1967. *Xiphinema monohystrum* n.sp. (Nematoda: Dorylaimidae) from Southern New South Wales. *Nematológica*, **13**, 633-637.
- CAMPOS, A.R., LORDELLO, L.G.E., ABREU, O.C., OLIVEIRA, D.A. 1974. Incidence of *Meloidogyne* on mulberry varieties. In Lordello, L.G.E. (Editor), *Trabalhos apresentados á reunião de nematologia*, Piracicaba, Brasil, publicação n.º 1.
- CHANG, H.Y., RASKI, D.J., 1972. *Hemicriconemoides chitwoodi* on grapevines. *Plant Disease Reporter* **56**, 1028-1030.
- CHAWLA, M.L., PRASAD, S.K., KHAN, E., NAND, S., 1969. Two new species of the genus *Tylenchus* Bastian, 1865 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) from Uttar Pradesh, India. *Labdev J. Sci. Technol.*, **7B**, 291-294.
- CHAWLA, M.L., SAMATHANAM, G.J. 1980. Three new species of the superfamily Criconematoidea (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from Tamil Nadu (India). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **10**, 59-68.
- CHHABRA, H.K., MAHAJAN, R., 1976. Control of *Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi* Siddiqi et Basir in vineyards by granular nematicides. *Nematología Mediterránea* **4**, 243-244.
- CHOI, Y.E., GERAERT, E. 1971. Two new species of Tylenchida from Korea with a list of other nematodes new for this country. *Nematológica*, **17**, 93-106.
- CHOLEVA-ABADZHIEVA, B., 1975. Study of the species composition and

- spread of nematodes of the family Longidoridae (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea) on vine in Bulgaria. *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica* **3**, 19-30.
- CLAUDIO, M.Z., DAVIDE, R.G. 1967. Pathogenicity and identity of root-knot nematodes on five varieties of banana. *Philipp. Agric.*, **51**, 241-251.
- COHN, E., MARTELLI, G.P. 1964. Studies on *Xiphinema ingens* Luc and Dalmasso, 1964 and the male of *Longidorus brevicaudatus* (Schuurmans Stekhoven 1951) Thorne, 1961 (Nematoda: Dorylaimidae). *Nematológica*, **10**, 192-196.
- COHN, E., MORDECHAI, M., 1968. A case of intersexuality and occurrence of males *Longidorus africanus*. *Nematológica*, **14**, 591-592.
- COLBRAN, R.C. 1963. Studies of plant and soil nematodes 6, Two new species from citrus orchards. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural Science* **20**, 469-474.
- COLBRAN, R.C. 1965. Studies of plant and soil nematodes. 9. *Trichodorus lobatus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Trichodorodae), a stubby-root nematode associated with citrus and peach trees. *Qd. J. agric. anim. Sci.*, **22**, 273-276.
- CORTE, A. 1968. Soilborne viruses associated with a peach disease occurring in northern Italy. *TagBer. dt. Akad. LandwWiss. Berl.*, **97**, 187-194.
- COTTEN, J., ROBERTS, H. 1981. Root-lesion nematodes (*Pratylenchus* spp.) in raspberry-cane beds entered for certification in England. *Plant Pathology* **30**, 101-104.
- DALE, P.S. 1971. New record of nematode vectors of plant viruses. *New Zealand Estomologist*, **5**, 94-95.
- DALMASSO, A. 1969. Etude anatomique et taxonomique des genres *Xiphinema*, *Longidorus* et *Paralongidorus* (Nematoda: Dorylaimidae). *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, Série A. Zool.*, **61**, 33-82.
- DALMASSO, A. 1970. Direct influence of some ecological factors on the biological activity and distribution of the French species of Longidoridae. *Ann. Zool. Ecol. anim.*, **2**, 163-200.
- DASGUPTA, D.R., RASKI, D.J., SHER, S.A. 1968. A revision of the genus *Rotylenchulus* Linford and Oliveira, 1940 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **35**, 169-192.
- DECKER, H., MANNIGER, G.A. 1977. On the nematode fauna of *Prunus amygdalus* Batsch. In 3 Vortragstagung zu Aktuellen Problemen der Phytonematologie am 2.6.1977 in Rostock Manuskriptdruck der Vorträge. Biologische gesells-

chaft der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, Sektion Phytopathologie und Wilhelm-Pick-Universität, Rostock, DDR. 140-150.

- D'ERRICO, F.P., RAGOZZINO, A. 1975. The nematodes living in the rhizosphere of hazel in campania (1st contribution). *Annali della Facoltà di Scienze Agrarie, Università di Napoli*, Portici, IV, 9, 4 pp.
- D'ERRICO, F.P., RAGOZZINO, A. 1980. Xiphinema diversicaudatum e Longidorus macrosoma presenti nella rizosfera di viti con manifestazioni di "legno riccio". In *Atti Giornate Nematologiche 1980, Ascoli Piceno, Italy, 23-24 Ottobre 1980*.
- DHANACHAND, C., JAIRAJPURI, M.S. 1980. Imphalenchus n.gen. and Cephalenchus lobus n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from Manipur, India. *Nematologica*, 26, 117-124.
- DZHANGALIEV, A.D., RAZZHIVIN, A.A., VLADIMIROVA, L.A. 1967. Nematode fauna of crops in the Zailisk Alatan. *Vest. Sel'Khos. Nauki, Alma-Ata*, 3, 100-103.
- DE WAELE, D., MANCINI, G., ROCA, F., LAMBERTI, F., 1982. Trichodorus taylori sp.n. (Nematoda: Dorylaimida) from Italy. *Nematologia Mediterranea* 10, 27-37.
- EDMUNDS, J.E. 1970. Effect of fallowing on banana nematodes and on crop yield. *Tropic. Agric., Trin.*, 47, 315-319.
- EDWARD, J.C., MISRA, S.L. 1965. Criconema vishwanathum n.sp. and four other hitherto described Criconematinae. *Nematologica*, 11, 566-572.
- EDWARD, J.C., MISRA, S.L., SINGH, S.L. 1964. A new species of Paralongidorus (Nematoda: Dorylaimodea) from Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool.*, 8, 313-316.
- EDWARD, J.C., MISRA, S.L., SINGH, G.R., 1967. Paratylenchus micoletzkyi n.sp. with the description of the allotype of P. nainianus Edward & Misra 1963. *Nematologica* 13, 347-352.
- EGUNJOBI, O.A. 1967. Four new species of the genus Tylenchus Bastian, 1865 (Nematoda: Tylenchida). *Nematologica*, 13, 417-424.
- EGUNJOBI, O.A. 1968. An ecological study of some soil nematodes associated with apple trees in a New Zealand grassed orchard. *N. Z. Jl. agric. Res.*, 11, 386-406.
- EL-HAIDARI, H.S., KATCHO, Z.A. 1976. Outbreaks and new records. Bahrain.

- “Plant-parasitic nematodes attacking root crops”. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin*, **24**, 84.
- ELIASHVILI, T.S., VACHEĪSHVILI, L.A. 1980. A new nematode, *Nothotylenchus truncatus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) in western Georgia. *Soobscheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoĭ SSR* **98**, 177-179.
- ELMILIGY, I.A. 1970. On some Hoplolaiminae from Congo and Egypt. *Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetens chappen Rijksuniversiteit Gent*, **35**, 1141-1153.
- ENGLISH, H., LOWNSBERY, B.F., SCHICK, F.J., BURLANDO, T., 1982. Effect of ring and pin nematodes on the development of bacterial canker and Cytospora canker in young French prune trees. *Plant Disease* **66**, 114-116.
- EPSTEIN, E., COHN, E. 1971. Biochemical changes in terminal root galls caused by an ectoparasitic nematode, *Longidorus africanus*: amino acids. *J. Nematol.*, **3**, 334-340.
- ERBENOVA, M. 1976. Nematodes in the root zone of apple orchards. *Vedecké Práce Ovocnářské* **5**, 141-152.
- ERBENOVA, M. 1977. Nematodes in the rhizosphere of plum orchards. *Vedecké Práce Ovocnářské* **6**, 361-370.
- EROSHENKO, A.S. NGUEN VU TKHAN. 1981. New species of soil nematodes from Vietnam. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, **60**, 1882-1886.
- ESSER, R.P. 1966. *Xiphinema macrostylus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Longidoridae). *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **33**, 162-165.
- EVELEIGH, E.S., ALLEN, W.R. 1982. Description of *Longidorus diadecturus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Longidoridae), a vector of the peach rosette mosaic virus in peach orchards in southwestern Ontario, Canadá. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **60**, 112-115.
- FEAKIN, S.D. 1971 Editor. *Pest control in bananas*. London: Pans (Pans Manual n.º 1, new editor), iü + 128 pp. 77-85.
- FISHER, J.M. 1967. Effect of temperature and host on *Paratylenchus neoamblycephalus* and effect of the nematode on the host. *Aust. J. agric. Res.*, **18**, 921-929.
- FISHER, J.M. 1967. Studies on *Paratylenchus nanus*. II. Population changes around apple roots. *Aust. J. Agric. Res.* **18**, 279-287.

- FLEGG, J.J.M. 1966. Once-yearly reproduction in *Xiphinema vuittenezi*. *Nature*, Lond., 212, 741.
- FLEGG, J.J.M. 1969. Tests with potential nematode vectors of cherry leaf-roll virus. *Rep. E. Malling Res. Stn*, 1968, 155-157.
- FOTEDAR, D.N., HANDBOO, Z.A. 1974. Two new species of *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Hoplolaiminae: Nematoda) from Kashmir, India. *Journal of Science*, University of Kashmir 2, 57-62.
- FOTEDAR, D.N., MAHAJAN, R. 1974. Four new species of the genus *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae) from India. *Rivista di Parassitologia*, 35, 119-124.
- FRENCH, A.M., LOWNSBERY, B.F., AYOUB, S.M., WEINER, A.C., EL-GHOLL, N. 1964. Pythiaceae fungi and plant-parasitic nematodes in California pear orchards. II. Incidence and distribution of parasitic nematodes in orchard soils. *Hilgardia*, 35, 603-610.
- FRITZSCHE, R., KEGLER, H. 1964. Die Übertragung des Blattrollvirus der Kirsche (cherry leaf-roll virus) durch Nematoden. *Naturwissenschaften*, 51, 299.
- FRITZSCHE, R., KEGLER, H. 1968. Nematoden als Vektoren von Viruskrankheiten der Obstgewächse. *Tag Ber. dt. Akad. Landw. Wiss. Berl.*, 97, 289-295.
- GÁBOR, J., ASTVÁAN, S. 1980. Study of the pathogenicity of *Xiphinema vuittenezi* to the roots of fruit trees. *Növényvédelem*, 16, 14-17.
- GERAERT, E. 1965. The genus *Paratylenchus*. *Nematologica* 11, 301-334.
- GERMANI, G., LUC, M. 1973. Contribution to the study of the genus *Hemicycliophora* De Man, 1921 (Nematoda: Tylenchida) including the description of five new species. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, *Biologie* 21, 67-84.
- GILL, H.S. 1971. Occurrence and reproduction of *Meloidogyne javanica* on three species of citrus in California. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, 55, 607-608.
- GIUNCHEDI, L., TACCONI, R. 1974. Peach decline in relation to "stem pitting" virus disease. *Informatore Fitopatológico* 24, 5-8.
- GOLDEN, A.M., CONVERSE, R. 1965. Nematodes on raspberries in the eastern United States. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, 49, 987-991.
- GOLDEN, A.M., FRIEDMAN, W., 1964. Some taxonomic studies on the genus

- Criconema (Nematoda: Criconematidae). *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington* **31**, 47-59.
- GONZALEZ, R.H. 1970. Nuevas especies de nematodos que atacan la vida en Chile. *Agricultura téc.*, **30**, 31-37.
- GRIFFIN, G.D., ANDERSON, J.L., JORGENSON, E.C. 1968. Interaction of Me-loidogyne hapla and Agrobacterium tumefaciens in relation to raspberry cultivars. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **52**, 492-493.
- GRISSE, A. de. 1967. Description of fourteen new species of Criconematidae with remarks on different species of this family. *Biol. Jaarb.*, **35**, 66-125.
- GUIRAN, G. de 1967. Description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre Tylenchorhynchus Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Tylenchinae) accompagnée d'une clé des femelles, et précisions sur T. mamillatus Tobar-Jiménez, 1966. *Nematológica*, **13**, 117-230.
- GUPTA, J.C. 1975. Evaluation of various treatments and varietal resistance for the control of banana nematodes. *Haryana Journal of Horticultural Sciences*, **4**, 152-156.
- GUPTA, N.K., UMA. 1980. Quinisulcius punici n.sp. (Tylenchorhynchidae: Tylenchida), a new nematode species from India. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences* **89**, 415-418.
- GUPTA, N.K., UMA. 1981. Description of two new species of the genus Tylenchorhynchus Cobb, 1913-family Tylenchorhynchidae (Eliava, 1964), Golden, 1971-from India. *Helminthologia* **18**, 53-59.
- HAFEZ, S.L., RASKI, D.J., LOWNSBERY, B.F. 1981. Effects of Paratrichodorus minor (Colbran) Siddiqi on Thompson seedless grapevine. *Revue de Nématologie* **4**, 115-120.
- HARRIS, A.R. 1980. Population studies of Xiphinema pachtaicum and X. americanum in a vineyard in north-eastern Victoria. *Research Project Series, Mildura Horticultural Research Station*, Department of Agriculture, Victoria 75, 8 pp.
- HARRISON, B.D. 1986. Specific nematode vectors for serologically distinctive forms of raspberry ringspot and tomato black ring viruses. *Virology*, **22**, 544-550.
- HENDRIX, F.F. Jr., POWELL, W.M. 1970. Peach tree decline in Georgia. *Control of root pathogens in peach tree decline sites*. Research Bulletin, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations, University of Georgia **77**, 23-29.
- HEYNS, J. 1966. Studies on South Africa Xiphinema species, with descriptions of

- two new species displaying sexual dimorphism of the tail (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea). *Nematológica* **12**, 369-384.
- HEYNS, J. 1970. South African Criconematinae. Part 3. More species of Hemicriconemoides and Macroposthonia (Nematoda). *Phytophylactica*, **2**, 243-249.
- HEYNS, J. 1971. Three Xiphinema species from the south western Cape Province (Nematoda: Longidoridae). *Phytophylactica*, **3**, 107-114.
- HEYNS, J. 1974. The genus Xiphinema in South Africa II. X. Elongatum-group (Nematoda: Dorylaimida). *Phytophylactica* **6**, 249-259.
- HIRATA, A. 1971. Distribution and seasonal fluctuation of nematodes in mulberry fields. *Gumma-Ken Sangyôshikenjô Hokoku* **44**, 1-12.
- HUNG, C.L.P., KENKINS, W.R. 1969. Criconemoides curvatum and the peach tree decline problem. *J. Nematol.*, **1**, 12.
- HUSABØ, P. 1972. Soil fumigation before replanting in old orchard land. *Forskning og Forsøk i Landbruget* **23**, 447-458.
- HUSAIN, S.I., KHAN, A.M. 1965. Two new species of Boleodorus Thorne, 1941 (Nematoda: Neotylechidae) from India. *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **32**, 176-179.
- HUSAIN, S.I., KHAN, M. 1967. A new subfamily, a new subgenus and eight new species of nematodes from India belonging to superfamily Tylenchoidea. *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **34**, 175-186.
- HUTTON, D.G. 1974. *Response of two pineapple varieties to select nematocides*. In Brathwaite, C.W.D., Phelps, R.H., Bennett, F.D. (Editors), Proceedings of a Symposium on the protection of horticultural crops in the Caribbean held at the University of the West Indies, St. Augustine, Trinidad, 8-11 April 1974. 107-117.
- HUTTON, D.G. 1975. Pineapple nematodes in Jamaica and relationship between their populations and rainfall in two areas. *Nemotrópica*, **5**, 23-24.
- INAGAKI, H. 1978. Apple root-Knot nematode, Meloidogyne mali, its taxonomy, ecology, damage and control. *Kasetsart Journal*, **12**, 25-30.
- INSERRA, R., VOVLAS, N. 1974. Damage by Pratylenchus vulnus to sour orange in Puglia. *Nematología Mediterránea*, **2**, 183-185.
- IVANOVA, T.S. 1978. Ectoparasitic nematodes from the subfamily Tylenchorhynchus Eliava, 1964 in Tadzhikistan. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR (Ahborotia Akademijai Fanhoi RSS Toçikiston), *Biologicheskie Nauki*, **4**, 35-47.

- JAIRAJPURI, M.S. 1964. On Pratylenchidae (Pratylenchoides) crenicauda Winslow, 1958 (Nematoda: Pratylenchinae) from Srinagar (Kashmir), India. *Current Science, Bangalore*, **33**, 339.
- JAIRAJPURI, M.S. 1965. Basiria kashmirensis n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from India. *Labdev J. Sci. Technol.*, **3**, 23-25.
- JAIRAJPURI, M.S., BAQRI, Q.H. 1973. Nematodes of high altitudes in India. I. Four new species of Tylenchida. *Nematológica*, **19**, 19-30.
- JAIRAJPURI, M.S., SIDDIQI, A.H. 1964. On a new nematode genus Nordia (Dorylaimoidea: Nordiana n. subfam.) with remarks on the genus Longidorus Thorne, 1939. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, **31**, 1-9.
- JONES, R.K. 1979. Nematodes associated with bananas in South Africa. *Phytophylactica*, **11**, 79-81.
- KANKINA, V.K. 1978. Parasitic nematodes from the genus Longidorus Micoletzky, 1922 on grapevine in Tadzhikistan. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Biologicheskie Nauki*, **1**, 102-105.
- KANKINA, V.K., TEBENKOVA, T.M. 1980. Nematodes from the family Hoplolaimidae (Filipjev, 1934) wieser, 1953 on grapevine in Tadzhikistan. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Biologicheskie Nauki*, **1**, 33-40.
- KATALAN-GATEVA, S.H. 1979. Six nematode species from cultivated apple trees (*Malus domestica*) in the Blagoevgrad district. *Khelminologiya* **7**, 44-46.
- KATALAN-GATEVA, S.H. 1980. Ectoparasitic nematodes of the family Hoplolaimidae Filipjev, 1934 found in the rhizosphere of the vine (*Vitis vinifera* L.) *Acta Zoológica Bulgarica* **14**, 59-63.
- KEEREEWAN, S., LEEPRASERT, P. 1975. Distribution of plant parasitic nematodes of mulberry in Thailand. *Plant Protection Service Technical Bulletin Department of Agriculture, Bangkok*, **28**, 18 pp.
- KHAN, E. 1981. Inagreiulus gloriosus gen. n., sp.n. and description of three new species of Xiphinema Cobb, 1913 along with report on X. radícicola T. Goodey, 1936 and X. elongatum Sch. Stek. and Teun., 1938 (Nematoda: Longidoridae) from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **11**, 189-204.
- KHAN, E., CHAWLA, M.L., PRASAD, S.K. 1969. Tylenchus (Aglenchus) indicus n.sp. and Ditylenchus emus n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) from India. *Labdev J. Sci. Technol.*, **7 B**, 311-314.

- KHAN, E., CHAWLA, M.L., SAHA, M. 1975. Criconematoidea (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from India, with descriptions of nine species, two new genera and a family. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **5**, 70-100.
- KHAN, E., DAREKAR, K.S. 1978. Soil and plant-parasitic nematodes from Maharashtra, India IV. Two new species of *Telotylenchus* Siddiqi, 1960 (Tylenchida: Nematoda). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **8**, 13-18.
- KHAN, E., NANJAPPA, C.K. 1970. Four new species in the superfamily Hoplolaimoidea (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from India. *Bulletin of Entomology* **11**, 143-149.
- KHAN, E., NANJAPPA, C.K. 1971. *Trophurus similis* sp.n. and *Trichotylenchus astriatus* sp.n. (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea) from Mysore, India. *Indian J. Nematol.*, **1**, 75-79.
- KHAN, E., NANJAPPA, C.K. 1972. Four new species of Criconematoidea (Nematoda) from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **2**, 59-68.
- KHAN, E., SAHA, M., CHAWLA, M.L. 1980. Two new species of Hoplolaimoidea (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **10**, 118-123.
- KHAN, E., SAHA, M., SESHADRI, A.R. 1972. Plant parasitic nematodes from Kumaon Hills, India. I. Two new species of *Paralongidorus* (Nematoda: Longidoridae). *Nematológica*, **18**, 38-43.
- KHAN, E., SIDDIQI, M.R. 1963. *Criconema laterale* n.sp. (Nematoda: Criconematidae) from Srinagar, Kashmir, *Nematológica*, **9**, 584-586.
- KHAN, E., SINGH, D.B. 1974. Five new species of *Pratylenchus* (Nematoda: Pratylenchidae) from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **4**, 199-211.
- KHAN, M.L., KHAN, S.H. 1978. Two new and known species of *Tylenchus* Bastian (Nematoda: Tylenchinae) from Afghanistan. *Nematologia Mediterránea*, **6**, 213-221.
- KHAN, S.H., AHMAD, S. 1975. Longidoroidea (Thorne, 1935) n. rank (Nematoda: Dorylaimina) with the description of *Xiphinema neoamericanum* n.sp. from India and proposal of a new name for *X. americanum* sensu Carvalho (1956) non Cobb, 1913. *Nematologia Mediterránea*, **3**, 23-28.
- KIR'YANOVA, E.S., BORISENKO, A.V. 1974. *Heterodera* (Globodera) *mali* n.sp., a parasite of apple trees in Kazakhstan. *Parazitologiya* **9**, 335-338.
- KIR'YANOVA, E.S., IVANOVA, T.S. 1975. *Heterodera amygdali* n.sp. (Nemato-

- da: Heteroderidae) from Tadzhikistan. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Otdelenie Biologicheskikh Nauk*, **3**, 52-56.
- KIR'YANOVA, E.S., SHAGALINA, L.M. 1974. Hemicycliophora pruni n.sp. a parasite of Prunus domestica in Central Kopetgad. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Turkmenskoï SSR Biologicheskije Nauki* **6**, 35-39.
- KIR'YANOVA, E.S., SHAGALINA, L.M. 1976. Parasitic root nematodes from the genus Helicotylenchus (Nematoda: Hoplolaimida) in Turkmenistan. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Turkmenskoï SSR, Biologicheskije Nauki* **5**, 90-92.
- KNIERIM, J.A. 1964. A soil fumigation test in relation to the cherry replant problem. *Q. Bull. Mich. St. Univ. agric. Exp. Stn* **46**, 525-532.
- KOEV, G.V. 1975. Nematodes as vectors of blackcurrant and raspberry viruses and measures of control. *Tagungsbericht, Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften der DDR*, **134**, 139-146.
- KOEV, G.V., NESTEROV, P.I., VERDEREVSKAYA, T.D. 1971. Nematode fauna of the rhizosphere and dynamics of nematode populations of raspberries and currants. In: Parazity zhivotnykh i rastenii. *Kishinev: Rio Akademii Nauk Moldavskoi SSR*, **6**, 98-106.
- KOLIOPANOS, C.N., VOVLAS, N. 1977. Records of some plant parasitic nematodes in Greece with morphometrical descriptions. *Nematología Mediterránea* **5**, 207-215.
- KULICHAN, O.A., 1981. Occurrence of a gall nematode on almond. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Biologicheskije Nauki* **2**, 84.
- KUMAR, A.C., VISWANATHAN, P.R.K., D'SOUZA, G.I. 1971. A study on plant parasitic nematodes of certain commercial crops in coffee tracts of South India. *Indian Coffee* **35**, 222-224.
- KYROU, N.C. 1964. Phytoparasitic nematodes found in vineyards on the island of Thassós. *Geoponika*, 114-115.
- KYROU, N.C. 1976. New records of nematodes in Greece. *Plant Disease Reporter*, **60**, 630.
- LAMBERTI, F., BELLI, G., COIRO, M.I., FORTUSINI, A. 1980. Preliminary investigations on the occurrence of nematode vectors of plant viruses in three agricultural areas of Lombardy and Piedmont. *Nematología Mediterránea*, **8**, 21-27.
- LAMBERTI, F., BLEVE ZACHEO, T. (ZACHEO, T.B.) 1977. Two new species

- of Longidorus (Nematoda: Longidoridae) from Italy. *Nematología Mediterránea*, **5**, 73-83.
- LAMBERTI, F., D'ERRICO, F.P. 1980. Observations on the male of *Xiphinema italiae*. *Nematología Mediterránea* **8**, 99-101.
- LAMBERTI, F., GRECO, N., ZAOUCHI, H. 1975. A nematological survey of date palms and other major crops in Algeria. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin* **23**, 156-160.
- LAMBERTI, F., TARJAN, A.C. 1974. *Xiphinema costaricense* n.sp. (Longidoridae, Nematoda) a new species of dagger nematode from Costa Rica. *Nematología Mediterránea*, **2**, 1-11.
- LEE, Y.B., HAN, S.C. 1976. The nematode genus *Xiphinema* (Dorylaimida: Longidoridae) from Korea. *Korea Journal of Plant Protection*, **15**, 17-21.
- LIŠKOVÁ, M. 1978. Nematode species from the rhizosphere of the grape-vine, new for the fauna of Czechoslovakia. *Biologia, Bratislava*, **B**, **33**, 439-441.
- LIŠKOVÁ, M., VALOCKÁ, B. 1977. Occurrence of the ectoparasitic nematode *Paratrichodorus pachydermus* (Seinhorst, 1954) Siddiqi, 1973 in the rhizosphere of the vine in East Slovakia. *Biológia, Bratislava*, **B** **32**, 371-374.
- LOOF, P.A.A., YASSIN, A.M. 1971. Three new plant-parasitic nematodes from the Sudan, with notes on *Xiphinema basiri* Siddiqi, 1959. *Nematológica*, **16**, 537-546.
- LOPEZ, CH., R. 1980. *Cambios estacionales de la distribución espacial de nematodos en un plantío de higo*. Lab. de Nematol., Escuela de Fitotecnia, Univ. de Costa Rica, San José, Costa Rica.
- LOWSBERY, B.F., HART, W.H., MARTIN, G.C. 1969. Procedures for controlling root-lesion nematodes. *Diamond Walnut News*, **51**, 5-6.
- LOWSBERY, B.F., MITCHELL, J.T., PARACER, S.M. 1964. Pythiaceous fungi and plant-parasitic nematodes in California pear orchards. III. Effect of reduction of nematode populations by soil fumigation on subsequent growth of pear seedlings. *Hilgardia*, **35**, 611-614.
- LUC, M. 1975. Three new species of *Xiphinema* Cobb, 1913 with rounded, mucronate tails. *Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., Série Biologie, nematologie*, **10**, 293-302.
- LUC, M., DALMASSO, A. 1963. Trois nouveaux *Xiphinema* associés á la vigne (Nematoda: Dorylaimidae). *Nematológica*, **9**, 531-541.

- MAI, W.F., ABAWI, G.S. 1978. Determining the cause and extent of apple, cherry, and pear replant disease under controlled conditions. *Phytopathology* **68**, 1540-1544.
- MANCINI, G., MORETTI, F. 1976. The genus *Helicotylenchus* in Piedmont and in the Aosta Valley. Pt. 1. *Radia* **59**, 225-228.
- MANCINI, G., MORETTI, F., PALENZONA, M. 1975. *Gracilacus audriellus*: suspected agent of dieback in the hazel cultivar "gentile della langhe". *Redia* **56**, 447-454.
- MARTELLI, G.P., RASKI, D.J. 1963. Osservazioni su *Xiphinema index* Thorne e Allen, fico e d'egenerazione infettiva della vite. *Inftore fitopatol.*, **13**, 416-420.
- MATHUR, R.L., MATHUR, B.N., HANDA, D.K. 1969. Additions to host records of root-knot nematodes. *Nematológica*, **15**, 160-161.
- Mc ELROY, F.D. 1970. *Xiphinema bakeri*, a nematode pest of raspberry. *J. Parasit.*, **56**, 448.
- Mc LACHLAN, R.A. 1970. Grape pest control in Queensland. *Qd. agric. J.*, **96**, 231-235.
- Mc LEON, R.W., KHAIR, G.T. 1971. The male of *Xiphinema monohysterum* Brown, 1968. *Nematológica*, **17**, 488.
- Mc LEON, R.W., KHAIR, G.T. 1973. Male intersexes in *Meloidogyne thamesi*. *Nematológica*, **19**, 561-562.
- Mc SORLEY, R. 1979. Plant-parasitic nematodes associated with bananas and plantains in Southern Florida. *Plant Disease Reporter*, **63**, 663-665.
- MERNY, G. 1966. Nématodes d'Afrique tropicale: un nouveau *Paratylenchus* (Criconematidea), deux nouveaux *Longidorus* et observations sur *Longidorus laevicapitatus* Williams, 1959 (Dorylaimidae). *Nematológica*, **12**, 385-395.
- MEYER, A.J. 1975. Plant-parasitic nematodes in peach orchard in the Western Cape Province. *Deciduous Fruit Grower* **25**, 10-13.
- NANJAPPA, C.K., KHAN, E. 1970. *Paurodontus* sp. nov. and *Boleodorus teres* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Tylenchida) from India. *Bulletin of Entomology* **11**, 138-142.
- NARAYANASWAMY, B., SETTY, K.G.H., GOVINDU, H.C. 1975. Further screening of Citrus spp. for plant parasitic nematodes. *Current Research*, **4**, 103-104.

- NDUBIZU, T.O.C. 1977. Effects of earthworms, nematodes, cultivations and host plants on Verticillium wilt of peach and cherry. *Annals of Applied Biology* **86**, 153-161.
- NESMITH, W.C., ZEHR, E.I., DOWLER, W.M. 1981. Association of Macroposthonia xenoplax and Scutellonema brachyurum with the peach tree short life syndrome. *Journal of Nematology* **13**, 220-225.
- NESTEROV, P.I., MAZ'YAD KHAMED (HAMED, M.) 1972. Study of the nematode fauna of vineyards in the Moldavian S.S.R. and Egypt. In *Problemy parazitologii. Trudy VII Nauchnoi Konferentsii Parazitologov USSR*. Part. II.
- O'BANNON, J.H., TOMERLIN, A.T. 1971. Pratylenchus spp. as citrus pathogens. *Nematológica*, **1**, 3.
- O'BANNON, J.H., TOMERLIN, A.T. 1971. Susceptibility of Radopholus similis resistant citrus species to Pratylenchus coffeae and Tylenchulus semipenetrans. *J. Nematol.*, **3**, 320-321.
- OGBUJI, R.O. 1981. Nematodes associated with pawpaw (c.v. Homestead) in Nsukka, Nigeria. *Beiträge zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin*, **19**, 423-427.
- OGIER, T.P., MERRY, C.A.F. 1970. Yield decline of plantains, Musa Paradisiaca, in Trinidad associated with the nematode Pratylenchus sp. *Turrialba*, **20**, 407-412.
- OHSHIMA, Y., NISHIZAWA, I., HIRATA, A., OKABE, M. 1971. Nematode fauna of mulberry orchards. In *Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology*, Fuchû, Tokyo, 33.
- OTEIFA, B.A., TARJAN, A.C. 1965. Potentially important plant-parasitic nematodes present in established orchards of newly-reclaimed sandy areas of the United Arab Republic. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **49**, 596-597.
- PALMITER, D.H., BRAU, A.J., KEPLINGER, J.A. 1966. Response of mature apple trees to nematocide treatments in the Hudson Valley. *Pl. Dis. Repr.* **50**, 877-881.
- PARACER, S.M., 1966. Studies on the biology of Paratylenchus hamatus Thorne and Allen, 1950 and its effects on three host plants (Nematoda: Paratylenchidae). *Diss. Abstr.*, **27**, 667-668.
- PHUKAN, P.N., SANWAL, K.C. 1979. Taxonomic studies on nematodes from Assam, India, (Paratylenchidae: Tylenchida). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **9**, 20-26.

- PHUKAN, P.N., SANWAL, K.C. 1980. Two new species of Aglenchus and record of Cephalenchus leptus (Tylenchidae: Nematoda) from Assam. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **10**, 28-34.
- PHUKAN, P.N., SANWAL, K.C. 1980. Two new species of Macroposthonia De Man 1880 (Criconeematidae: Nematoda) from Assam. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **10**, 135-140.
- PINOCHET, J., RASKI, D.J. 1975. Four new species of the genus Hemicriconeemoides (Nematoda: Criconeematidae). *Journal of Nematology*, **7**, 263-270.
- PINOCHET, J., RASKI, D.J. 1977. New records of nematodes from Korea, including Paratylenchus pandus n.sp. (Paratylenchidae: Nematoda). *Journal of Nematology* **9**, 243-247.
- PINOCHET, J., VENTURA, O. 1977. Plant parasitic nematodes associated with bananas in Belize. *Tropical Agriculture* **54**, 349-352.
- PITCHER, R.S., FLEGG, J.J.M. 1965. Observations of root feeding by the nematode Trichodorus viruliferus Hooper. *Nature*, Lond **207**, 317.
- PRADO VERA, I.C. del. 1976. *Estudios taxonómico de algunas especies de la familia Criconeematidae* (Taylor, 1936) Thorne, 1949, presentes en cultivos de importancia agrícola de México. Thesis, Escuela Nacional de Agricultura, Colegio de Postgraduados, Chapingo, México. Vii + 98 pp.
- PUTZ, C., STOCKY, G. 1970. Premières observations sur une souche de strawberry latent ringspot virus transmise par Xiphinema coxi Tarjan et associée à une maladie du framboisier en Alsace. *Annls. Phytopath*, **2**, 329-347.
- RASHID, A., KHAN, A.M., 1972. Two new species of the genus Helocotylenchus Steiner, 1945 from India, with a redescription of H. solani Rashid, 1972 (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae). *Indian Journal of Nematology* **2**, 123-128.
- RASHID, A., KHAN, A.M. 1974. Two new species in the sub-family Hoplolaiminae Filipjev, 1934 from North India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **3**, 50-53.
- RASKI, D.J. 1973. Paratylenchoides gen.n. and two new species (Nematoda: Paratylenchidae). *Proceeding of the Heminthological Society of Washington* **40**, 230-233.
- RASKI, D.J. 1975. Revision of the genus Paratylenchus Micoletzky 1922, and descriptions of new species. Part II of three parts. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 274-295.
- RASKI, D.J. 1976. Revision of the genus Paratylenchus Micoletzky 1922 and des-

- criptions of new species. Part III of three parts Gracilacus. *Journal of Nematology*, **8**, 97-115.
- RAY, S., DAS, S.N. 1980. Two new and four known species in the family Hemicycliophoridae (Criconematoidea: Nematoda) from Orissa, India. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **10**, 141-147.
- RAZZHIVIN, A.A. 1971. New species of nematodes of nematodes of the family Hoplolaimidae. *Zool. Zh.*, **50**, 133-136.
- RAZZHIVIN, A.A. 1974. New species of parasitic nematodes on apple trees in Rakhzhan. *Vestnik Sel'skokhozyaistvennoi Nauki Kazakhstana* **1**, 90-95.
- RAZZHIVIN, A.A. 1974. A new species of Tylenchorhynchus from the soil under wild apple trees. *Vestnik Sel'skokhozyaistvennoi Nauki Kazakhstana* **11**, 120-122.
- ROMAN, J. 1965. Nematodes of Puerto Rico the genus Helicotylenchus Steiner 1945 (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae). *Tech. Pap. Univ. P. Rico agric. Exp. Stn.*, n.º 41, 23 pp.
- ROMANENKO, N.D., 1970. Detection of nematode vectors of viruses on raspberries. In Trushechkin, V.G., Yaroslavtsev, E.I., Kichina, V.V. "Kolos", 111-113.
- ROMASCU, E.M., ZINCA, N. 1978. The nematode Xiphinema brevicolle, a root parasite of grape-vine, peach and currants. *Analele Institutului de Cercetări Pentru Protecția Plantelor* **14**, 157-163.
- SAEED, M., KHAN, H.A., SAEED, A., QAMAR, F. 1979. Nematodes problem of banana in Sind. *Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research*, **22**, 209.
- SAHA, M., CHAWLA, M.L., KHAN, E. 1973. Trophurus lomus sp.n. (Tylenchida: Nematoda) from soil around roots of Prunus armeniaca from India. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **3**, 61-63.
- SAHA, M., CHAWLA, M.L., KHAN, E. 1973. Two new species of Helicotylenchus Steiner, 1945 from North India. *Indian Journal of Nematology*, **3**, 83-87.
- SAIGUSA, T., YAMAMOTO, Y. 1971. Distribution and host plants of Xiphinema insigne Loos in the lily-bulb plantation areas. In *Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology Fuchū*, Tokyo, 28.
- SAUER, M.R. 1968. Nematodes in a irrigated vineyard. *Nematológica*, **14**, 457-458.
- SAUER, M.R., WINOTO, R. 1975. A note on Xiphinema ensiculiferum. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 313-314.

- SAXENA, P.K., CHHABRA, H.K., JOSHI, R. 1972. *Helicotylenchus persici* n.sp. (Nematoda: Rotylenchoidinae) from India. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **189**, 257-259.
- SAXENA, P.K., CHHABRA, H.K., JOSHI, R. 1972. Seasonal fluctuations in the population of *Hoplolaimus indicus* Sher and *Helicotylenchus* sp. in the rhizosphere of peaches, *Prunus persica* Stokes. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **189**, 396-399.
- SAXENA, P.K., CHHABRA, H.K., JOSHI, R. 1973. *Nothotylenchus indicus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Nothotylenchinae) from the rhizosphere of peach trees in the Punjab (India). *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, **190**, 140-142.
- SAXENA, P.K., CHHABRA, H.K., JOSHI, R. 1973. *Xiphinema neoamericanum* sp.n. (Nematoda: Longidoridae) from India. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **191**, 130-132.
- SAXENA, P.K., CHHABRA, H.K., LATA, S. 1972. On the ecology and vertical distribution of *Helicotylenchus elegans*. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **2**, 193-196.
- SCHMIDT, C.T. 1964. Sustained control of eelworm disease in pineapple, a permanent crop of tropical Hawaii. *Nematológica*, **10**, 62.
- SCOGNAMIGLIO, A. 1974. *Aprutides guidettii* n.sp. (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae). Bolletino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria "Filippo Silvestri", *Portici*, **31**, 17-21.
- SCOGNAMIGLIO, A., TALAMÉ, M., S'JACOB, J.J. 1970. *Aprutides martuccii* (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) n.g.n.sp. *Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. "Filippo Silvestri"*, **28**, 11 pp.
- SCOTTO LA MASSÈSE, C. 1971. New hosts and a new focus of the nematode, *Caecopaurus pestis*. *Phytoma*, **23**, 17-20.
- SCOTTO LA MASSÈSE, C. 1976. Consequences of technical improvements in walnut production in France on nematological problems. *Revue de Zoologie Agricole* **75**, 103-116.
- SEINHORST, J.W. 1968. Three new *Pratylenchus* species with a discussion of the structure of the cephalic framework and of the spermatheca in this genus. *Nematológica*, **14**, 497-510.
- SHARMA, R.D., LOOF, P.A.A. 1972. Nematodes associated with different plants at the Centro de Pesquisas do Cacau, Bahía. *Revista Theobroma*, **2** (4), 38-43.
- SHARMA, R.D., SHER, S.A. 1973. Nematode associated with citrus in Bahía, Brazil. *Ciência e Cultura* **25**, 668-672.

- SHARMA, R.D., SHER, S.A. 1973. Occurrence of plant parasitic nematodes in avocado in Bahía, Brazil. *Nematrópica*, **3**, 20-23.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1964. *Rotylenchus eximius* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaiminae) found around almond roots in Tunisia. *Nematológica*, **10**, 101-104.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1964. Studies on nematode root-rot of citrus in Uttar Pradesh, India. *Proc. Zool. Soc., Calcutta*, **17**, 67-75.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1971. On the plant-parasitic nematode genera *Histotylenchus* gen. n. and *Telotylenchoides* gen. n. (Telotylenchinae), with observations on the genus *Paratrophurus* Arias (Trophurinae). *Nematológica*, **17**, 190-200.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1972. On the genus *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945 (Nematoda: Tylenchida), with descriptions of nine new species. *Nematológica*, **18**, 74-91.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1980. Six new species of *Coslenchus* Siddiqi, 1978 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). *Nematológica*, **26**, 432-447.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., HUSAIN, S.I., KHAN, A.M. 1967. *Seinura propora* n.sp. and *Aphelenchoides aligarhiensis* n.sp. (Nematoda: Aphelenchoididae) from North India. *Nematológica*, **13**, 287-290.
- SIDDIQI, M.R., PINOCHET, J. 1979. *Helicotylenchus stylocercus* n.sp. and *Rotylenchus phaliurus* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae) from Costa Rica. *Journal of Nematology*, **11**, 333-338.
- SINISCALCO, A., LAMBERTI, F., INSERRA, R. 1976. Reaction of peach rootstocks to Italian populations of root-knot nematodes (*Meloidogyne* spp). *Nematología Mediterránea* **4**, 79-84.
- SOSAMMA, V.K., KOSHY, P.K. 1977. Additional hosts of the burrowing nematode, *Radopholus similis*, infesting coconut palm in South India. *Plant Disease Reporter*, **61**, 760-761.
- STIRLING, G.R. 1976. *Paratrichodorus lobatus* associated with citrus, peach and apricot trees in South Australia. *Nematológica*, **22**, 138-144.
- STOKES, D.E. 1967. Parasitism by *Pratylenchus brachyurus* on three peach rootstocks. *Nematológica*, **13**, 153.
- STOYANOV, D. 1964. A contribution to the nematode fauna of the grape-vine. *Rastit. Zashit.* **12**, 16-24.
- STOYANOV, D. 1967. Especies de nematodos parásitos del plátano en Cuba y posibilidades de control. *Rvta. Agric., Cuba*, **1**, 9-47.

- STURHAN D., WEISCHER, B. 1964. *Longidorus vineacola* n.sp. (Nematoda: Dorylaimidae). *Nematológica*, **10**, 335-341.
- SULTAN, M.S. 1980. Two new species of the genus *Orientylus* Jairajpuri and Siddiqi, 1977 (Tylenchida: Rotylenchoidinae). *Revue de Nématologie*, **3**, 227-231.
- SWARUP, G., SETHI, C.L. 1968. Plant parasitic nematodes of north-western India. II. The genus *Helicotylenchus*. *Bull. Ent. Loyola Coll.*, **9**, 76-80.
- SZCZYGIEL, A. 1969. Two new species of the genus *Basiria* (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) from Poland. *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci. Cl. II Sér. Sci. biol.*, **17**, 679-683.
- TALAMÉ, M. 1974. *Trophurus scognamiglii* n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchida). Bolletino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria "Filippo Silvestri", *Portici* **31**, 9-15.
- TARJAN, A.C. 1964. Two new American dagger nematodes (Xiphinema: Dorylaimidae) associated with citrus, with comments on the variability of *X. bakeri* Williams, 1961. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, **31**, 65-76.
- TARJAN, A.C. 1980. Increased yield from Meyer lemons following nematicide applications. *Dep. of Entomol. Nematol.*, Univ. of Florida, Gainesville, Fl. 32611, USA.
- TAYLOR, C.E., CHAMBERS, J., PATTULLO, W.I. 1965. The effect to tomato black ring virus on the growth and yield of Malling Exploit raspberry. *Hort. Res., Edinb.*, **5**, 19-24.
- TAYLOR, D.P. 1978. Parasitism of banana by *Heterodera oryzae*. *Revue de Nématologie*, **1**, 165-169.
- TÉLIZ, D., LOWNSBERRY, B.F., GROGAN, R.G., KIMBLE, K.A. 1967. Transmission of peach yellow bud mosaic virus to peach, apricot, and plum by *Xiphinema americanum*. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **51**, 841-843.
- TIMM, R.W. 1965. *Scutellonema siamense* n.sp. Tylenchida: Hoplolaiminae from Thailand. *Nematológica*, **11**, 370-372.
- TOBAR JIMENEZ, A., PÉMAN MEDINA, C. 1970. Especies de *Xiphinema* Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Dorylaimida) y la "degeneración infecciosa" de la viñedos de Jerez. I. Valoración de los niveles de población de nematodos. *Rvat. Ibér. Parasit.*, **30**, 25-56.
- TOIDA, Y. 1973. Analysis of the injury to mulberry caused by the rootknot nematode. II. Growth of mulberry in the first and second year after inoculation with the

- nematode. *In 17 th Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology*, Nagano, Japan, 3-5 April, 142.
- TOIDA, Y., MOMOTA, Y. 1981. Criconematidae from mulberry fields in Japan. *Japanese Journal of Nematology*, **10**, 27-34.
- TOIDA, Y., OHSHIMA, Y., HIRATA, A. 1978. The nematode species associated with mulberry trees and their morpho-and ecological characteristics. *Bulletin of Sericultural Experiment Station*, **27**, 395-396.
- TRUDGILL, D.L., ALPHEY, T.J.W. 1976. Chemical control of the virus-vector nematode *Longidorus elongatus* and of *Pratylenchus crenatus* in raspberry plantations. *Plant Pathology*, **25**, 15-20.
- TURAEV, E.T. 1981. The nematode fauna of quince and oleaster in the Uzbek SSR. 1981. Byulleten'Vsesoyuznogo Instituta Gel'mintologii im. K.I. *Skryabina* **29**, 94-95.
- TURAEV, E.T., KHURRAMOV, SH.K. 1981. Parasitic nematodes of weeds and of the apple rhizospheres of the Surkhandarinsk region (USSR). *Uzbekskü Biologicheskii Zhurnal*, **1**, 56-60.
- USHIYAMA, K., OGAKI, C. 1970. Studies on the replant problem in Unshü orange orchards, II. (I) The effects of citrus root nematodes, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, and root lesion nematodes, *Pratylenchus loosi*, on citrus trees and fruits. (II) Effects of grass fallow and fumigation with nematicides on the growth of trees replanted in old citrus soils. *Bulletin of the Kanagawa Horticultural Experiment Station*, **18**, 46-56.
- VAN DEN BERG, E. 1977. The genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922 (*Paratylenchinae*: Nematoda) in South Africa. *Phytophylactica*, **9**, 11-16.
- VAN GUNDY, S.D. ET. AL., 1968. Influence of soil temperature, irrigation and aeration on *Hemicycliophora arenaria*. *Soil Sci.*, **106**, 270-274.
- VARGHESE, K.C., NAIR, M.R.G.K. 1968. Studies on the population fluctuations of soil nematodes associated with banana in Kerala State. *Agric. Res. J. Kerala*, **6**, 108-112.
- VOLKOVA, M.P. 1970. Dynamics of the nematode fauna of raspberries. In Trushechkin, V.G., Yaroslavtsev, E.I., Kichina, V.V. (Editors). "*Kolos*" 114-115.
- VOLKOVA, M.P. 1972. A new species of the genus *Merlinius* (Nematoda, Hoplolaimidae). *Zoologicheskii* **51**, 910-912.
- VOVLAS, N., LAMBERTI, F. 1974. New natural hosts of *Rotylenchulus macrodo-*

- ratus Dasgupta, Raski and Sher, 1968 in the Mediterranean Region. *Nematología Mediterránea*, **2**, 177-179.
- WALLACE, M.K., Mc DONALD, D.H. 1979. Plant-parasitic nematodes in Minnesota apple orchards. *Plant Disease Reporter* **63**, 1063-1067.
- WEISCHER, B. 1961. Untersuchungen über pflanzenparasitäre Nematoden an Reben. *Mitt. biol. BundAnst. Ld-u Forstw*, **104**, 95-100.
- WHITEHEAD, A.G. 1968. Taxonomy of Meloidogyne (Nematoda: Heteroderidae) with descriptions of four new species. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **31**, 263-401.
- YAGITA, H. 1976. The life history and biology of the needle nematode, *Longidorus martini* Merny. II. Observations on the embryonic development of eggs and life-cycle of the nematode in a mulberry field. *Japanese Journal of Nematology*, **6**, 89-95.
- YAGITA, H., KOMURO, Y. 1971. Transmission of mulberry rignspot virus by *Longidorus martini*. *Annals of the Phytopathological Society of Japan*, **37**, 199.
- YAMAMOTO, K., ICHINOHE, M., NASUDA, K. 1973. *Pseudhalenchus* sp. detected from chestnut roots with "Tachigare-shó" (a tentative name for the disease). In 17 th Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied *Entomology and Zoology*, Nagano, Japan, 141.
- YAMAMOTO, K., NASUDA, K. 1971. *Pseudhalenchus* sp., a nematode detected from roots of wilted chestnuts. In *Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology*, Fuchû, Tokio, 27.
- YASSIN, A.M. 1975. *Longidorus* and *Xiphinema* in the Sudan. In Lamberti, F., Taylor, C.E., Seihorst, J.W. (Editors) *Nematode vectors of plant viruses*. London, U.K. New York, USA. Plenum Press 361.
- YOKOO, T. 1966. On a new stubby root nematode (*Trichodorus Kurumeensis* n.sp) from Kyushu, Japan. *Agric. Bull. Saga Univ.*, **23**, 1-6.
- YOKOO, T. 1970. Soil nematological notes II. *Agricultural Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Saga University* **29**, 15-28.
- YOKOO, T. 1970. Studies on the nemic-fauna of soil of the mulberry plant field in Kyushu. II. On the occurrence of two pin nematodes. *Paratylenchus aciculus* Brown, 1959 and *P. morius* n.sp. *Agricultural Bulletin of Saga University*. **30**, 1-10.
- YÜKSEL, H.S. 1977. *Pratylenchoides alkani* sp.n. and *P. erzurumensis* sp.n. (Ne-

matoda: Tylenchoidea) from soil in Turkey. *Proceedings of the Heminthological Society of Washington*, **44**, 185-188.

ZEM, A.C., VENTURA, J.A., NÓBREGA, A.C. 1980. *Nematodes associated with banana plants in the north of Espirito Santo (Brazil)*. Comunicado Empresa Capixaba de Pesquisa Agropecuária, Governo do Estado do Espirito Santo n.º 5, 6 pp.

**ARBOLES Y ARBUSTOS ORNAMENTALES.
ARBOLES FORESTALES**

ACACIA sp.

<i>Rad. rotundisemensus</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A. 1968
<i>Rad. vangundyi</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A. 1968
<i>Rad. vertexplanus</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A. 1968
<i>Rot. anamictus</i> n.sp.	Dasgupta, D.R., et al. 1968
<i>Siddiqia seclipsi</i> n.sp.	Khan, E., et al. 1980
<i>Xiph. dimorphicaudatum</i> n.sp.	Heyns, J. 1966

ACER. sp.

<i>Criconema proclivis</i> n.sp.	Hoffmann, J.K. 1973
<i>Merlinius microdorus</i>	Ivanova, T.S. 1978

AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM

<i>Zanenchus salmae</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R. 1979
---------------------------------------	--------------------

AUCUBA JAPONICA

<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Barker, K.R., et al. 1979
<i>Tyl. claytoni</i>	Barker, K.R., et al. 1979

BUXUS SEMPERVIRENS

<i>Hel. dihystera</i>	Benson, D.M., et al. 1976
<i>Par. goldeni</i> n.sp.	Raski, D.J. 1975

CEDRUS DEODARA

<i>Criconemoides siddiqii</i> n.sp.	Khan, S.H. 1964
---	-----------------

Xiph. arcum n.sp. Khan, E. 1964

CEDRUS sp.

Hel. belli n.sp. Sher, S.A. 1966

CERATONIA SILIQUA

Rot. macrodoratus Vovlas, N., Lamberti, F. 1974

CHAMAECYPARIS LAWSONIANA

Pra. sp. Anónimo 1970

Ro. uniformis Maeseneer, J. de, 1964

CUPRESSUS ARIZONICA

Xiph. americanum Fulton, J.P. 1969

ELEAGNUS sp.

Hel. digitiformis Kulichin, O.A. 1981

Xiph. radícicola Lee, Y.B., Han, S.C. 1976

EUCALIPTUS spp.

Acontylus vipriensis n.g. n.sp. Meagher, J.W. 1968

Criconemoides curvatum Anónimo 1977

Cryphodera eucalypti n.g. n.sp. Colbran, R.C. 1966

Hel. dihystra Anónimo 1977

Hem. lutosa n.sp. Loof, P.A.A., Heyns, J. 1969

Hem. natalensis n.sp. Loof, P.A.A., Heyns, J. 1969

Hopl. pararobustus Van den Berg, E., Heyns, J. 1970

Paralongidorus eucalypti n.sp. Fisher, J.M. 1964

<i>Par. mutabilis</i> n.sp.	Colbran, R.C. 1969
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Lordello, L.G.E. 1967
<i>Rad. inaequalis</i>	Anónimo 1971
<i>Rad. magniglans</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A. 1968
<i>Rad. neosimilis</i>	Anónimo 1971
<i>Rad. rotundisemensus</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A. 1968
<i>Rad. trilineatus</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A. 1968
<i>Rad. vangundyi</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A. 1968
<i>Rad. vertexplanus</i> n.sp.	Sher, S.A. 1968
<i>Trich. minor</i>	Anónimo 1977
<i>Tyloporus acuminatus</i> n.g. n.sp.	Meagher, J.W. 1964

FORSYTHIA INTERMEDIA

<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Malek, R.G., Gartner, J.B. 1975
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------

LIGUSTRUM VULGARE

<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Sturhan, D. 1976
-----------------------------	------------------

LIRIODENDRON TULIPIFERA

<i>Criconemoides axesta</i>	Adams, R.E., Lapp, N.A. 1967
<i>Criconemoides grassator</i> n.sp.	Adams, R.E., Lapp, N.A. 1967
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Mel. javanica</i>	Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Pra. brachyurus</i>	Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Scutellonema brachyurum</i>	Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Tyl. claytoni</i>	Ruehle, J.L. 1971

NERIUM OLEANDER

<i>Rot. macrodoratus</i>	Vovlas, N., Lamberti, F. 1974
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Artero, J., et al. 1977

PICEA ABIES

<i>Aph. arcticus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1980
<i>Aph. ssp.</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Par. nanus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Par. projectus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Pra. clavicaudatus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Ro. robustus</i>	Hijink, M.J. 1969
<i>Scutellonema picea</i> n.sp.	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Tylenchus ssp.</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973

PICEA GLAUCA

<i>Criconemoides hemisphaericaudatus</i> n.sp. .	Wu, L.Y. 1965
<i>Xiph. bakeri</i>	Sutherland, J.R., Sluggett, L.J. 1975

PINUS SYLVESTRIS

<i>Aph. arcticus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1980
<i>Aph. spp.</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Paralongidorus maximus</i>	McElroy, F.D., <i>et al.</i> 1977
<i>Par. nanus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Par. projectus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Pra. clavicaudatus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Pseudhalenchus anchilisposomus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1975
<i>Trich. pachydermus</i>	Wasilewska, L. 1971
<i>Tyl. dubius</i>	Wasilewska, L. 1971
<i>Tyl. micropharmis</i>	Wasilewska, L. 1971
<i>Tylenchus ditissimus</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1975
<i>Tylenchus spp.</i>	Gubina, V.G. 1973
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Wasilewska, L. 1971

PLATANUS sp.

<i>Bel. longicaudatus</i>	Ruehle, J.L. 1967
<i>Criconemoides</i> sp.	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Hel. digonicus</i>	Mancini, G., Moretti, F. 1976
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Hel. pseudorobustus</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Hem.</i> sp.	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Hopl. galeatus</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Hopl. stephanus</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Mel. arenaria</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Mel. hapla</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Mel. platani</i> n.sp.	Hirschmann, H. 1982
<i>Psilenchus</i> sp.	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Scutellonema brachyurum</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Trich. christiei</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Trich.</i> sp.	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971
<i>Xiph. americanum</i>	Churchill, Jr. R.C., Ruehle, J.L. 1971

POPULUS ALBA

<i>Par. coronatus</i>	Van den Berg, E. 1977
---------------------------------	-----------------------

POPULUS NIGRA

<i>Cacopaurus pestis</i>	Sturhan, D. 1977
------------------------------------	------------------

QUERCUS ROBUR

<i>Aph. parietinus</i>	Sály, A. 1969
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i>	Šály, A. 1969
<i>Criconema querci</i> n.sp.	Choi, Y.E., Geraert, E. 1975

<i>Dit. destructor</i>	Šály, A. 1969
<i>Mel. ardenensis</i>	Sturhan, D. 1976
<i>Neotylenchus abulbosus</i>	Šály, A. 1969
<i>Pra. pratensis</i>	Šály, A. 1969
<i>Rot. macrodoratus</i>	Cohn, E., Schilt, H.G. 1975
<i>Xiph. tarjanense</i> n.sp.	Lamberti, F., Bleve-Zacheo, T. 1979

RHODODENDRON sp.

<i>Aph. fragariae</i>	Stokes, D.E. 1967
<i>Aph. ritzemabosi</i>	Davies, T.G. 1965
<i>Deladenus</i> sp.	Clark, W.C. 1964
<i>Hel. dihystra</i>	Barker, K.R., et al. 1974
<i>Hem.</i> sp.	Barker, K.R., et al. 1965
<i>Meloidodera floridensis</i>	Triantaphyllou, A.C. 1971

RICINUS COMMUNIS

<i>Mel. thamesi</i>	Lear, B., Miyagawa, S.T. 1966
<i>Pra. alleni</i>	Hackney, R.W., Dickerson, O.J. 1975
<i>Rot. reniformis</i>	Sivakumar, C.V., Seshadri, A.R. 1971
<i>Xiph. michelluci</i> n.sp.	Siddiqi, M.R. 1979

ROBINIA PSEUDOACACIA

<i>Mel. incognita</i>	Wang, K.C., et al. 1975
---------------------------------	-------------------------

SALIX BAYLONICA

<i>Par. coronatus</i>	Van den Berg, E. 1977
---------------------------------	-----------------------

THUJA OCCIDENTALIS

Criconemoides bakeri n.sp. Wu, L.Y. 1965

ULMUS sp.

Criconemoides inusitatus Pinochet, J., Raski, D.J. 1976
Criconemoides sp. Stipes, R.J., Campana, R.J. 1981
Hel. sp. Stipes, R.J. Campana, R.J. 1981
Hem. macristhmus n.sp. Loof, P.A.A. 1968
Hopl. sp. Stipes, R.J., Campana, R.J. 1981
Trich. castellanensis n.sp. Arias Delgado, M., *et al.* 1965
Tyl. sp. Stipes, R.J., Campana, R.J. 1981
Xiph. radícícola Lee, Y.B., Han, S.C. 1976

R E F E R E N C I A S

- ADAMS, R.E., LAPP, N.A. 1967. Criconemoides grassator n.sp. from yellow poplar (*Liriodendron tulipifera*) in West Virginia. *Nematológica*, **13**, 63-66.
- ANONIMO, 1970. 16 th Annual Report of the German Plant Protection Service, 1969. *Braunschweig, West Germany: Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land-und Forstwirtschaft*, 460 pp.
- ANONIMO, 1971. CSIRO División of Horticultural Research Report 1969-71. Adelaide, Australia. *Plant Nematology* 32-39.
- ANONIMO, 1977. Nematode detections of special interest. *Tri-ology* (Technical Report, Florida. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, USA) **16**, 1-2.
- ARIAS DELGADO, M., JIMENEZ MILLAN, F., LOPEZ PEDREGAL, J.M. 1965. Tres nuevas especies de nematodos posibles fitoparásitos en suelos españoles. *Publns. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona*, **38**, 47-58.
- ARTERO, J., BELLO, A., GOMEZ BARCINA, A. 1977. *Rotylenchulus reniformis* Linford et Oliveira, 1940 (Nematoda: Rotylenchulinae) in Spain. *Nematología Mediterránea* **5**, 247-251.
- BARKER, K. R., AYCOCK, R., DAUGHTRY, B.I. 1974. Host suitability of four woody ornamentals to certain nematodes. *Proceedings of the American Phytopathological Society* **1**, 157.
- BARKER, K.R., BENSON, D.M., JONES, R.K. 1979. Interactions of *Burfordi*, *Rotunda*, and dwarf yaupon hollies and *Aucuba* with selected plant-parasitic nematodes. *Plant. Disease Reporter* **63**, 113-116.
- BARKER, K.R., WOLF, G.L., EPSTEIN, A.H. 1965. Nematodes associated with the decline of azaleas in Wisconsin. *Pl. Dis. Repr.*, **49**, 47-49.
- BENSON, D.M., BARKER, K.R., AYCOCK, R. 1976. Effects of density of *Helicotylenchus dihystra* and *Pratylenchus vulnus* on American boxwood growing in microplots. *Journal of Nematology* **8**, 322-326.
- CHOI, Y. E., GERAERT, E. 1975. Criconematids from Korea with the description of eight new species (Nematodes: Tylenchida). *Nematológica* **21**, 35-52.
- CHURCHILL, Jr. R.C., RUEHLE, J.L. 1971. Occurrence, parasitism, and pathogenicity of nematodes associated with sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis* L.). *J. Nematol.*, **3**, 189-196.

- CLARK, W.C. 1964. Fungal-feeding nematodes as possible plant pathogens. (A note). *New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research*, **7**, 441-443.
- COHN, E., SCHILT, H.G. 1975. *Pathogenicity of new nematodes*. In Scientific activities 1971-1974 of the Division of Nematology, Institute of Plant Protection, Bet Dagan, Israel. 129.
- COLBRAN, R.C. 1966. Studies of plant and soil nematodes. 12. The eucalypt cystoid nematode *Cryphodera eucalypti* n.g. n.sp. (Nematoda: Hereroderidae), a parasite of eucalypts in Queensland. *Qd. J. agric. anim. Sci.*, **23**, 41-47.
- COLBRAN, R.C. 1969. Studies of plant and soil nematodes. 14. Five new species of *Tylenchorhynchus* Cobb, *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, *Morulaimus* Sauer and *Hemicycliophora* de Man (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea). *Qd. J. agric. anim. Sci.*, **26**, 181-192.
- DASGUPTA, D.R., RASKI, D.J., SHER, S.A. 1968. A revision of the genus *Rotylenchulus* Linford and Oliveira, 1940 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **35**, 169-192.
- DAVIES, T.G. 1956. Chrysanthemum eelworm on rhododendron. *Pl. Path.* **14**, 190.
- FISHER, J.M. 1964. *Dolichodorus adelaidensis* n.sp. and *Paralongidorus eucalypti* n.sp. from S. Australia. *Nematológica* **10**, 464-470.
- FULTON, J.P. 1969. Transmission of tobacco ringspot virus to the roots of a conifer by a nematode. *Phytopathology*, **59**, 236.
- GUBINA, V.G. 1973. *Parasitic nematodes of conifer seedlings Trudy Gel'mintologicheskoi Laboratorii* **23**, 48-52.
- GUBINA, V.G. 1973. *Scutellonema picea* n.sp. (Nematoda: Hiplolaimidae) and a new variety of *Paratylenchus nanus* Cobb, 1923 (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) from roots and rhizosphere of conifer seedlings. *Trudy Gel'mintologicheskoi Laboratorii* **23**, 52-55.
- GUBINA, V.G. 1975. Inter-relationships between nematodes and fungi on *Pinus sylvestris* seedlings. *Trudy Gel'mintologicheskoi Laboratorii* **25**, 26-29.
- GUBINA, V.G. 1980. Nematodes of conifers. *Nauka* 188 pp.
- HACKNEY, R.W., DICKERSON, O.J. 1975. Marigold, castor bean, and chrysanthemum as controls of *Meloidogyne incognita* and *Pratylenchus alleni*. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 84-90.
- HEYNS, J. 1966. Studies on South African *Xiphinema* species, with descriptions of

- two new species displaying sexual dimorphism of the tail (Nematoda: Dorylaimoidea). *Nematológica*, **12**, 369-384.
- HIKINK, M.J. 1969. Groeivermindering van fijnspar veroorzaakt door *Rotylenchus robustus*. *Meded. Rijksfac. LandbWet. Gent*, **34**, 539-549.
- HIRSCHMANN, H. 1982. *Meloidogyne platani* n.sp. (Meloidogynidae), a root-knot nematode parasitizing American sycamore. *Journal of Nematology* **14**, 84-95.
- HOFFMANN, J.K. 1973. *Criconema proclivis* n.sp. (Nematoda: Criconematinae) from woodlands. *Journal of Nematology* **5**, 155-157.
- IVANOVA, T.S. 1978. Ectoparasitic nematodes from the subfamily Tylenchorhynchinae Eliava, 1964 in Tadzhikistan. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Biologicheskie Nauki* **4**, 35-47.
- KHAN, E. 1964. *Longidorus afzali* n.sp., and *Xiphinema arcum* n.sp. (Nematoda: Longidoridae) from India. *Nematológica*, **10**, 313-318.
- KHAN, E., SINGH, M., SINGH, L.K. 1980. *Siddiqia seclipsi* n.sp. (Nematoda: Longidoroidea) from India with a key to the species of Siddiqia Khan, Chawla and Saha, 1978. *Indian Journal of Nematology* **10**, 211-215.
- KHAN, S.H. 1964. *Criconemoides siddiqii* n.sp. (Nematoda: Criconematidae) from North India. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, **173**, 342-344.
- KULICHIN, O.A. 1981. Occurrence of a gall nematode on almond. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Biologicheskie Nauki* **2**, 84.
- LAMBERTI, F., BLEVE-ZACHEO, T. 1979. Studies on *Xiphinema americanum* sensu lato with descriptions of fifteen new species (Nematoda, Longidoridae). *Nematología Mediterránea* **7**, 51-106.
- LEAR, B., MIYAGAWA, S.T. 1966. Influence of cropping to castor beans on populations of root-knot nematodes in soil. *Pl. Dis. Repr*, **50**, 132-133.
- LEE, Y.B., HAN, S.C. 1976. The nematode genus *Xiphinema* (Dorylaimida: Longidoridae) from Korea. *Korean Journal of Plant Protection* **15**, 17-21.
- LOOF, P.A.A. 1968. Taxonomy of *Hemicycliophora* species from west and central Europe (Nematoda: Criconematoidea). *Meded. LandbHoogesch. Wageningen*, **68**, 1-43.
- LOOF, P.A.A., HEYNS, J. 1969. Taxonomy of *Hemicycliophora* species from South Africa (Nematoda: Criconematoidea). *Nematológica*, **15**, 464-472.

- LORDELLO, L.G.E. 1967. A root lesion nematode found infesting eucalyptus trees in Brazil. *Pl. Dis. Repr.* **51**, 791.
- MAESENEER, J. de, 1964. De betekenis van vrijlevende wortelaaltjes bij het wortelrot van coniferen. *Meded. LandbHoogesch. OpzoekStns*, **29**, 797-809.
- MALEK, R.B., GARTNER, J.B. 1975. Hardwood bark as a soil amendment for suppression of plant parasitic nematodes on container-grown plants. *Hort Science* **10**, 33-35.
- MANCINI, G. MORETTI, F. 1976. The genus *Helicotylenchus* in Piedmont and in the Aosta Valley. Pt. 1. *Redia*, **59**, 225-228.
- McELROY, F.D., BROWN, D.J.F., BOAG, B. 1977. The virus-vector and damage potential, morphometrics and distribution of *Paralongidorus maximus*. *Journal of Nematology* **9**, 122-130.
- MEAGHER, J.W. 1964. *Tylodorus acuminatus* n.g. n.sp. (Nematoda: Tylenchinae) from Eucalyptus forest in Australia. *Nematológica* **9**, 635-640.
- MEAGHER, J.W. 1968. *Acontylus vipriensis* n.g., n.sp. (Nematoda: Hoplolaimidae) parasitic on Eucalyptus sp. in Australia. *Nematológica*, **14**, 94-100.
- PINOCHET, J., RASKI, D.J. 1976. *Discocriconemella repleta* n.sp., and the male of *criconemoides inusitatus* Hoffmann, 1974 (Criconematidae: Nematoda). *Journal of Nematology* **8**, 327-330.
- RASKI, D.J. 1975. Revision of the genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922 and descriptions of new species. Part 1 of 3 parts. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 15-34.
- RUEHLE, J.L. 1967. Sting nematode damage to sycamore seedlings. *Nematológica* **13**, 151.
- RUEHLE, J.L. 1971. Nematodes parasitic on forest trees: III. Reproduction on selected hardwoods. *J. Nematol.*, **3**, 170-173.
- ŠÁLY, A. 1969. Nematode fauna from the soil of a mixed oak-hornbeam forest and neighbouring cultivated land at Báb near Nitra. *Biologika, Bratisl., Sér. B*, **24**, 135-147.
- SHER, S.A. 196. Revision of the Hoplolaiminae (Nematoda) VI. *Helicotylenchus* Steiner, 1945. *Nematológica*, **12**, 1-56.
- SHER, S.A. 1968. Revision of the genus *Radopholus* Thorne, 1949 (Nematoda: Tylenchoidea). *Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash.*, **35**, 219-237.

- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1979. Four new species of Xiphinema Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Dorylaimida) from East Africa. *Revue de Nematologie* **2**, 51-64.
- SIDDIQI, M.R. 1979. Seven new species in a new nematode subfamily Duosulciinae (Tylenchidae), with proposals for Duosulcius gen. n., Zanenchus gen. n. and Neomalenchus gen. n. *Nematológica* **25**, 215-236.
- SIVAKUMAR, C.V., SESHADRI, A.R. 1971. Pathogenicity of the reniform nematode, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* to castor. *Indian J. Nematol.*, **1**, 227-236.
- STIPES, R.J., CAMPANA, R.J. (Editors) 1981. *Compendium of elm diseases*. St. Paul, Minnesota, USA; American Phytopathological Society Vii+96 pp.
- STOKES, D.E. 1967. Effects of *Aphelenchoides fragariae* on birds-nest fern and azaleas. *Proc. Fla. St. hort. Soc.*, **79**, 436-438.
- STURHAN, D. 1976. Outdoor occurrence of *Meloidogyne* species in Western Germany. *Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes* **28**, 113-117.
- STURHAN, D. 1977. First record of the Persian sessile nematode, *Cacopaurus pestis* Thorne, in Iran. *Nematologia Mediterránea*, **5**, 125-126.
- SUTHERLAND, J.R., SLUGGETT, L.J. 1975. Corky root disease: population fluctuations of *Xiphinema bakeri* nematodes, and disease severity in forest nursery soil cropped with different seedling species. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* **5**, 97-104.
- TRIANANTAPHYLLOU, A.C. 1971. Oogenesis and the chromosomes of the cystoid nematode, *Meloidodera floridensis*. *J. Nematol.*, **3**, 183-188.
- VAN DEN BERG, E. 1977. The genus *Paratylenchus* Micoletzky, 1922 (Paratylenchinae: Nematoda) in South Africa. *Phytophylactica* **9**, 11-16.
- VAN DEN BERG, E., HEYNS, J. 1970. South African Hoplolaiminae. I. The genus *Hoplolaimus* Daday, 1905. *Phytophylactica*, **2**, 221-226.
- VOVLAS, N., LAMBERTI, F. 1974. New natural hosts of *Rotylenchulus macrodorus* Dasgupta, Raski and Sher, 1968 in the Mediterranean Region. *Nematologia Mediterránea* **2**, 177-179.
- WANG, K.C., BERGESON, G.B., GREEN, R.J. Jr. 1975. Effect of *Meloidogyne incognita* on selected forest tree species. *Journal of Nematology* **7**, 140-149.
- WASILEWSKA, L. 1971. Nematodes in a young pine plantation in the Laski Forest Administration District of the Kampinos Forest. *Zesz. probl. Postep. Nauk roln.*, **121**, 159-167.

WU, L.Y. 1965. Five new species of Criconemoides Taylor, 1936 (Criconematidae: Nematoda) from Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, **43**, 203-214.

ABREVIATURAS

Ang	.....	Anguina
Aph	.....	Aphelenchoides
Bel	.....	Belonolaimus
Dit	.....	Ditylenchus
Hel	.....	Helicotylenchus
Hem	.....	Hemicycliophora
Het	.....	Heterodera
Hirs	.....	Hirschmanniella
Hopl	.....	Hoplolaimus
Long	.....	Longidorus
Mel	.....	Meloidogyne
Not	.....	Nothotylenchus
Par	.....	Paratylenchus
Pra	.....	Pratylenchus
Rad	.....	Radopholus
Ro	.....	Rotylenchus
Rot	.....	Rotylenchulus
Roty	.....	Rotylenchoides
Trich	.....	Trichodorus
Tyl	.....	Tylenchorhynchus
Xiph	.....	Xiphinema
Zyg	.....	Zygotylenchus



CITAS DE NEMATODOS PARASITOS Y ASOCIADOS EN PLANTAS AGRICOLAS

AMALIA CARCELES LOPEZ

Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación

DIRECCION GENERAL DE LA PRODUCCION AGRARIA

SUBDIRECCION GENERAL DE LA SANIDAD VEGETAL



**PUBLICACIONES DEL
MINISTERIO DE AGRICULTURA, PESCA
Y ALIMENTACION**
SECRETARIA GENERAL TECNICA
Centro de Publicaciones
Paseo de Infanta Isabel, 1 - 28014-Madrid